

eLong, Inc.  
Form 20-F  
June 29, 2007  
Table of Contents

---

# SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

---

## FORM 20-F

---

REGISTRATION STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(b) OR (g) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

OR

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

OR

SHELL COMPANY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

Date of event requiring this shell company report \_\_\_\_\_

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Commission file number: 000-50984

---

## eLong, Inc.

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

---

**Cayman Islands**

**(Jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)**

**Block B, Xingke Plaza Building**

**10 Middle Jiuxianqiao Road**

**Chaoyang District**

**Beijing 100016, People's Republic of China**

**(Address of principal executive offices)**

---

**Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:**

---

**Ordinary shares, par value US\$0.01 per share.**

**Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None.**

**Securities for which there is a reporting obligation pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Act: None**

---

Indicate the number of outstanding shares of each of the issuer's classes of capital or common stock as of December 31, 2006:

22,108,626 ordinary shares, par value US\$0.01 per share; 28,550,704 high-vote ordinary shares, par value US\$0.01 per share.

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  No

If this report is an annual or transition report, indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Yes  No

Note: checking the box above will not relieve any registrant required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 from their obligations under those sections.

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, or a non-accelerated filer. See definition of accelerated filer and large accelerated filer in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer  Accelerated filer  Non-accelerated filer

Indicate by check mark which financial statement item the Registrant has elected to follow: Item 17  Item 18

If this is an annual report, indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes  No



**Table of Contents**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<b>Page</b>
<b><u>PART I</u></b>	
<u>Item 1: Identity of Directors, Senior Management and Advisers*</u>	1
<u>Item 2: Offer Statistics and Expected Timetable*</u>	1
<u>Item 3: Key Information</u>	1
<u>Item 4: Information on the Company</u>	18
Item 4A: Unresolved Staff Comments*	
<u>Item 5: Operating and Financial Review and Prospects</u>	35
<u>Item 5E: Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements</u>	53
<u>Item 6: Directors, Senior Management and Employees</u>	53
<u>Item 7: Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions</u>	67
<u>Item 8: Financial Information</u>	79
<u>Item 9: The Offer and Listing</u>	79
<u>Item 10: Additional Information</u>	80
<u>Item 11: Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosure About Market Risk</u>	86
<u>Item 12: Description of Securities other than Equity Securities</u>	86
<b><u>PART II</u></b>	
<u>Item 13: Defaults, Dividend Arrearages and Delinquencies*</u>	86
<u>Item 14: Material Modifications to the Rights of Security Holders and Use of Proceeds</u>	86
<u>Item 15T: Controls and Procedures</u>	86
<u>Item 16A: Audit Committee Financial Expert</u>	87
<u>Item 16B: Code of Ethics</u>	87
<u>Item 16C: Principal Accountant Fees and Services</u>	88
<u>Item 16D: Exemptions from the Listing Standards for Audit Committees*</u>	88
<u>Item 16E: Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers</u>	88
<b><u>PART III</u></b>	
<u>Item 17: Financial Statements**</u>	88
<u>Item 18: Financial Statements</u>	89
<u>Item 19. Exhibits</u>	89

\* Omitted because the Item is not applicable or the answer is negative.

\*\* The Registrant has responded to Item 18 in lieu of this Item.

---

**Table of Contents**

In this annual report on Form 20-F, references to we, us, our company, our and eLong are to eLong, Inc., its predecessor entities and subsidiaries, and additionally, in the context of describing our operations, our affiliated Chinese entities. References to China or the PRC are to the People's Republic of China, excluding for the purpose of this annual report Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan.

Unless the context otherwise requires, references in this annual report to shares or ordinary shares are to our ordinary shares, par value US\$0.01 per share. Such references do not cover our high-vote ordinary shares, as we refer separately to such shares using the term high vote ordinary shares. References to ADSs are to our American depositary shares, each of which represents two ordinary shares, and references to ADRs are to the American depositary receipts that evidence our ADSs. References to Nasdaq are to the Nasdaq Stock Market, Inc.

Our consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America, or U.S. GAAP. Our consolidated financial statements are expressed in Renminbi, the legal currency of China. In this annual report, references to RMB are to Renminbi and references to U.S. dollars, US\$ or \$ are to United States dollars. Our financial year ends on December 31 of each calendar year and references to any year refer, unless indicated otherwise, to the year ended December 31 of the year specified.

The eLong character in Chinese is our registered trademark in China. This annual report also contains product and service names of companies other than eLong that are trademarks of their respective owners.

We intend to make this annual report and other periodic reports publicly available from our Internet websites (<http://www.eLong.com> and <http://www.eLong.net>) without charge immediately following their filing with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (or SEC). None of the information contained on our websites is incorporated by reference into this annual report. We assume no obligation to update or revise any part of this annual report, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, unless we are required to do so by applicable law.

**SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS**

This annual report contains certain forward-looking statements. These statements are made under the safe harbor provisions of the U.S. Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. These statements relate to future events or our future financial performance, our ability to continue to control our costs and maintain the quality of our services, the expected growth of and change in the travel and online commerce industries in China, and involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause our actual results, levels of activity, performance or achievements to differ materially from any future results, levels of activity, performance or achievements expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements. These risks and other factors include those listed under Item 3: Key Information Risk Factors. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terminology such as may, will, should, expect, intend, plan, anticipate, believe, estimate, potential, continue or the negative of these terms or other comparable terminology. A variety of factors, some of which are outside of our control, may cause our operating results to fluctuate significantly. They include:

our ability to successfully grow our air ticketing and hotel services and other travel related services

**Table of Contents**

changes in our management team and other key personnel;

market acceptance of our services;

changes in the level of the commissions we receive from travel suppliers;

our operating costs and capital expenditures could increase and prevent us from attaining profitability;

introduction by our competitors of new or enhanced products or services;

price competition in the travel and tourism market in China;

benefits we may derive from the controlling interest Expedia, Inc. (or Expedia) holds in us;

changes in our regulatory environment;

fluctuations in general economic conditions; and

our air business reliance on our ability to use the TravelSky Global Distribution System (GDS) system.

One or more of these factors could materially and adversely affect our operating results and financial condition in future periods. We cannot assure you that we will attain any estimates or become profitable or that the assumptions on which they are based are reliable.

Except as required by law, we undertake no obligation to update or revise publicly any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise after the date of this annual report. All forward-looking statements contained in this annual report are qualified by reference to this cautionary statement.

**Table of Contents**

**PART I**

**Item 1: Identity of Directors, Senior Management and Advisers**

Not applicable.

**Item 2: Offer Statistics and Expected Timetable**

Not applicable.

**Item 3: Key Information**

**Selected Consolidated Financial and Statistical Data**

You should read the following information with our consolidated financial statements and related notes and Item 5: Operating and Financial Review and Prospects below.

The selected consolidated statements of operations and cash flow data for the years ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006, and the selected consolidated balance sheet data as of December 31, 2005 and 2006, are derived from our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this annual report and should be read in conjunction with these consolidated financial statements and related notes. The selected consolidated statements of operations and cash flow data for the years ended December 31, 2002 and 2003 and the selected consolidated balance sheet data as of December 31, 2002, 2003 and 2004 are derived from our audited consolidated balance sheet and related notes which are not included in this annual report. These consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

Our consolidated financial statements are expressed in Renminbi, the legal currency of China. Solely for convenience, this annual report contains translations of Renminbi amounts into U.S. dollars at specified rates. For more information regarding exchange rates, see the section entitled Exchange Rate Information below.

The financial results of Raytime Consultants Limited, its wholly-owned subsidiary, Golden VIP Information Technology (Beijing) Co., Ltd. (or Golden VIP) and Beijing Zhong Ming VIP Marketing Consultants Co., Ltd. (collectively, Raytime) and the interactive online dating community businesses have been reflected as discontinued operations in the accompanying consolidated statement of operations and related disclosures in this annual report on Form 20-F for all periods presented. As a result, the disclosures herein have been revised to exclude the amounts related to the financial results of the Raytime and interactive online dating community businesses for all periods presented.

**Table of Contents****SELECTED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA**

	eLong, Inc. Year ended December 31,					2006 US\$
	2002 <sup>(1)</sup> RMB	2003 <sup>(1)</sup> RMB	2004 <sup>(1)</sup> RMB	2005 RMB	2006 RMB	
(in thousands, except for per share data)						
<b>Selected Consolidated Statements of Operations Data</b>						
Revenues						
Travel	48,401	66,230	122,992	178,459	255,961	32,798
Others	7,349	6,047	8,664	11,870	8,583	1,100
Total revenues	55,750	72,277	131,656	190,329	264,544	33,898
Cost of services	(10,079)	(9,021)	(16,494)	(40,447)	(62,245)	(7,976)
Gross profit	45,671	63,256	115,162	149,882	202,299	25,922
Operating expenses						
Service development	(1,528)	(1,668)	(5,878)	(36,298)	(41,922)	(5,372)
Sales and marketing	(35,142)	(44,355)	(88,391)	(93,185)	(99,091)	(12,697)
General and administrative	(15,013)	(11,866)	(35,859)	(57,212)	(61,678)	(7,903)
Amortization of intangible assets		(20)	(302)	(634)	(1,060)	(136)
Business tax and surcharges	(2,816)	(3,990)	(6,889)	(10,487)	(15,067)	(1,931)
Total operating expenses	(54,499)	(61,899)	(137,319)	(197,816)	(218,818)	(28,039)
<b>Profit (loss) from operations</b>	<b>(8,828)</b>	<b>1,357</b>	<b>(22,157)</b>	<b>(47,934)</b>	<b>(16,519)</b>	<b>(2,117)</b>
Other income (expenses), net	(690)	(21)	2,119	4,547	18,403	2,358
(Loss) income from continuing operations before income tax expense	(9,518)	1,336	(20,039)	(43,387)	1,884	241
Income tax expense	(580)	(407)	(136)	(1,603)	(4,475)	(573)
(Loss) income from continuing operations	(10,098)	929	(20,175)	(44,990)	(2,591)	(332)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations before income tax (including gain on disposal of RMB 2,649,682 in 2006)						
		743	1,983	(16,935)	1,226	157
Income tax expense of discontinued operations		(56)	(162)	(298)	(24)	(3)
<b>Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax</b>		<b>687</b>	<b>1,821</b>	<b>(17,233)</b>	<b>1,202</b>	<b>154</b>
Net income (loss) before cumulative effect of change in accounting principle	(10,098)	1,616	(18,353)	(62,223)	(1,389)	(178)
Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle					282	36
<b>Net income (loss)</b>	<b>(10,098)</b>	<b>1,616</b>	<b>(18,353)</b>	<b>(62,223)</b>	<b>(1,107)</b>	<b>(142)</b>
Less: Deemed dividends to preferred shareholder			414			
Net income (loss) available (applicable) to ordinary shareholders	(10,098)	1,616	(18,767)	(62,223)	(1,107)	(142)
Earnings (Loss) per share available (applicable) to ordinary shareholders						
Continuing operations	(0.63)	0.05	(1.12)	(0.91)	(0.05)	(0.006)
Discontinued operations	0.00	0.04	0.10	(0.35)	0.02	0.003
Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.000)
<b>Basic</b>	<b>(0.63)</b>	<b>0.09</b>	<b>(1.02)</b>	<b>(1.26)</b>	<b>(0.03)</b>	<b>(0.003)</b>
Continuing operations						
Continuing operations	(0.63)	0.04	(1.12)	(0.91)	(0.05)	(0.006)
Discontinued operations	0.00	0.03	0.10	(0.35)	0.02	0.003
Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.000)
<b>Diluted</b>	<b>(0.63)</b>	<b>0.07</b>	<b>(1.02)</b>	<b>(1.26)</b>	<b>(0.03)</b>	<b>(0.003)</b>
Earnings (Loss) per ADS available (applicable) to ordinary shareholders						
Continuing operations	(1.26)	0.11	(2.24)	(1.81)	(0.10)	(0.013)
Discontinued operations	0.00	0.07	0.20	(0.68)	0.04	0.005
Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.000)
<b>Basic</b>	<b>(1.26)</b>	<b>0.18</b>	<b>(2.04)</b>	<b>(2.49)</b>	<b>(0.06)</b>	<b>(0.008)</b>



Edgar Filing: eLong, Inc. - Form 20-F

Continuing operations	(1.26)	0.08	(2.24)	(1.81)	(0.10)	(0.013)
Discontinued operations	0.00	0.06	0.20	(0.68)	0.04	0.005
Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.000)
<b>Diluted</b>	<b>(1.26)</b>	<b>0.14</b>	<b>(2.04)</b>	<b>(2.49)</b>	<b>(0.06)</b>	<b>(0.008)</b>

(1) Certain of the prior year comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation. Other travel revenue for 2004, 2005 and 2006 primarily includes vacation packages revenue. This table does not include any revenue for 2004, 2005 and 2006 from Raytime because such business operation was disposed of in May 2006 and reported as a discontinued operation for all periods presented. Non travel revenue for 2004, 2005 and 2006 primarily includes Internet advertising revenue. This table does not include any revenue for 2004, 2005 and 2006 from wireless message services by an online dating division because such business division was disposed of in October 2006 and reported as a discontinued operation for all periods presented.

(2) Each ADS represents two ordinary shares.

**Table of Contents**

eLong, Inc.						
As of December 31,						
	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2006
	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	US\$
(in thousands)						
<b>Selected Consolidated Balance Sheet Data</b>						
Cash and cash equivalents	5,344	73,132	610,047	988,560	1,199,323	153,679
Working capital <sup>(3)</sup>	7,007	80,677	639,728	1,014,168	1,106,326	141,762
Property and equipment, net	6,288	8,108	15,428	33,306	37,809	4,845
Total assets	36,570	130,561	741,074	1,188,421	1,335,318	171,105
Long-term obligation				2,287	980	126
Accumulated deficit	(25,213)	(24,223)	(42,990)	(104,587)	(105,694)	(13,543)
Shareholders' equity	19,685	100,608	679,518	1,088,908	1,199,781	153,737

<sup>(3)</sup> Represents the amount of total consolidated current assets less total consolidated current liabilities.

eLong, Inc.						
Year ended December 31,						
	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2006
	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	US\$
(in thousands)						
<b>Selected Consolidated Cash Flow Data</b>						
Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities	1,621	(7,429)	(5,339)	30,478	76,554	9,809
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities	(494)	(1,628)	(30,140)	(32,813)	72,985	9,352
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	(1,218)	76,856	572,460	404,058	95,140	12,191
Depreciation and amortization	5,920	3,006	3,183	9,965	12,813	1,642
Capital expenditures	2,994	5,180	7,148	19,887	20,662	2,648

## Table of Contents

### Exchange Rate Information

We conduct our business primarily in China and our revenues and expenses are primarily denominated in Renminbi. This annual report contains translations of Renminbi amounts into U.S. dollar amounts at specific rates solely for the convenience of the reader.

The translations of Renminbi amounts into U.S. dollar amounts in this annual report are based on the noon buying rate in the City of New York for cable transfers of Renminbi as certified for customs purposes by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York. Unless otherwise noted, all translations from Renminbi amounts to U.S. dollar amounts and from U.S. dollar amounts to Renminbi amounts in this annual report were made at a rate of RMB7.8041 to US\$1.00, the noon buying rate in effect as of December 29, 2006. The noon buying rate as of May 31, 2007 was RMB 7.6516 to US\$1.00. We make no representation that any Renminbi or U.S. dollar amounts could have been, or could be, converted into U.S. dollar or Renminbi amounts, as the case may be, at any particular rate, the rates stated below, or at all. The Chinese government imposes control over its foreign currency reserves in part through direct regulation of the conversion of Renminbi into foreign currencies.

See Item 3: Key Information Risk Factors Risks Related to Doing Business in the People's Republic of China Governmental control of currency conversion may affect the value of your investment and Item 3: Key Information Risk Factors Risks Related to Doing Business in the People's Republic of China Fluctuation of the Renminbi may materially and adversely affect the value of your investment for discussions of the effects of currency control and fluctuating exchange rates on the value of our shares and ADSs.

The following tables set forth information concerning exchange rates between Renminbi and U.S. dollars for the periods indicated. These rates are provided solely for your convenience and are not necessarily the exchange rates that we used in this annual report or in any other information to be provided to you. The source of these rates is the Federal Reserve Bank of New York.

The following table sets forth the average noon buying rates between Renminbi and U.S. dollars for each of the years indicated, calculated by averaging the noon buying rates on the last day of each month of the years shown.

#### Average exchange rates of Renminbi per U.S. Dollar

	Average
Year ended December 31, 2002	8.2772
Year ended December 31, 2003	8.2771
Year ended December 31, 2004	8.2768
Year ended December 31, 2005	8.1826
Year ended December 31, 2006	7.9579

The table below shows the high and low exchange rate of U.S. dollars per Renminbi for each of the six months from December 2006 to May 2007:

#### Recent exchange rates of Renminbi per U.S. Dollar

##### Renminbi per U.S. Dollar Noon Buying Rate

	High	Low
December 2006	7.8350	7.8041
January 2007	7.8127	7.7705
February 2007	7.7632	7.7410
March 2007	7.7454	7.7232
April 2007	7.7345	7.7090
May 2007	7.7065	7.6463

## **Table of Contents**

### **Risk Factors**

*We operate in a dynamic and rapidly changing environment that involves numerous risks and uncertainties, many of which are beyond our control. An investment in our ADSs or ordinary shares involves a high degree of risk of which you should be aware. You should carefully consider the risks described below before purchasing our ordinary shares or ADSs. You should pay particular attention to the fact that we conduct our operations in China and are governed by a legal and regulatory environment that in some respects differs significantly from the environment that may prevail in other countries with which you may be familiar. The occurrence of any of the following events could harm us. If these events occur, the trading price of our ordinary shares or ADSs could decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment. Additional risks not currently known to us or that we currently deem immaterial may also harm us and affect your investment.*

### **Risks Related to Our Business**

*We have sustained losses in the past and cannot guarantee profitability in the future.*

We sustained net losses in 2001, 2002, 2004, 2005, and 2006. We cannot assure you that we will be profitable in future periods. A variety of factors may cause our operating results to fluctuate and financial condition to change, including:

changes in general economic conditions in China;

changes in our management team and other key personnel;

our failure to continually improve our customer service;

unforeseen disruptive events in the travel and tourism industry;

unanticipated rises in operating costs and capital expenditures;

changes in our regulatory environment; and

continued intensified competition from our competitors.

Our operating costs have increased significantly principally as a result of increases in our sales and marketing expenses starting in the third quarter of 2003 and we expect that due to our anticipated growth and our ongoing efforts to expand our customer base, our operating expenses will continue to increase. Any decrease or delay in achieving additional sales and revenues or failure to control our costs as our business grows could result in substantial operating losses. As a result, we cannot assure you that we will be profitable in the future.

*If we fail to attract and retain customers in a cost-effective manner, our ability to grow and attain and maintain profitability may be impaired.*

Our business strategy is substantially dependent on our ability to increase the overall number of customer transactions with us in a cost-effective manner. In order to increase the number of transactions, we must attract new visitors to our call center and websites, convert these visitors into paying customers and capture repeat business from existing customers. Although we have spent significant financial and other resources on sales, marketing and improving our customer service through improved technology and staff training and plan to continue to do so, we cannot assure you that these efforts will be cost-effective in attracting new customers, enhancing customer service, retaining existing customers or increasing transaction volume. If we do not achieve our marketing and service objectives, our ability to grow our revenues and attain and maintain profitability may be impaired.

*Our business may be harmed if we fail to strengthen our brand recognition and ensure high quality service among current and potential customers, suppliers and business partners.*

We believe that we must be successful in the promotion of our eLong brand in order to continue to grow our business and secure new business relationships. We must introduce new consumers to our eLong brand and ensure high levels of service in order for the eLong brand to be associated with quality and value. We cannot assure you that we will be successful in our efforts to introduce the eLong brand to a wider group of consumers or that we will be successful in establishing our brand image among consumers or business partners. If we fail to ensure high service levels and strengthen our brand recognition among our current and potential customers, suppliers and business partners, our operating results and financial condition may be adversely affected.

---

**Table of Contents**

***We may not be able to compete successfully against our current or future competitors.***

We face many sources of competition, including other consolidators of hotel and flight reservation services, such as Ctrip.com International, Ltd., and traditional travel agencies, such as China Travel Services, China International Travel Services and China Youth Travel Services. Because we do not have exclusive arrangements with our suppliers and our business involves relatively low fixed costs, new competitors face low entry barriers to our industry. We could face increasing competition from hotels and airlines if they decide to increase their efforts to sell directly to consumers or to engage in alliances with other travel service providers. Moreover, established international players may choose to enter into China in the future, either as sole entrants or in conjunction with our existing competitors. Our potential and existing competitors may have competitive advantages over us including longer operating histories, larger customer bases and greater financial, marketing and other expertise and resources. Therefore, we cannot assure you that we will be able to successfully compete against current or future competitors. If we do not successfully compete against our current or potential competitors, our operating results and financial condition may be adversely affected.

***Rapid growth may present significant challenges to our management and administrative systems and resources.***

We have experienced rapid growth since our inception in 2001. Our continued expansion may present significant challenges to our management and administrative systems and resources. In order to be successful, we must:

attract and maintain an effective management team;

adequately train and motivate our employees;

improve our information management, business processes, technology platform, administrative systems and internal controls; and

address investor relations and required disclosure issues associated with being a company whose shares are publicly traded.

If we fail to address any of the foregoing concerns, our operating results and financial condition could be adversely affected.

***Our business depends substantially on the continuing efforts of our senior executives, other key employees, and call center staff, and our business may be severely disrupted if we lose their services.***

Our future success heavily depends on the performance and continued service of our senior executives and other key employees. We rely on their expertise in business operations, finance, technology, sales and travel and air services and we depend on their relationships with our shareholders, suppliers and regulators. During 2006 we experienced a number of changes in our senior management, and for certain positions which remain open, we have initiated executive searches and identified several candidates. Please see [Subsequent Events](#) for more information.

In addition, although not entirely unusual in the call center environment, we have experienced substantial turnover at all levels of our company in the last two years. As a result of these factors, our business and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected, and we may incur additional expenses to recruit and train replacement personnel if we continue to experience significant turnover.

Moreover, if any of our key executives joins a competitor or forms a competing company, we may lose customers and suppliers. While all of our executive officers, senior management and key employees have entered into employment agreements that contain confidentiality and non-competition provisions, we cannot guarantee that we will be able to successfully enforce these employment agreements in court.

***We are dependent on our ability to establish and maintain favorable arrangements with our travel suppliers.***

We are dependent on our continued relationships on favorable terms with our air, hotel and other travel service providers. In particular, the ability to contract in advance for the guaranteed availability of hotel rooms on a discounted basis is crucial to our business. However, we do not have exclusive contractual arrangements with our travel suppliers, and we must renew these contracts on an ongoing basis. We cannot assure you that we will be able to maintain satisfactory relationships and obtain favorable contractual terms with our travel suppliers. All of our

## Edgar Filing: eLong, Inc. - Form 20-F

relationships with travel suppliers are freely terminable by the supplier. None of these arrangements is exclusive, and our travel suppliers could enter into, and in many cases have already entered into similar agreements with our competitors. If we lose existing relationships or fail to establish new relationships with travel suppliers on terms satisfactory to us, our operating results and financial condition could be adversely affected.

---

**Table of Contents**

***The laws and regulations of the PRC restrict foreign investment in the air ticketing, travel agency and Internet content provision businesses and substantial uncertainties and restrictions exist with respect to the interpretation and application of PRC laws and regulations as they relate to our ownership structure.***

We are a Cayman Islands corporation, and are therefore treated as a foreign person under applicable PRC laws and regulations. The PRC government regulates Internet access, the distribution of online information, the conduct of online commerce, advertising, and the provision of travel agency services through strict business licensing requirements and other regulations. These regulations include limiting foreign ownership in PRC companies providing Internet information and other online Internet services, air ticket booking services and travel agency services. As a result, we conduct our business through contractual arrangements between our subsidiaries, eLongNet Information Technology (Beijing) Co., Ltd. (or eLong Information) and Bravado Investments Limited (or Bravado) and our affiliated Chinese entities, Beijing eLong Information Technology Co., Ltd. (or Beijing Information), Beijing Asia Media Interactive Advertising Co., Ltd. (or Beijing Media), Beijing eLong Air Services Co., Ltd. (or Beijing Air), Beijing eLong International Travel Co., Ltd. (or Beijing Travel), and Hangzhou eLong Air Service Co., Ltd. (or Hangzhou Air). Beijing Information holds a license for Internet content provision services, a license for call center services, and a license for wireless services; Beijing Air and Hangzhou Air hold the air ticketing licenses; and Beijing Travel holds a domestic travel agency license, all of which licenses and approvals are essential for our business operations.

There are substantial uncertainties regarding the interpretation and application of current and future PRC laws and regulations as they relate to our ownership structure. Accordingly, we cannot assure you that the relevant government authorities will not determine that our current ownership structure and these contractual arrangements are not in compliance with the relevant laws and regulations.

If we and our affiliated Chinese entities are found to be in violation of any existing or future PRC laws or regulations, the relevant governmental authorities would have broad discretion in dealing with such violation, including, without limitation:

levying fines, confiscating our income, or the income of our affiliated Chinese entities;

revoking our business licenses, or the business licenses of our affiliated Chinese entities;

requiring us and our affiliated Chinese entities to restructure our ownership structure or operations; and

requiring that we discontinue any or all portions of our Internet content provision, air ticketing, travel agency or advertising businesses.

Any of the above could cause significant disruptions to our operations and may materially and adversely affect our business, operating results and financial condition.

***Our air business depends on our ability to use the Travelsky GDS system and our air business would be negatively impacted if Travelsky does not allow us to use its GDS system or does not provide us sufficient technical support.***

Our air business is reliant on our ability to use the Travelsky Global Distribution System ( GDS ). Travelsky is currently the exclusive enterprise authorized in China to host airline ticket inventory, and is the sole system authorized to provide booking of domestic Chinese air tickets. If Travelsky does not allow us to use its GDS system or if it does not provide us with technical support we would be unable to sell air tickets and our revenues and financial performance would be negatively impacted. We cannot assure you that we will be able to maintain our ability to use the Travelsky GDS system. If we were unable to cooperate with Travelsky, we would not be able to find an alternate GDS system in China.



---

**Table of Contents**

*We may not use our existing cash and cash equivalents effectively.*

We received significant proceeds from the sale of capital stock to Expedia Asia Pacific Alpha Limited ( Expedia Asia Pacific ) an entity formerly known as IACT Asia Pacific Limited, an entity which is now controlled by Expedia, in August 2004 and January 2005, and from the initial public offering of our ADSs completed in November 2004. Our failure to make effective use of our cash and cash equivalents could prevent us from improving our financial results and competitive position.

*Our commission revenues may decrease if our hotel suppliers fail to accurately report data concerning our customers' stay.*

A substantial portion of our revenues is currently generated through commissions received from hotels for room nights booked through us. We do not receive direct payments for hotel bookings from our customers. Our revenues are dependent on the hotel supplier accurately reporting the customer's subsequent stay. In order to verify the hotel supplier's report, we make periodic inquiries with the hotel and the customer. We rely on the hotel and the customer to give us accurate information regarding the customer's check-in and checkout dates, which form the basis for calculating the commission we are entitled to receive from the hotel supplier. While we penalize hotel suppliers who report inaccurate information, we cannot guarantee that all hotel supplier reports will be completely accurate. If our hotel suppliers provide us with inaccurate information with respect to our customers' length of stay, our revenues derived from hotel bookings may be materially and adversely affected.

*Justin Tang, a member of our Board of Directors, is the direct majority legal shareholder of our affiliated Chinese entities Beijing Information and Beijing Media, which may pose potential conflicts of interests, and if these affiliated Chinese entities violate their contractual agreements with us, our business could be harmed, our reputation could be damaged and we might have to resort to litigation to enforce our rights, which could be time-consuming and expensive.*

We depend substantially on our affiliated Chinese entities to conduct our operations. While we have no direct ownership interest in these entities, we have established effective economic control through a series of contracts. These agreements may not be as effective in providing control as direct ownership of these businesses.

Under our current structure, Justin Tang, a member of our board of directors, directly or indirectly owns a controlling legal equity interest in Beijing Information and Beijing Media, two of our affiliated Chinese entities. The potential exists for conflicts of interests between Mr. Tang's duties to us and his legal ownership interests in our affiliated Chinese entities. In particular, Mr. Tang may be able to cause our agreements with our affiliated Chinese entities to be performed or amended in a manner adverse to us by, among other things, failing to remit payments to us on a timely basis or operating the affiliated Chinese entities so as to cause harm to our business. We can provide no assurance that if potential conflicts of interests arise, these conflicts will not result in a significant loss in corporate opportunities for us or a diversion of our resources to the affiliated Chinese entities, which may not be in the best interest of our company or of our other shareholders.

Our agreements with our affiliated Chinese entities are for limited terms and generally provide that the compensation we receive for the services that we provide to them will be based on market rates. Certain provisions of these agreements, such as price and payment terms, are subject to adjustment and may also be subject to differing interpretations. In particular, the term market rates is not clearly defined in the agreements and there may not be a clearly defined market for the services we provide.

In the event that there is a dispute with respect to our agreements with our affiliated Chinese entities, we would have to rely on the PRC legal system for remedies, which might not be as effective as in the United States or other more developed countries. Because we rely on our affiliated Chinese entities for our business operations, the realization of any of these risks could result in a material disruption of our business, damage to our reputation, diversion of our resources and the incurrence of substantial costs, any of which could materially and adversely affect our operating results and financial condition.

*If our affiliated Chinese entities do not extend their contractual agreements with us, our business could be harmed, our reputation could be damaged and we could spend time and resources in establishing alternative arrangements.*

We depend substantially on our affiliated Chinese entities to conduct our operations, and our business could therefore be disrupted if our affiliated Chinese entities do not extend contractual arrangements with us. Our possible need to search for alternative arrangements could require time and resources that would divert our attention from our business. As a result, our operating results and financial condition could be materially and adversely impacted.

---

## **Table of Contents**

***Our business operations may be materially and adversely affected if we or our affiliated Chinese entities fail to obtain or maintain all pertinent permits and approvals in the heavily regulated air ticketing, travel agency, and Internet industries.***

The Chinese government extensively regulates the air ticketing and travel agency industries, as well as most Internet related activities. In order to conduct our business, we or our affiliated Chinese entities must possess and maintain valid permits or approvals from different regulatory authorities. Any failure to obtain or maintain any of the required permits or approvals may subject us to various penalties, such as fines or suspension of operations in these regulated businesses, which could severely disrupt our business operations and materially and adversely affect our operating results and financial condition.

***Our business depends on maintaining the integrity of our systems and information infrastructure.***

We depend on our systems and information infrastructure to facilitate transactions between our consumers and suppliers, to develop new customers, to service existing customers, to deliver service improvements and to perform other operational functions. As our operations grow both in size and scope, we will need to upgrade and expand the capacity of our call center, online systems, offline ticket delivery, and cash management systems. If we are unable to upgrade our system to keep pace with our business growth, we may experience system outages, capacity constraints, system obsolescence or other unintended system disruptions which may result in slower response times, impaired customer service, delays in fulfilling customer orders and ticket deliveries, and inaccurate reporting of travel information. Any of these factors may cause us to lose customers or suppliers and our operating results and financial condition may be materially and adversely affected.

***Our online business is dependent on the continued use and growth of the Internet, a medium that has not yet been proven as an effective means of commerce in China.***

A significant portion of our services is targeted toward businesses and consumers who use the Internet. The development and growth of the Internet are subject to a high level of uncertainty and have been characterized by rapid changes, evolving industry standards and continuous new product and service introductions. China has only recently begun to develop the Internet as a commercial medium and has a lower Internet penetration rate compared to most developed countries. Our future operating results from our online distribution channel will depend substantially upon a rising Internet penetration rate and the increased use and acceptance of the Internet for distribution of products and services and for the facilitation of commerce in China. The Internet may not become a viable medium for commercial transactions in China. Major impediments to developing the Internet as a commercial medium in China include:

limited use of credit card and other electronic commerce infrastructure;

lack of consumer familiarity with the Internet as a sales and distribution channel;

inadequate infrastructure, such as the limited access to personal computers, local access points and server capacity to facilitate online commerce;

concerns about security, reliability, cost, ease of deployment, administration and quality of service associated with conducting business over the Internet; and

a limit of RMB1,000 for processing individual online credit card transactions, which limit was initiated in 2006 but which has not been strictly implemented due to PRC banks' increased use of digital certification and electronic signatures;

the degree to which the PRC government seeks to regulate the dissemination of information over the Internet.

If the Internet does not become a widely accepted medium for commerce in China, our business development and growth may be significantly impeded. Our operating results and financial condition may thus be materially and adversely affected.



---

## **Table of Contents**

### ***The PRC legal system embodies uncertainties which could limit the legal protections available to us and to you.***

The PRC legal system is a civil law system based on written statutes. Unlike common law systems, it is a system in which decided legal cases have little value as precedent. In 1979, the PRC government began to promulgate a comprehensive system of laws and regulations governing economic matters in general. Our subsidiaries in the PRC and our affiliated Chinese entities are subject to laws and regulations applicable to their operations in the PRC. However, these laws, regulations and legal requirements are relatively recent, and their interpretation and enforcement involve uncertainties. These uncertainties could limit the legal protections available to us and our foreign investors, including you. In addition, we cannot predict the effect of future developments in the PRC legal system, particularly with respect to the travel industry or the Internet, including the introduction of new laws, changes to existing laws or the interpretation or enforcement of current or future laws and regulations, or the preemption of local regulations by national laws.

### ***We may have to register our encryption software with Chinese regulatory authorities, and if they request that we change our encryption software, our business operations will be disrupted as we develop or license replacement software.***

Under the PRC's Regulations for the Administration of Commercial Encryption promulgated in 1999, foreign and domestic companies operating in China are required to register and disclose to PRC regulatory authorities the commercial encryption products they use. Because these regulations do not specify what constitutes encryption products, we are unsure whether or how they apply to us and the encryption software we utilize. We have not registered with or disclosed to any PRC regulatory authority our encryption software and we may be required to register or apply for permits with the relevant PRC regulatory authorities for our current or future encryption software. If PRC regulatory authorities request that we change our encryption software, we may have to develop or license replacement software, which would require additional capital expenditures and could disrupt our business operations. In addition, we may be subject to potential liability for using software that is subsequently deemed to be illegal by the relevant PRC regulatory authorities. These potential liabilities include fines, product confiscation and criminal sanctions. We cannot assure you that our business, financial condition and results of operations will not be materially and adversely affected by the application of these regulations.

### ***Our business depends in part on our ongoing ability to use our main business facility, and we do not currently have a comprehensive disaster recovery program.***

We conduct the majority of our call center, development, and management activities in our primary place of business, the Xingke Plaza building in Chaoyang District of Beijing. We maintain certain data backup and computer servers off-site. We also operate in multiple cities in China so we have alternate locations in which we can operate a smaller scale call center and other operations and management. However, we do not have a comprehensive disaster recovery solution, and in the event of a significant natural or man-made disaster that prevents us from using our main building or computing system based in Beijing, our business would not be able to run at full capacity for a certain period. Our business, financial condition and results of operations would likely be materially and adversely affected in the event of such a large scale disaster.

### ***Our business depends on the technology infrastructure of third parties.***

We rely on third-party computer systems and other service providers, including the computerized reservation systems of hotels and airlines to make reservations and confirmations. Other third parties provide, for instance, our back-up data center, telecommunications access lines, significant computer systems and software licensing, support and maintenance service and air ticket delivery. Any interruption in these or other third-party services or deterioration in their performance could impair the quality of our service.

### ***Our online business relies on the existence of an adequate telecommunications infrastructure for continued growth of China's Internet market.***

Although private sector Internet service providers currently exist in China, almost all access to the Internet is maintained through a network owned by China Netcom under the regulatory supervision of China's Ministry of Information Industry. In addition, the national networks in China connect to the Internet through a government-controlled international gateway. This international gateway is the only channel through which a domestic Chinese user can connect to the international Internet network. We rely on this infrastructure and China Netcom to provide data communications capacity, primarily through local telecommunications lines. We cannot assure you that this infrastructure will be further developed. In addition, we will have no access to alternative networks and services, on a timely basis if at all, in the event of any infrastructure disruption or failure. The Internet infrastructure in China may not support the demands associated with continued growth in Internet usage.

---

## **Table of Contents**

***We may become involved in costly and time-consuming intellectual property litigation in order to enforce our intellectual property rights, or to prevent third parties from successfully alleging our infringement of their intellectual property rights.***

From time to time, we may have to resort to litigation to enforce our intellectual property rights, which could result in substantial costs and diversion of our resources. In addition, third parties may initiate litigation against us for alleged infringement of their proprietary rights. In the event of a successful claim of infringement and our failure or inability to develop non-infringing technology or to obtain a license for the infringed or similar technology on a timely basis, our business could suffer. Moreover, even if we are able to obtain a license for the infringed or similar technology, license fees payable to licensors could be substantial or commercially unviable.

***The content on our websites may subject us to litigation, which may be time-consuming and costly to defend.***

The content on our Internet websites contains information about hotels, flights and popular vacation destinations, as well as customer feedback about certain travel-related services. Third parties could take legal action against us for false or misleading information accessible on our websites. Any claims could be time consuming to defend, result in litigation and divert management's attention and resources, any of which could have a material and adverse impact on our operating results and financial condition.

***We could be liable for breaches of security with respect to confidential information and fraudulent transactions in connection with our websites and business.***

Currently, our customer transactions are conducted through our websites or through access to our database of customer information. In such transactions, secured transmission of confidential information (such as customers' itineraries, hotel and other reservation information, personal information and billing addresses) over public networks is essential to maintain consumer and supplier confidence. Our current security measures may not be adequate. Security breaches, whether through our actions or inaction, or through third party actions, could expose us to loss of customers, litigation and possible liability for failing to secure confidential customer or supplier information and could harm our reputation and ability to attract customers.

***We have limited business insurance coverage in China.***

Insurance companies in China offer limited business insurance products. As a result, we carry limited business liability or disruption insurance coverage for our operations in China. Any business disruption, litigation or natural disaster might result in substantial costs and diversion of resources which may harm our business.

***We are controlled by Expedia, Inc., which may have strategic interests that differ from those of our other shareholders.***

Expedia, through its indirect ownership of Expedia Asia Pacific, controls a majority of our voting power, and for so long as it continues to do so, it will have the right to designate members comprising the majority of our board of directors. Expedia beneficially owns, in the aggregate, approximately 52% of our outstanding shares on a fully-diluted basis, representing 28,550,704 high-vote ordinary shares, with each share being entitled to 15 votes. As a result, Expedia controls approximately 95% of the voting power of all shares of voting stock.

As a result, Expedia is generally able to exercise control over all matters requiring approval by our board of directors or our shareholders. In addition, certain of our significant shareholders are parties to an investors agreement with us and Expedia Asia Pacific, pursuant to which they have agreed to vote their ordinary shares in the election of directors and certain other matters in the manner provided in the investors agreement, including for the election of directors designated by Expedia. As a result, Expedia has the ability to:

control the composition of our board of directors, including the right to select six of the thirteen members of our board and the ability to nominate the remaining directors and vote their shares to elect them;

control our management and policies; and

determine the outcome of significant corporate transactions, including changes in control that may not be beneficial to our other shareholders.

## Edgar Filing: eLong, Inc. - Form 20-F

Our Interim CEO Henrik Kjellberg also currently serves as President of Expedia Asia Pacific, a division of Expedia. Mr. Kjellberg has signed a confidentiality and non-compete agreement with us that prohibits him from engaging in activities that compete with us. The agreement requires Mr. Kjellberg to devote such time as is needed to reasonably discharge the duties of a CEO of a publicly listed company, and to report to our audit committee any potential conflicts of interest. Nevertheless, we can not ensure that Mr. Kjellberg's simultaneously holding these two positions will not present conflicts that damage eLong's interests.

---

**Table of Contents**

Expedia may have strategic interests that are different from ours. Expedia's control could keep us from pursuing relationships with other strategic partners and from raising additional capital, which could impede our ability to expand our business and strengthen our competitive position. Expedia's control also gives it a significant ability to influence the business strategy and direction of our company. Expedia may choose to cause us to pursue business opportunities that are different from our current core travel business. In addition, Expedia's control could prevent a sale of our company, which could be beneficial to our other shareholders.

***Conflicts of interest may arise between Expedia and us, which may not be resolved in a manner favorable to us.***

Conflicts of interest may arise between Expedia and us relating to past, ongoing and future relationships, including corporate opportunities, and potential acquisitions and financing transactions. Under our agreements with Expedia, it is prohibited from competing with us in China without our consent, so long as it holds directly or indirectly at least 15% of the economic interest in our outstanding shares. We cannot assure you that such conflicts will not adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***Potential conflicts of interest may exist because our directors may have interests in Expedia or its subsidiaries.***

Under the terms of the investors agreement governing Expedia Asia Pacific's investment in us, Expedia has the right to appoint up to six directors to our board of directors and the ability to nominate the remaining directors and vote their shares to elect them. As a result some of our directors may have interests in both us and in Expedia. We cannot assure you that these directors will take actions that will benefit us should potential conflicts of interests arise.

***We may not realize any benefits as a result of Expedia's control of us.***

Despite the fact that Expedia controls us, Expedia is currently under no contractual obligation to provide us with any benefits relating to the experience and strength of its travel and travel-related businesses, and we cannot assure you as to when or whether we will realize any benefits as a result of being controlled by Expedia.

***We may not be able to execute successfully future acquisitions or manage efficiently any acquired business.***

A component of our business strategy is to acquire complementary businesses in areas that provide incremental revenue and earnings growth. This may require a significant commitment of management time, capital investment and other management resources. We cannot assure you that we will be successful in identifying and negotiating acquisitions on terms favorable to us. In addition, we cannot assure you that our acquisition of Shanghai Xinwang Computer Technology Co., Ltd. (or Fortune Trip) (which is not currently engaged in any business activity) and Bravado or any other acquisition we complete or have completed, will be successfully integrated into our existing operations. If we are unable to execute our acquisition strategy effectively, our growth, our operating results and financial conditions may be materially and adversely affected.

***Anti-takeover provisions in our articles of association could make an acquisition of our company, which may be beneficial to our shareholders, more difficult and may prevent attempts by our shareholders to replace or remove our current board of directors.***

Our company's articles of association include provisions which could make an acquisition of our company, which is a Cayman Islands company, more difficult and may prevent attempts by our shareholders to replace or remove our current board of directors. In addition, our memorandum and articles of association provide for high-vote ordinary shares that are entitled to 15 votes for each share on all matters upon which ordinary shares are entitled to vote, compared to ordinary shares that are entitled to one vote for each share. Expedia and its affiliates hold 28,550,704 high-vote ordinary shares, which constitute all of our outstanding high-vote ordinary shares. As a result, holders of our high-vote ordinary shares will have the ability to control our company and prevent an acquisition of our company that may be beneficial to other shareholders.

---

## **Table of Contents**

*The discontinuation of any of the preferential tax treatments currently available to us in the PRC could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.*

Our wholly owned PRC subsidiary, eLong Information, and one of our affiliated Chinese entities, Beijing Information, currently enjoy a 15% preferential enterprise income tax ( EIT ) rate. These Chinese entities must continue to meet a number of criteria to qualify for beneficial tax treatment, some of which criteria are not fully clear.

In March 2007, the National People's Congress passed a tax law which is scheduled to take effect in January 2008. The law applies a 25% enterprise income tax rate to both domestic and foreign invested enterprises. There will be a five-year grace period for enterprises, whether foreign invested or domestic, during which they will be permitted to continue to enjoy existing preferential tax treatments provided under applicable tax laws and regulations. Such preferential treatment will continue to be granted to enterprises which operate businesses in certain encouraged sectors and to enterprises otherwise classified as new and high technology enterprise strongly encouraged by the state. However, the new tax law does not define this term. We therefore cannot assure you that eLong Information or Beijing Information will each qualify under the new law as a new and high technology enterprise strongly supported by the state. If these enterprises fail to so qualify, then the enterprises would be subject to the new standard EIT, set at the rate of 25%.

The new tax law also provides that those enterprises established in foreign countries or regions but for which enterprises the de facto management bodies are located within the PRC will be considered as PRC resident enterprises and will be subject to EIT at the rate of 25% on their global income. The new law does not define the term de facto management bodies. We therefore can not assure you that eLong, Inc. would not be considered as a resident enterprise under the new tax law. If eLong is considered as a resident enterprise, then we could be subject to EIT of 25% on our global income.

We cannot assure you that we will continue to enjoy the above-listed or other preferential tax treatments. The failure of our enterprises to meet the qualifications set out above, and the resulting discontinuation of these preferential tax treatments could materially and adversely affect our business, operating results and financial condition.

## **Risks Related to the Travel Industry**

*Declines or disruptions in the travel industry generally could reduce our revenues.*

Our business is affected by the health of the travel industry in China. Because travel expenditures are highly sensitive to the general business climate and personal discretionary spending levels, economic downturns and catastrophic events tend to have an adverse impact on the travel industry. Adverse trends or events that tend to reduce travel and are likely to reduce our revenues include:

increases in prices in the hotel, airline or other travel-related sectors;

increases in the occurrence of travel-related accidents;

outbreak of war or conflict across the Taiwan Strait or elsewhere in the Asia Pacific region;

further outbreaks of severe acute respiratory syndrome (SARS), avian flu, or other epidemic;

increases in terrorism or the occurrence of a terrorist attack in the Asia Pacific region or elsewhere;

poor weather conditions or changes in climate throughout a particular region; and



man-made or natural disasters that occur in any particular region.

As a result of any of these events, over which we have no control, our operating results and financial conditions could be materially and adversely affected.

***The recurrence of a severe acute respiratory syndrome or a similar outbreak such as avian flu could materially and adversely affect our operating results and financial conditions***

In early 2003, China and certain other areas in Asia experienced an outbreak of a new and contagious form of atypical pneumonia known as severe acute respiratory syndrome, or SARS. According to the World Health Organization, over 8,400 cases of SARS and over 900 deaths were reported in 29 countries from November 2002 to August 2003. Possible risks associated with SARS or other similar outbreaks such as avian flu include a reduction in travel services used because consumers may elect to reduce their travel and avoid public places such as airports and hotels. Any adverse changes to the travel industry resulting from a recurrence of SARS or similar contagious diseases could severely disrupt our business.

---

## **Table of Contents**

In addition, because our call center contains a large number of employees in a closed environment, we may experience severe disruptions in our business operations if we are required to temporarily close our call center pursuant to health or other government directives due to SARS or other epidemics. We cannot provide you any assurance that there will not be a reoccurrence of SARS or any other epidemics, which may materially and adversely affect our operating results and financial condition.

### ***Our quarterly results are likely to fluctuate because of seasonality in the travel industry in China.***

Our business experiences seasonal fluctuations, reflecting seasonal variations in demand for travel services. During the first calendar quarter, demand for our travel services generally declines and the number of bookings flattens or decreases, in part due to a slowdown in business activity during the Chinese New Year holiday. Demand for travel services generally peaks during the second and the third quarters of the calendar year and there may be seasonal fluctuations in allocations of travel services made available to us by travel suppliers. Consequently, our revenues may fluctuate from quarter to quarter.

### **Risks Related to Doing Business in the People's Republic of China**

#### ***A slow-down of economic growth in China may adversely affect our growth and profitability.***

Our financial results have been, and are expected to continue to be, affected by the growth in the economy and travel industry in China. Although the economy in China has grown significantly in the past decade, we cannot assure you that growth will continue or that any slow-down will not have a negative effect on our business. Recently, the PRC government has indicated that it intends to introduce measures to control or slow-down the growth of the economy in China. Any slow-down of economic growth in China would reduce expenditures for travel, which in turn will adversely affect our operating results and financial condition.

#### ***Any changes in Chinese laws and regulations may have a material and adverse impact on our business.***

Although we believe that our current operations are compliant with applicable PRC laws and regulations, there may be substantial uncertainties regarding the interpretation of existing and new PRC laws and regulations that apply to electronic commerce. It is possible that new laws and regulations will affect our existing and future business and that the new laws and regulations may be applied retroactively. The PRC authorities retain broad discretion in dealing with violations of laws and regulations, including levying fines, revoking business licenses and requiring actions necessary for compliance. Any such action could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

#### ***Fluctuation of the Renminbi may materially and adversely affect the value of your investment.***

The value of the Renminbi against the U.S. dollar and other currencies may fluctuate and is affected by, among other things, changes in the China's political and economic conditions. Since 1994, the conversion of Renminbi into foreign currencies, including U.S. dollars, has been based on rates set by the People's Bank of China, which are set daily based on the previous day's interbank foreign exchange market rates and current exchange rates on the world financial markets. Since 1994, the official exchange rate generally has been stable against U.S. dollars, as it generally floats with the U.S. dollar. However, as of July 2005, the Renminbi floats against a basket of currencies including the U.S. dollar. However, the government may in the future relinquish the dollar peg, or the government may increase the current trading range of the Renminbi to the U.S. dollar. Any changes in the value of the Renminbi may materially and adversely affect the value in foreign currency terms of our ADSs and any dividends payable by us. Substantially all of our revenue-generating operations are transacted in Renminbi, which is not fully convertible into foreign currencies. We currently hold approximately 85% of our cash holdings in U.S. dollars. During the year ended December 31 2006, we recorded RMB33,016,052 (US\$4,230,603) in net realized and unrealized exchange losses due to the appreciation of the Renminbi against the U.S. dollar. If the Renminbi continues to appreciate we will continue to record unrealized exchange losses on United States dollar-denominated assets and these losses could be material to our business.

#### ***Governmental control of currency conversion may affect the value of your investment.***

We receive substantially all of our revenues in Renminbi, which is currently not a fully convertible currency. Under the current plan, our income will primarily be derived from dividend payments and any other distributions by our subsidiaries in China. Under China's existing foreign exchange regulations, payments of current account items, including profit distributions and interest payments, can be made in foreign currencies without prior approval from the State Administration of Foreign Exchange by complying with certain procedural requirements. The Chinese government, however, may, at its discretion, restrict access in the future to foreign currencies for current account transactions. If this were to occur, we might not be able to pay dividends in foreign currencies to our shareholders, including holders of our ADSs, which could adversely affect the value of your investment in our ADSs.



---

**Table of Contents**

***China's online travel industry practice generally requires delivery of air tickets to customers, and cash payment upon delivery, which practice puts large amounts of cash at risk of loss.***

The general industry standard for air ticketing in the online travel business in China is that the ticket is delivered to the customer's home or office within a reasonable period following the order through a call center. Because of low credit card penetration rates, the majority of customers make payment in cash to the delivery staff upon receipt of the ticket. In some cities we outsource the delivery function, but in either case we face a collection risk with respect to the cash provided to the delivery staff. We mitigate this risk through required security deposits from delivery companies and staff, daily reconciliations of delivery proceeds and company account receipts, online reconciliation of bank balances, and other safeguards. Nonetheless, we continue to face the risk of loss with respect to cash amounts controlled by delivery companies or staff, and losses through such parties could be material to our business.

***You may experience difficulties in effecting service of legal process, enforcing foreign judgments or bringing original actions in China based on United States or other foreign laws against us, our management or the members of our board of directors.***

We conduct our operations in China and substantially all of our assets are located in China. In addition, a majority of our directors and our executive officers reside in jurisdictions outside of the United States, including China, and some of the assets of these persons are located within China and other foreign jurisdictions. You should note that it is difficult to effect service of process within the United States or elsewhere outside China upon our directors or executive officers, including with respect to matters arising under U.S. federal securities laws or applicable state securities laws. Moreover, our PRC legal counsel has advised us that China does not have treaties with the United States or most other western countries providing for the reciprocal recognition and enforcement of judgment of courts. As a result, court judgments obtained in jurisdictions with which the PRC does not have treaties on reciprocal recognition of judgment and in relation to any matter not subject to a binding arbitration provision may be difficult or impossible to be enforced in the PRC. Furthermore, an original action may be brought in the PRC against our directors or executive officers only if the actions are not required to be arbitrated by PRC law, and only if the facts alleged in the complaint give rise to a cause of action under PRC law. In connection with any such original action, a PRC court may find us liable, and may award monetary damages.

**Risks Related to Ownership of Our ADSs or Ordinary Shares and Our Trading Market**

***Our potential inability to comply with Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act with respect to our auditor's requirement in future years to issue an attestation report on internal control over financial reporting may adversely affect the value of our ADSs and Ordinary Shares.***

Based on our system and process documentation, and evaluation and testing, our company's management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2006. Beginning with our annual report on Form 20-F for our fiscal year ending December 31, 2007, eLong management will be required by Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 to provide an independent registered public accounting firm's attestation to, and report on internal control over financial reporting. For the fiscal year ending December 31, 2007 and subsequent years, our independent auditor may not agree with the conclusions of our management with respect to our internal control over financial reporting. Although our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006 was effective, we may discover other deficiencies in our future evaluation of our internal control over financial reporting and may be unable to remediate such deficiencies in a timely manner. Moreover, in future years, even if our management concludes that our internal control over financial reporting is effective, our independent registered public accounting firm may still be unable to issue an attestation report that concludes that our internal control over financial reporting is effective. If our independent auditor is not satisfied with our internal control over financial reporting, then it may issue an adverse opinion. Any of these possible outcomes could result in a loss of investor confidence in the reliability of our consolidated financial statements, which ultimately could have a material adverse effect on the market price of our ADSs. We also may need to incur significant costs and use significant management and other resources in an effort to continue to comply with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and other requirements.

***The market price for our ADSs may be volatile.***

Since our initial public offering, the market price of our ADSs has been volatile and is likely to continue to be so. The initial public offering price of our ADSs in October 2004 was \$13.50 per ADS. Since our initial public offering, the trading price of our ADSs has ranged from a low of US\$7.50 per ADS to a high of \$25.99 per ADS. On May 31, 2007, the closing price of our ADSs was US\$9.97 per ADS. Our trading price may continue to be subject to wide fluctuations in response to various factors including the following:

---

**Table of Contents**

actual or anticipated fluctuations in our quarterly operating results;

announcements of new services by us or our competitors;

changes in financial estimates by securities analysts;

conditions in the travel, Internet and online commerce industries;

changes in the economic performance or market valuations of other travel, Internet or online commerce companies;

announcements by us or our competitors of significant acquisitions, strategic partnerships, joint ventures or capital commitments;

additions or departures of key personnel;

release of lock-up or other transfer restrictions on our outstanding ADSs or sales of additional ordinary shares or ADSs; and

potential or actual litigation or regulatory investigations.

Any of these factors may materially and adversely affect the market price of our ADSs.

In addition, the Nasdaq Stock Market's National Market has from time to time experienced significant price and volume fluctuations that have affected the market prices for the securities of technology companies, and particularly Internet-related companies.

***The future sales by our existing shareholders of a substantial number of our ordinary shares or ADSs in the public market could adversely affect the price of our ADSs***

If our shareholders sell in the public market substantial amounts of our ordinary shares or ADSs, including those issued upon the exercise of outstanding options and warrants and the settlement of Performance Units, the market price of our ADSs could fall. Such sales also might make it more difficult for us to sell equity or equity-related securities in the future at a time and price that we deem appropriate. As of May 31, 2007, there were 22,186,140 ordinary shares (which figure does not include the 28,550,704 high-vote ordinary shares held by Expedia, which are not convertible into ordinary shares), options and warrants to purchase an additional 5,767,825 ordinary shares as well as 546,734 Performance Units, which are to be settled upon vesting in ordinary shares, outstanding. Of the ordinary shares outstanding, (i) 10,585,860 ordinary shares, represented by 5,292,930 ADSs, are held by investors who purchased the ADSs in our initial public offering and are freely tradable without restriction, and (ii) 11,600,280 ordinary shares currently may be resold or were resold in the public market, subject to the restrictions contained in Rule 144 and Rule 701 under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, or the Securities Act, or pursuant to our Registration Statement on Form S-8. If any existing shareholder or shareholders sell a substantial amount of ADSs or ordinary shares, the market price for our ADSs could be adversely affected.

A number of our shareholders are parties to an agreement with us that provides these shareholders with the right to require us to register the sale of shares owned by them. Registration of these ordinary shares would permit the sale of these shares without regard to the restrictions of Rule 144.

***Your right to participate in any future rights offerings may be limited, which may cause dilution to your holdings.***

We may from time to time distribute rights to our shareholders, including rights to acquire our securities. Under the deposit agreement, the depositary of our ADSs will not offer you those rights unless the distribution to ADS holders of both the rights and any related securities are either registered under the Securities Act or exempt from registration under the Securities Act. We are under no obligation to file a registration

statement with respect to any such rights or securities or to endeavor to cause such a registration statement to be declared effective. Moreover, we may not be able to establish an exemption from registration under the Securities Act. Accordingly, you may be unable to participate in our rights offerings and may experience dilution in your holdings.

***You may not be able to exercise your right to vote your ordinary shares.***

As a holder of ADSs, you may instruct the depositary of our ADSs to vote the ordinary shares underlying your ADSs but only if we ask the depositary to ask for your instructions. Otherwise, you will not be able to exercise your right to vote unless you withdraw the ordinary shares deposited with the depositary. However, you may not know about an upcoming shareholders' meeting sufficiently in advance to withdraw the ordinary shares. If we ask for your instructions, the depositary will notify you of the upcoming vote and will arrange to deliver our voting materials to you. We cannot assure you that you will receive the voting materials in time to ensure that you can instruct the depositary to vote your ordinary shares. In addition, the depositary and its agents are not responsible for failing to carry out voting instructions or for the manner of carrying out voting instructions. This means that you may not be able to exercise your right to vote and there may be nothing you can do if the ordinary shares underlying your ADSs are not voted as you requested.

---

**Table of Contents**

***You may not receive distributions on ordinary shares or any value for them if it is illegal or impractical to make them available to you.***

The depositary of our ADSs has agreed to pay to you the cash dividends or other distributions it or the custodian receives on ordinary shares or other deposited securities after deducting its fees and expenses. You will receive these distributions in proportion to the number of ordinary shares your ADSs represent. However, the depositary is not responsible if it decides that it is unlawful or impractical to make a distribution available to any holders of ADSs. We have no obligation to register under U.S. securities laws any ADSs, ordinary shares, rights or other securities received through such distributions. We also have no obligation to take any other action to permit the distribution of ADSs, ordinary shares, rights or anything else to holders of ADSs. This means that you may not receive the distribution we make on our ordinary shares or any value for them if it is illegal or impractical for us to make them available to you. These restrictions may have a material adverse effect on the value of your ADSs.

***You may be subject to limitations on transfer of your ADSs.***

Your ADSs represented by the ADRs are transferable on the books of the depositary. However, the depositary may close its transfer books at any time or from time to time when it deems expedient in connection with the performance of its duties. In addition, the depositary may refuse to deliver, transfer or register transfers of ADSs generally when our books or the books of the depositary are closed, or at any time if we or the depositary thinks it advisable to do so because of any requirement of law or of any government or governmental body, or under any provision of the deposit agreement, or for any other reason.

***If our subsidiaries were restricted from paying dividends and other distributions to us, our primary internal source of funds would decrease.***

eLong is primarily a holding company and does not conduct any business operations other than our holding of the equity interests in China. As a result, eLong relies on dividends, consulting and other fees paid to us by our subsidiaries and affiliated entities in China. eLong's ability to pay dividend and meet our obligations is partially dependent on receiving such payments from our subsidiaries and affiliated entities in China. Our subsidiaries incur debts on their own behalf in the future, the instruments governing the debts may restrict their ability to pay dividends or make other distributions to us, which in turn would limit our ability to pay dividends on our ordinary shares. Chinese regulations permit payment of dividends only out of accumulated profits as determined in accordance with Chinese accounting standards and regulations. Our subsidiaries in China are also required to set aside at least 10% of their after-tax profits, if any, each year according to Chinese accounting standards and regulations to fund certain reserve funds, unless such reserve funds have reached 50% of their respective registered capital. These reserves are not distributable as cash dividends. In addition, our subsidiaries are required to allocate portions of their respective after-tax profits to their enterprise expansion funds and staff welfare and bonus funds at the discretion of their boards of directors. Our affiliated Chinese entities are required to allocate at least 5% of their respective after-tax profits to their respective statutory welfare funds. Allocations to these statutory reserves are not transferable to us in the forms of loans, advances, or cash dividends.

***You may have fewer rights, and may not, as a result, have the same level of protection for your interests as a shareholder as you would if you were a shareholder of a U.S. company.***

eLong is a Cayman Islands company and substantially all of our assets are located outside the United States. In addition, a majority of our directors and officers are nationals or residents of jurisdictions other than the United States and all or a substantial portion of their assets are located outside the United States. As a result, it may be difficult for investors to effect service of process within the United States upon our directors or officers, or enforce judgments obtained in the United States courts against our directors or officers.

Our corporate affairs are governed by our memorandum and articles of association, the Cayman Islands Companies Law and the common law of the Cayman Islands. The rights of shareholders to take action against the directors, actions by minority shareholders and the fiduciary responsibilities of our directors to us under Cayman Islands law are to a large extent governed by the common law of the Cayman Islands. The common law of the Cayman Islands is derived in part from comparatively limited judicial precedent in the Cayman Islands as well as from English common law, which has persuasive, but not binding, authority on a court in the Cayman Islands. The rights of our shareholders and the fiduciary responsibilities of our directors under Cayman Islands law are not as clearly established as they would be under statutes or judicial precedent in some jurisdictions in the United States. In particular, the Cayman Islands has a less developed body of securities laws as compared to the United States, and some states, such as Delaware, have more fully developed and judicially interpreted bodies of corporate law.

---

## **Table of Contents**

The Cayman Islands courts are also unlikely:

to recognize or enforce against us judgments of courts of the United States based on certain civil liability provisions of U.S. securities laws; and

to impose liabilities against us, in original actions brought in the Cayman Islands, based on certain civil liability provisions of U.S. securities laws that are penal in nature.

There is no statutory recognition in the Cayman Islands of judgments obtained in the United States, although the courts of the Cayman Islands will generally recognize and enforce a non-penal judgment of a foreign court of competent jurisdiction without retrial on the merits.

As a result of all of the above, public shareholders may have more difficulty in protecting their interests in the face of actions taken by management, members of our board of directors or controlling shareholders than they would as public shareholders of a company incorporated in the United States.

### ***Protection of rights through a U.S. court may be limited because we are a Cayman Islands company.***

eLong is a Cayman Islands corporation. Shareholder rights under Cayman Islands law are not as clearly established as they would be under statutes or judicial precedent in the United States because the Cayman Islands has a less developed body of securities laws as compared to the United States. Shareholders in Cayman Islands companies may not have standing to initiate a shareholder derivative action before the federal courts of the United States. As a result, the ability of shareholders to protect their interests if they are harmed in a manner that would enable them to sue in a United States federal court may be limited.

## **Item 4: Information on the Company**

### **Corporate History**

eLong, Inc. was incorporated in the British Virgin Islands on April 4, 2001. On May 19, 2004, eLong, Inc. was re-incorporated in the Cayman Islands as an exempt company with limited liability under the Cayman Islands Companies Law (2004 Revision).

On August 4, 2004, we sold 11,188,570 Series B preferred shares to Expedia Asia Pacific, which is now an indirectly wholly-owned subsidiary of Expedia, for US\$58.7 million. We used approximately one-half of the proceeds from Expedia Asia Pacific, or US\$29.3 million, to repurchase 1,581,874 Series A preferred shares and 4,012,411 ordinary shares from certain of our then-existing shareholders. On December 17, 2004, Expedia's Series B preferred shares automatically converted into high-vote ordinary shares. In conjunction with the sale of Series B Preferred Shares to Expedia Asia Pacific we also granted to Expedia Asia Pacific a warrant to purchase that number of our high-vote ordinary shares as would result in Expedia Asia Pacific's holding approximately 52% of our outstanding shares on a fully-diluted basis and approximately 95% of our voting power. On August 4, 2004, we also granted to Expedia Asia Pacific options to purchase 711,429 ordinary shares and, in October 2004, we granted Expedia Asia Pacific options to purchase up to an additional 260,204 ordinary shares. See Item 6: Directors, Senior Management and Employees - Share Ownership - Options Granted to Expedia Asia Pacific for a more detailed description. On January 7, 2005, Expedia Asia Pacific purchased 17,362,134 of our high-vote ordinary shares pursuant to the exercise of Expedia Asia Pacific's warrant, for an aggregate cash purchase price of \$107.8 million, or US\$6.21 per share (the equivalent of \$12.42 per ADS), giving Expedia Asia Pacific beneficial ownership of approximately 52% of our outstanding shares on a fully-diluted basis and approximately 95% of our voting power. We used approximately one-half of the proceeds from Expedia Asia Pacific's warrant exercise, or US\$53,909,426.07, or US\$6.21 per share, to purchase 8,681,067 ordinary shares from certain of our existing shareholders. Such warrant exercise price and share repurchase price were subject to a post-closing adjustment based upon our actual indebtedness as of December 15, 2004. In April 2006, a post-closing adjustment was made such that the warrant exercise price and share repurchase price was adjusted to \$6.20434 per share (the equivalent of \$12.40868 per ADS). The warrant exercise price and share repurchase price are no longer subject to any adjustments. See Item 7: Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions - Related Party Transactions - Our Transaction with Expedia Asia Pacific for a more detailed description of Expedia Asia Pacific's investment in us.



---

## **Table of Contents**

On November 2, 2004, we completed the initial public offering of our ADSs, each of which represents two of our ordinary shares. The net proceeds to us from the offering were approximately US\$42 million. For further information concerning the market for our ADSs, see Item 9: The Offer and Listing.

Our principal executive office is located at Block B, Xingke Plaza Building, 10 Middle Jiuxianqiao Road, Chaoyang District, Beijing, 100016 in the People's Republic of China. Our telephone number is: +86 (10) 5860-2288. Our agent for service of process in the United States is CT Corporation System located at 111 Eighth Avenue, New York, NY 10011. The Internet addresses of our websites are <http://www.eLong.com> and <http://www.eLong.net>. None of the information on our websites is incorporated by reference into this annual report.

### **Business**

We are a leading online travel service provider in China. We utilize a centralized modern call center and web-based distribution technologies to provide our services. We seek to serve China's emerging class of frequent independent travelers, or FITs, who engage in business and leisure travel. We believe FITs to be a fast-growing, yet relatively underserved, segment of the domestic travel market in China. Through our nationwide 24-hour toll-free call center, our user-friendly Chinese and English language websites and our extensive reseller network, we provide our customers with comprehensive travel information and the ability to book rooms at discounted rates at over 3,500 hotels in 294 cities across China and air tickets in over 50 cities across China. The majority of our hotel suppliers are three-, four- or five-star hotels, as rated by the China National Tourism Bureau, catering to higher-end travelers. Through our parent company Expedia Asia Pacific and its affiliates, we offer the ability to book rooms at 40,000 hotels outside of China. We offer customers substantial content relevant to their hotel booking decisions, including recent photos, facility information, and for many properties, rotating 360 degree photos of the hotel rooms and facilities.

Our air suppliers include all of the major airlines in China and where we do not have air ticketing licenses we use third party agents to issue tickets on our behalf. We also offer vacation packages, which provide customers the opportunity to book combined hotel and air ticket products for a single price, which price is generally discounted as compared to the prices if the products were separately purchased.

Since our inception in April 2001, we believe we have built one of the largest travel service distribution networks in China. We offer our customers a wide selection of hotel rooms in all major cities in China, usually at significant discounts to published rates, and guaranteed year-round room availability at many hotels. Our hotel booking volume has increased from approximately 389,000 room nights in 2001 to approximately 3.25 million room nights in 2006. We offer our travel suppliers access to aggregated consumer demand, giving them the ability to promote their hotels and other travel related services to a large and growing base of customers at low incremental cost.

We also sell air tickets for all major airlines in China and many international airlines that operate flights originating from China. We issue and deliver air tickets using a network of local agents throughout major cities in China. In 2006, we sold approximately 1.01 million air tickets, compared to approximately 651,000 air tickets in 2005.

We have experienced significant growth since we began operations in 2001. For the year ended December 31, 2006, we generated revenues of RMB264.5 million (US\$33.9 million), an increase of 39% from 2005. We generated revenues of RMB190.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2005, an increase of 45% from 2004. We generated revenues of RMB131.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2004, an increase of 77% from 2003. Approximately 79% of our total revenues in 2006, 80% of our total revenues in 2005 and 84% of our total revenues in 2004 were derived from our hotel reservation business with the remainder of such revenues being largely derived from sales of air tickets, other travel revenue and non travel revenues, which includes wireless messaging services and Internet advertising.

We recorded a net loss of RMB1.1 million (US\$0.1 million) for the year ended December 31, 2006, a net loss of RMB62.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2005, and a net loss of RMB18.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2004. We recorded a net loss applicable to ordinary shareholders of RMB1.1 million (US\$0.1 million) for the year ended December 31, 2006, a net loss applicable to ordinary shareholders of RMB62.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2005, and a loss applicable to ordinary shareholders of RMB18.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2004.

---

## **Table of Contents**

### **Our Strengths**

We have quickly become one of the leading travel service providers in China by capitalizing on our following competitive strengths:

*Brand leadership.* As one of the early movers in the industry to adopt modern communications and Internet technologies, we believe that we have established one of the best-known brands for travel services in China. We believe our customers associate the eLong brand with value, convenience and innovation. According to several published surveys conducted in 2006 by separate online market research companies in China, our Chinese-language website ranked number two in terms of consumer awareness for online travel services in China.

*Nationwide reach for nationwide travel destinations.* Our customers can make reservations for accommodation at over 3,500 hotels in 294 cities across China and book domestic and international air tickets, vacation packages and rental cars by calling our centralized 24-hour call center from anywhere in China or by logging onto our websites. We issue and deliver air tickets using a network of local agents in major cities in China.

*Customer focus.* We provide our customers with comprehensive travel information through our website offering quick access to hotel and flight options allowing customers to conveniently compare prices, browse availability and amenity choices, and select the price and supplier that best meet their travel needs. We seek to enhance customer experience through services such as personalized phone greetings, mobile text messaging that provides destination information, and a loyalty program that rewards repeat customers. We continuously strive to improve our service through our user-friendly websites, trained call center representatives and development efforts. Our online 360 Degree hotel program, launched in 2006, provides customers with 360 degree views of hotel rooms, and is an example of such improved service.

*Strong supplier value.* We offer our travel suppliers access to aggregated consumer demand and the ability to promote their services to a large and growing base of frequent independent travelers seeking higher-end travel services. In addition, our call center and web-based transaction and service platform, with its easy-to-use supplier interface, allows our suppliers to promote their services at low incremental cost and with minimal changes to their existing systems.

*Streamlined business operations through tailored information management systems.* We have drawn on our in-depth knowledge of the business practices unique to China's travel service industry to develop proprietary processes and technology-based systems for use in our business. These processes and systems incorporate business intelligence, customer relationship management, order processing, financial reporting and performance management and enable us to coordinate effectively the activities of our staff, agents, suppliers and resellers. This results in streamlined operations, a higher degree of operating flexibility and stronger customer relationships through enhanced customer service.

*Scalable and cost-efficient platform.* Our transaction and service platform, enabled by our centralized call-center and web-based distribution technologies, provides superior scalability and significant cost advantages over traditional methods of travel service distribution. Our platform allows us to expand our range of services and extend our geographical reach.

### **Our Strategy**

Our mission is to enrich peoples' lives through the freedom of independent travel. We seek to achieve revenue and earnings growth by pursuing the following key business strategies:

*Enhance customer service and experience.* We seek to enhance our customers' experience by continually improving the user interface on our website, providing more personalized call center care and timely ticket deliveries, and by strengthening and expanding travel supplier relationships to offer our customers a wider range of travel services. We seek to deliver consistently high-quality customer service through continuous improvements in the information technology systems utilized in our call center, in the content, features and functions of our websites, and in the various off-line services we provide.

We seek to retain our most loyal customers and generate repeat bookings by offering loyalty point rewards and additional specialized services, including dedicated VIP lounges at airports and a VIP call service with reduced waiting time. Our VIP call service, staffed by a dedicated team of specially trained representatives, provides VIP customers personalized travel advice and services.

---

## **Table of Contents**

*Strengthen brand awareness and marketing.* We seek to strengthen consumer awareness of our brand by pursuing a marketing strategy based on online and traditional media advertising, search engine marketing in cooperation with leading operators such as Baidu and Google, and co-marketing programs with prominent consumer brands in China, including major PRC banks.

We seek to encourage consumer conversion and the use of our services through segment-based marketing, targeted promotions and focused telemarketing efforts.

We also seek to promote the awareness of our brand and increase our penetration among our target customers by leveraging the customer bases of other leading businesses and customer service companies. Our initiatives in this area include:

increasing advertising and eLong card distribution; and

entering into arrangements with major telecommunication companies in China such as China Mobile, China Unicom and China Telecom, and with major airlines in China, under which travel booking inquiries are directed from their service hotlines to us.

*Expand our range of travel services.* We intend to capitalize on our leadership in hotel reservations utilizing a centralized modern call center and web-based distribution technologies and leverage the reach and efficiency of our distribution platform by growing our air ticketing and other travel related service, such as vacation packages. We seek to expand the selection of our destination services, such as restaurant and entertainment bookings, and offer our customers greater flexibility in choosing the desired combination of travel services.

*Enhance efficiency and profitability.* We have built our operating infrastructure to take advantage of the inherent cost advantages of our centralized call center and web-based distribution technologies. We also seek to increase the efficiency of our marketing programs by tracking the effectiveness of our expenditures on various marketing activities.

We continue to enhance our online distribution platform by making our websites more intuitive and easier to use and by capitalizing on improvements in electronic commerce infrastructure, such as the introduction of electronic ticketing. By using exclusive online promotional offers, we believe we will be able to benefit from the increasing adoption of online commerce among consumers by attracting additional customers and migrating existing customers to our websites, thereby lowering our operating costs.

*Enhance our technology infrastructure.* We design and maintain our systems with a view to enhancing consumer-friendliness and providing adaptive solutions for our hotel and other travel service suppliers. We seek to streamline our transaction processes through ongoing technology upgrades to our transaction and service platform, including a substantial upgrade of our air ticket booking platform. We are also promoting a proprietary electronic booking system to encourage more hotels to directly update their inventory information in our system.

*Selectively pursue complementary acquisitions and logical sales of non-core businesses.* We seek to supplement the organic growth of our core business by pursuing acquisitions which would enable us to expand our service offerings, our customer base and our distribution network. We seek to capitalize on the opportunities for consolidation in China's fragmented and inefficient travel service industry by selectively exploring opportunities to acquire other travel service businesses such as air ticketing agencies, hotel-room consolidators, and tour-package agencies.

*Increase benefits from our relationship with Expedia.* Over time, we seek to derive additional strategic benefits from our relationship with Expedia, including the potential to cross-market and sell travel supply, share enabling technologies and work closely with Expedia's management and personnel.

## **Our Services**

We offer our customers a wide selection of travel services. The following table sets forth the percentage of our total revenues represented by our services for the periods indicated.

**Table of Contents**

	Year ended December 31,		
	2004	2005	2006
Travel services			
Hotel reservation commissions	84%	80%	79%
Air ticketing commissions	8	13	15
Other travel revenue <sup>(1)</sup>	1	1	3
Non travel <sup>(2)</sup>	7	6	3
Total	100%	100%	100%

(1) Other travel revenue for 2004, 2005 and 2006 primarily includes vacation packages revenue. This table does not include any revenue for 2004, 2005 and 2006 from Raytime, an operator of hotel loyalty programs, because such business operation was disposed of in May 2006 and reported as a discontinued operation.

(2) Non travel revenue for 2004, 2005 and 2006 primarily includes Internet advertising revenue. This table does not include any revenue for 2004, 2005 and 2006 from wireless messaging services by an online dating division because such business division was disposed of in October 2006 and reported as a discontinued operation.

*Hotel reservations.* At December 31, 2006 we had room supplier relationships with over 3,500 hotels in 294 cities throughout China. We seek to offer a range of hotel options at a variety of prices, with the majority of our hotel suppliers being three-, four- or five-star hotels, catering to higher-end customers. For the years ended December 31, 2005 and December 31, 2006, we derived 80% and 79% of our total revenues from our hotel reservation services.

We act primarily as an agent in our hotel-related transactions. When a customer makes an initial inquiry through either our call center or our websites, we match the customer's request with our allotment of rooms and make a reservation for the customer with the appropriate hotel. The hotel returns a confirmation that is passed along to the customer by phone, fax or email. When the customer checks into the hotel on the designated date, the hotel informs us of the customer's check in. The customer settles his hotel bill directly with the hotel, and we are entitled to a fraction of the room rate as a commission. Upon the completion of a customer's stay, we calculate our commissions, generally ranging from 10% to 20% of the hotel room rate, which the hotels pay us on a monthly basis. We also confirm with the hotel the length of the customer's stay. We pay no penalty to the hotel for no shows on confirmed reservations, although we are not paid any commission in respect of such no show reservations. We do not make commitments regarding hotel rooms until the customer has paid us, and consequently do not carry significant inventory risk.

Our hotel reservation volume has increased from approximately 0.39 million room nights in 2001 to approximately 3.25 million room nights in 2006. We have negotiated escalating commission rates with some hotels with which we have higher booking volumes. As our reservation volume increases, we are often able to pass along higher hotel discount rates to our customers, while at the same time securing more guaranteed room inventory.

We use a proprietary Travel Information Automation system, or TIA, to manage our hotel supplier relationships. The TIA system provides end-to-end technology support for our hotel suppliers, allowing hotel personnel to enter and update hotel information including room availability, pricing and description on a real-time basis. Hotels without access to the Internet may call us to set up or update their information.

We also employ a proprietary hotel rating system that rates individual hotels using specific criteria related to pricing, room availability, amenities and customer satisfaction. We recommend highly rated hotels to our customers to generate more booking volume at these hotels. We believe that our hotel rating system allows us to improve customer satisfaction and strengthen our valued hotel supplier relationships.

Depending on our agreement with the individual hotel supplier, we either receive a guaranteed allotment of hotel room nights per month or operate on an as-requested basis. Our agreements with hotels typically contain some or all of the following provisions:

---

**Table of Contents**

*Room pricing.* The hotel guarantees negotiated room rates that are lower than published rates. In addition, the customer is also able to enjoy promotional rates if such rates are in effect.

*Room supply.* The hotel must notify us of any shortages of hotel rooms so that we can make alternative accommodations for our customers.

*Customer accommodation.* The hotel must upgrade the customer to a higher level of accommodation if, due to the fault of the hotel, a customer's reserved room is not available upon check in.

*Confirmation of the customer's stay.* The hotel must inform us of the length of the customer's stay. We confirm a customer's length of stay by contacting the hotel about the customer's check-in and check-out dates and contact customers to crosscheck the information reported by the hotel. We continuously rate our hotel on the basis of the accuracy and timeliness of the reported information.

*Extended stay.* The hotel must immediately inform us if the customer extends their stay beyond the original booking. We earn additional commissions on extended stays.

*Commission payments.* The hotel pays us either a fixed commission per room night or a commission based on the average daily rate which may also include an escalating commission based on the number of hotel room nights we book.

We enter into agreements with companies that own or operate hotels. Due to the fragmented nature of the hotel industry in China where hotels are generally owned separately, we generally enter into agreements with hotel companies on an individual hotel basis. Our agreements with our hotel room suppliers are all in writing.

For hotels with which we have guaranteed room allotments, the hotel supplier makes available to us a specified minimum number of guaranteed available rooms each day. The hotel must notify us in advance if it is unable to make the guaranteed rooms available. Our guaranteed allotment allows us to provide more efficient customer service by enabling us to provide our customers with an instant confirmation of their reservations. We incur no obligation if the guaranteed allocation is not used.

For hotels with which we do not have guaranteed room allotments, we confirm with the hotel the availability of rooms before we return a confirmation to the customer.

Some of our hotel suppliers require that a customer use a credit card to guarantee a confirmed booking. In China, it is currently uncommon for businesses to be allowed to charge a customer's credit card without an accompanying purchase transaction. However, major financial institutions have allowed us to use credit card information without an actual purchase being made.

*Air ticketing.* We provide a 24-hour air ticketing service through our toll-free call center and websites. We act as agents for all major airlines in China and international airlines that operate flights that originate from selected cities in China. We make flight reservations through TravelSky, which is the operator of the only nationwide system for air ticket reservations in China, and currently issue and deliver air tickets using a network of local agents throughout major cities in China. We receive a commission when we sell an airline ticket net of estimated cancellation and we have an escalating commission structure with many airlines based on the number of air tickets we sell.

Our air ticketing process begins when a customer initiates an inquiry through our toll-free call center or our websites. The customer is informed of the available flights based on their schedule and desired air carrier and we then confirm a booking for a seat on the selected flight through our call center. In cases where the air ticket needs to be issued outside of Beijing or locations where we do not have our own licenses, booking information is sent to one of our local agents in the city where the customer wants the ticket to be issued and delivered. We have relationships with a network of local ticketing agents throughout major cities in China. We also use these local agents and other third party delivery companies to deliver the tickets to our customers and collect payments for the tickets. We then collect the airfare from the delivery company, pay the agent's commission and the cost of the tickets, and retain the balance ourselves. We currently do not pre-purchase air tickets for resale.

We believe that air ticketing sales will represent a growing source of revenues in the future. In 2006, we sold approximately 1.01 million air tickets, compared to approximately 651,000 air tickets sold in 2005. We anticipate that the adoption of e-tickets in China will allow consumers

to better use our call center and websites to book air tickets.

---

## **Table of Contents**

*Vacation packages.* We offer vacation package products that include air transportation, hotel accommodation and other travel related services to many popular destinations in China. A vacation package transaction begins in the same way as the majority of our other transactions, with the customer initiating an inquiry either through our toll-free call center or our websites. The customer selects the desired vacation package and places an order with us. After confirming both the hotel reservation and transportation arrangements with the appropriate third party travel supplier, we send our customer a confirmation and arrange for ticket delivery, if needed, through a local travel agency. The customer pays for the vacation upon delivery of the appropriate confirmation or air ticket, and we deduct our commission or markup.

We select and design vacation packages to serve the unique needs of FITs. Many of our vacation packages are designed as self-guided tours which permit FITs to travel to desired locations without adhering to the rigid schedules that are typical of tour group packages.

On June 15, 2007, following review of the costs and returns generated by our vacation package products, we decided to suspend offering such products until we are able to do so more cost-effectively. The decision will take effect as of July 13, 2007.

*Non-travel services.* We derive revenues from non-travel services, including advertising on our websites and non-travel wireless messaging services. Going forward, we expect that our revenues from these non-travel services will continue to decrease relative to our revenues from hotel reservations and air ticketing.

### **Marketing and Brand Promotion**

We market our services through a combination of direct marketing, online marketing, traditional media advertising and co-marketing with established brands. We seek to build a brand identity that consumers associate with choice, convenience and value.

*Direct marketing.* We conduct direct marketing activities principally at major airports and transportation hubs in China. Our promotional efforts at these locations include the distribution of complimentary eLong membership cards. eLong membership cards are part of our efforts to promote our services through a loyalty program which entitles members to receive benefits such as complimentary hotel rooms and gifts for accumulated transactions.

*Online marketing.* In order to expand our online presence, we have entered into a cooperation contract with Baidu China pursuant to which we have purchased travel-related keywords from Baidu China, which keywords will direct Baidu users to our website.

We feel that our online marketing effort is an important part of our marketing strategy and serves as a cost-effective marketing tool. In addition, our online presence serves as an additional channel to capture targeted customers.

*Reduction of Advertising on Portals.* Due to the increased cost-effectiveness of our online search programs, and to particular contract performance issues, in 2006 we terminated our online advertising agreement with Sina. For additional details relating to such termination, see the description below under Item 10: Additional Information - Material Contracts Sina.

*Traditional marketing.* Our traditional media advertising efforts include newspapers, travel magazines, in-flight airline magazine advertising and flyer distribution. The focus of our media advertising efforts is to promote awareness of the eLong brand among our potential customers.

*Co-marketing relationships.* We seek to expand our market reach and revenues by entering into co-marketing agreements with companies that have a large customer base and strong brand recognition. We believe that we are able to reach more customers and capitalize on their brand recognition in promoting our services and in enhancing our credibility, and both entities share the revenues generated in such co-marketing activities. We have entered into co-marketing agreements with telecommunications service providers, airlines in China and financial institutions in order to increase our business volume and strengthen our brand.

The following sets forth a brief description of our major co-marketing arrangements.

Under the terms of our one year agreements with various subsidiaries of China Telecom and China Netcom, we are a hotel service provider to their customers. The various subsidiaries of China Telecom and China Netcom receive a commission for the hotel reservations they generate for us. If China Telecom's and China Netcom's various subsidiaries were to terminate their relationships with us it could result in a material reduction in our revenues. Furthermore, any increase in the commissions we pay China Telecom's and China Netcom's subsidiaries could result in a material increase in our sales and marketing expenses.





---

## **Table of Contents**

We have entered into a partnership with five major domestic airlines - China Eastern, Shenzhen, China Southern, Hainan, and Xiamen Airlines - whereby such airlines' frequent flyer members enjoy eLong membership benefits and earn mileage for booking hotel rooms with us. Our co-marketing agreements with these major airlines are valid for periods ranging from one to three years. *eLong membership program.* We promote our brand through our loyalty program that rewards repeat customers. Membership in our eLong membership program entitles our customers to receive awards such as free travel services, non-cash gifts and amenities. Our membership program is designed to encourage repeat transactions in higher-end travel services that offer higher margins for us and forms the cornerstone of our customer retention program.

### **Distribution**

We distribute our travel services through the following principal channels:

our 24 hours per day, seven days per week, toll-free call center;

our Internet websites;

subsidiaries of China Telecom and China Netcom; and

our extensive nationwide network of over 2,800 resellers.

*Call center.* We operate a 24-hour call center that in December 2006 was staffed by more than 870 customer service representatives. The call center is accessible nationwide on a toll free basis for fixed line telephone calls in China, Canada and the United States. We believe that our call center constitutes a cost-efficient distribution channel given the relatively low cost of labor in China. We expect our call centers to remain an important distribution channel going forward.

*Websites.* We offer our travel services through our user-friendly websites under the following addresses: <http://www.eLong.com> and <http://www.eLong.net>. Our websites offer increasingly compelling, relevant travel content that empowers our customers to compare and select optimal travel options. Customers can browse travel service options, compare prices, book and confirm orders through our websites. Our websites are designed to provide customers with a quick, efficient and flexible service that facilitates comparison among our large number of travel suppliers.

*Telephone Booking Services.* Under the terms of our one year agreements with various subsidiaries of China Telecom and China Netcom, we are a hotel service provider to customers that use China Telecom's and China Netcom's directory assistance services. When a potential customer calls the subsidiaries of China Telecom or China Netcom through a certain number for information about hotel reservations, the subsidiaries of China Telecom or China Netcom will transfer such calls to our hotel booking hotline. The various subsidiaries of China Telecom and China Netcom will receive a commission for the hotel reservations they generate for us through this telephone booking service.

*Reseller network.* We have developed an extensive nationwide network of over 2,800 non-exclusive resellers, consisting of primarily smaller travel and air ticketing agencies. These agencies utilize our call center and websites to distribute travel services. We pay our resellers a portion of our commission, subject to an escalating scale, based on the number of hotel reservations and air ticket bookings they generate for us.

### **Technology**

We believe that we have a leading technology platform and team in the travel service industry in China. Our goal is to develop a high-performance, reliable, scalable and secure system in-house to support our business demands for new features and functionalities.

We have built a sophisticated, proprietary back-office system encompassing order processing, customer relationship management, inventory control, business intelligence and staff performance management functions that coordinates the activities of our internal departments, clients, agents and partners within a single cohesive platform. We have also invested in an advanced, in-bound call center for phone based bookings and a scalable network infrastructure platform utilizing hardware and software from top-tier vendors.

## Edgar Filing: eLong, Inc. - Form 20-F

Our Travel Industry Automation, or TIA, system provides end-to-end technology support for our entire travel business. Developed completely in-house, this modular software suite combines order-processing and fulfillment functions with tools in data warehousing, customer relationship management, inventory control, and staff performance management. Web-based and connected to our websites, the TIA system is accessible from many of our remote office locations. We can feed data into our financial system, interface with our toll-free call center system and reach China's mobile phone subscriber base.

---

## **Table of Contents**

Our system connects us with our suppliers, clients, partners and agents. Our web-based e-Booking software links hotels directly into our system, enabling them to manage their own inventories and more efficiently process our bookings. Our agent management module provides our agents with a virtual reservation center complete with booking, client management and reporting capabilities.

Our infrastructure security system is designed to ensure that our users can only access and use our system according to their assigned authorization levels. Our system also includes VPN and encryption technologies to allow for secure Intranet access, as well as an intrusion detection system, which is designed to detect security breaches. Our infrastructure security system, however, may not be adequate at all times and we may experience occasional security breaches. See Item 3: Key Information on the Company: Risk Factors Risks Related to Our Business We could be liable for breaches of security on our websites and fraudulent transactions by users of our websites.

## **Competition**

The travel service industry in China is extremely large, highly fragmented and intensely competitive. We compete with Ctrip.com International, Ltd., traditional travel agencies such as China Travel Services ( CTS ), China International Travel Services ( CITS ), and China Youth Travel Services ( CYTS ), and hotel and airline suppliers that sell their room inventory directly to consumers. The major markets in which we currently compete include the relatively affluent coastal areas of China. As China's market continues to grow, we may face further competition from other new domestic hotel room and airline ticket consolidators or international players that may seek to expand into China. We may also face increasing competition from hotels and airlines should they further expand into the direct selling market or engage in alliances with other travel service providers besides us. We compete on the basis of brand recognition, selection, price, ease of use, accessibility of information, breadth of services offered, convenience, and customer service and satisfaction.

We cannot assure you that we will compete successfully with any of our current or future competitors. See Item 3: Key Information on the Company: Risk Factors Risks Related to Our Business We may not be able to compete successfully against our current or future competitors.

## **Intellectual Property**

To protect our proprietary rights, we rely upon a combination of copyright and trademark laws, trade secrets, and confidentiality agreements with both employees and third party protective contractual provisions. Most of our full-time employees have executed confidentiality and non-use agreements that transfer any rights they may have to copyrights and patents to us. In addition, prior to discussing business and technologies with outside parties, we typically require that the parties enter into a non-disclosure agreement with us. If these discussions result in a license or other business relationship, we also require that the agreement setting forth the parties' respective rights and obligations include provisions protecting our intellectual property rights.

Through one of our subsidiaries in China, eLong Information, we currently have registered our Internet domain names [www.eLong.com](http://www.eLong.com) and [www.eLong.net](http://www.eLong.net), [www.eLong.cn](http://www.eLong.cn), [www.eLong.com.cn](http://www.eLong.com.cn) and [www.eLong.net.cn](http://www.eLong.net.cn) with established domain name registration centers.

The eLong character in Chinese is our registered trademark, as is eLong.com in English. These trademarks are registered with the PRC National Trademark Office.

**Table of Contents****Employees**

The following table sets forth the number of our employees categorized by function as of the dates indicated.

	As of December 31,		
	2004	2005	2006
General and administrative	82	199	206
Cost of services	714	706	870
Sales and marketing	505	718	459 <sup>(1)</sup>
Services development	369	433	318
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,670</b>	<b>2,056</b>	<b>1,853 <sup>(2)</sup></b>

- (1) This number includes our 224 and 201 third-party sales agents in 2005 and 2006. The agents are individuals who signed commission agreements not employment agreements with us. The agents are independent contractors who control their work schedules and do not enjoy the employee benefits mentioned above.
- (2) This number includes 188 and 3 part-time workers and 131 and 50 interns in 2005 and 2006. In 2005, 170 of the part-time workers and 131 of the interns were contracted or hired by Raytime. The part-time workers are those who work less than 4 hours per working day. The interns consist of students and trainees who are hired under an intern or training contract. Once they complete the internship, they are eligible to be hired as our full-time employees. Both the part-time workers and the interns are independent contractors who control their work schedules and do not enjoy the employee benefits mentioned above.

The increase in our number of employees from 2004 to 2005 was due to the growth of our business and the acquisition of Raytime in November 2004. The decrease in staff from 2005 to 2006 was primarily due to the sale of the Raytime and online dating division businesses.

We participate in government-mandated multi-employer defined contribution plans under which certain pensions, medical and other welfare benefits are provided to employees. We make monthly payments to these plans based on the employee's compensation.

We have not entered into any collective bargaining agreements. We have not experienced any major labor disputes resulting in work stoppages since our formation. We consider our relations with our employees to be good.

**Property and Equipment**

We do not own any real estate, but lease all of our facilities. Our headquarters in Beijing, consisting of our administrative center, sales and marketing division, technical services department and call center, is located in a leased space of approximately 9,676 square meters at Tower A, B and C, Xingke Plaza, 10 Middle Jiuxianqiao Road, Chaoyang District, Beijing, 100016, PRC. We lease the premises for our headquarters under a number of leases, the most significant of which expire in November 2008. The leases provide us with an option to renew for an additional two-year term with a rental increase agreed at a modest percentage increase over the current rent. We also maintain branch and sales offices in major cities in China including Shanghai, Guangzhou, Shenzhen, Wuhan, Nanjing, Hangzhou and Chengdu. We believe that our existing facilities are adequate for our current needs and that additional space will be available to accommodate our future expansion plans.

**Legal Proceedings**

We are currently not involved in any material litigation, arbitration or administrative proceedings that could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition or results of operations. From time to time, we may be involved in disputes with individual employees. So far as we are aware, no material litigation, arbitration or administrative proceedings are pending.

**Seasonality**

See Item 5: Operating and Financial Review and Prospects Major Factors Affecting the Travel Industry Seasonality in the travel service industry for a description of seasonal factors influencing our business.

**Capital Expenditures**

## Edgar Filing: eLong, Inc. - Form 20-F

Our capital expenditures for intangible assets and property and equipment were RMB 7.1 million for 2004, RMB 19.9 million for 2005, and RMB 20.7 million for 2006. Principal areas of investment during 2006 related to purchases of software and hardware and renovations for additional office space. See Item 5: Operating and Financial Review and Prospects Liquidity and Capital Resources for further details regarding capital expenditures. We expect to make capital expenditures of approximately RMB 25.6 million in 2007, primarily for investment related to purchases of software and hardware and renovations for additional office space.

---

## **Table of Contents**

### **Organizational Structure**

eLong, Inc. is incorporated in the Cayman Islands. eLong, Inc.'s direct subsidiaries consist of three wholly-owned subsidiaries, eLongNet Information Technology (Beijing) Co., Ltd., or eLong Information, which is incorporated in the PRC, Bravado Investments Limited, or Bravado, which is incorporated in the British Virgin Islands, and Shanghai Xinwang Computer Technology Co., Ltd., or Fortune Trip, which is incorporated in the PRC.

Foreign ownership in Internet content provision, short messaging, call center, air ticketing and travel agency businesses is subject to significant restrictions under current PRC laws and regulations. As a result, our subsidiary eLong Information conducts operations in China through a series of contractual arrangements with our affiliated Chinese entities, which hold the licenses and permits required to conduct our business. These affiliated Chinese entities include:

Beijing eLong Information Technology Co., Ltd., or Beijing Information, which holds a license for Internet content provision services (or ICP license), a license for call center services, and a license for value added telecommunications services (or SP license) which provides us the right to conduct wireless services including but not limited to short messaging services and multimedia messaging services.

Beijing eLong Air Services Co., Ltd., or Beijing Air, which holds the domestic and international air ticketing licenses.

Beijing Asia Media Interactive Advertising Co., Ltd., or Beijing Media, which holds a license for advertising services.

Beijing eLong International Travel Co., Ltd., or Beijing Travel, which holds the domestic and international (inbound) travel agency license.

Hangzhou eLong Air Service Co., Ltd., or Hangzhou Air, holds the domestic and international air ticketing licenses.

Beijing Information as holder of an ICP and SP license is subject to separate annual inspections in order to maintain these licenses. The Beijing Information ICP license will expire in December 2010, and the SP license in November 2009, but both may be renewed upon application.

As of May 31, 2007, Justin Tang, one of the members of our board of directors, Raymond Huang, our Investor Relations Manager, and Veronica Chen, our former Director of Finance, own 75%, 12.5% and 12.5%, respectively, of Beijing Information as our nominees; Mr. Tang and Linda Dong, our former Director of Business Development, own 75% and 25% respectively, of Beijing Media as our nominees; Beijing Information and Beijing Media own 80% and 20%, respectively, of Beijing Air; Beijing Information and Beijing Air own 70% and 30%, respectively, of Beijing Travel; and Beijing Air owns 100% of Hangzhou Air. We are in the process of replacing certain nominee shareholders (Veronica Chen, Raymond Huang, and Linda Dong) with certain employees approved by our board of directors and senior management.

### **Governmental Regulation**

#### *Regulatory Authorities*

Certain areas in the PRC related to the Internet, such as telecommunications, Internet information services, international connections to computer information networks, information security and censorship, as well as those areas related to online air ticketing, online advertising and online travel agency, are covered in detail by a number of existing laws and regulations issued by various governmental authorities in the PRC, including:

the Ministry of Information Industry, or MII;

the State Administration for Industry and Commerce, or SAIC;

the Ministry of Commerce, or MOC;

the Ministry of Public Security, or MPS ; and

the State Council Information Office, or SCIO.

---

## **Table of Contents**

In addition, businesses relating to air ticketing or travel agency are covered in detail by a number of existing laws and regulations issued by various governmental authorities in the PRC, including:

the Civil Aviation Administration of China, or CAAC; and

the China National Tourism Administration, or CNTA.

In the opinion of our PRC counsel, TransAsia Lawyers, the ownership structure, businesses and operations of our subsidiaries and affiliated Chinese entities in China comply with all existing PRC laws, regulations and rules. In addition, no consent, approval or license, other than those already obtained, is currently required under existing PRC laws, regulations and rules for such ownership structure, businesses and operations.

### *Scope of Regulation*

eLong is structured as an online company engaged in the businesses of travel agency, air ticketing and advertising. Current PRC laws and regulations impose substantial restrictions on foreign ownership in these businesses in China. As a result, we have subsidiaries in China that conduct operations through a series of contractual arrangements with our affiliated Chinese entities.

### *Telecommunications Laws and Regulations*

The *Telecommunications Regulations of the People's Republic of China*, or the Telecoms Regulations, as implemented on September 25, 2000, require that telecommunications service providers must procure operating licenses as a mandatory precondition for the commencement of operations. A distinction is drawn between basic telecoms services and value-added telecoms services. Value-added telecoms services are defined as telecommunications and information services provided through public networks.

A Catalogue of Telecommunications Services by Category, which is attached to the Telecoms Regulations and was updated in June 2001 and April 2003, categorizes services as basic or value-added. The Catalogue's list of value-added services includes online data and transaction processing, on-demand voice and image communications, domestic Internet virtual private networks, Internet data centers, message storage and forwarding (including voice mailbox, e-mail and online fax services), call centers, Internet access, and online information and data search.

Foreign direct investment in telecommunications companies in China is regulated by the *Regulations for the Administration of Foreign-Invested Telecommunications Enterprises*, or the FITE Regulations, which were issued by the PRC State Council on December 11, 2001, and became effective on January 1, 2002. The FITE Regulations stipulate that foreign-invested telecommunications enterprises, or FITEs, must be established as Sino-foreign equity joint ventures. FITEs can undertake operations in basic and value-added telecommunications services. Under the FITE Regulations and in accordance with WTO-related documentation, the foreign party to a value-added FITE may currently hold up to 50% equity, with no geographic restrictions on its operations. The PRC government has not made any further commitment to liberalize its regulation of FITEs. In accordance with the FITE Regulations and *Sino-Foreign Equity Joint Venture Law*, we may consider establishing a foreign-invested telecommunications entity at an appropriate time.

On December 26, 2001, the MII promulgated the *Administrative Measures for Telecommunications Business Operating Licenses*, or Telecoms License Measures, to supplement the FITE Regulations. The Telecoms License Measures confirm that there are two types of telecommunications operating licenses for operators in China (including FITEs), namely: licenses for basic services and licenses for value-added services. With respect to the latter, a distinction is made as to whether a license is granted for intra-provincial or trans-regional (inter-provincial) activities. An appendix to the license will detail the permitted activities of the enterprise to which it was granted. An approved telecommunications service operator must conduct its business (whether basic or value-added) in accordance with the specifications recorded on its Telecoms Service Operating License. The Telecoms License Measures also confirm that the MII is the competent approval authority for foreign-invested telecommunications enterprises.

### *Business License and Approval for Foreign Investment*

eLong is structured as a technology-oriented company engaged in the online advertising, travel agency and air ticketing business.

Under current PRC law, the legal establishment of such companies must be approved by the relevant local arm of the Ministry of Commerce, and such companies may commence operations only upon the issuance of a business license by the SAIC or its local bureaus.





---

## **Table of Contents**

### *Online Advertising*

On June 25, 2001, the SAIC issued to eLong an advertising operating license, which enables us to conduct our online advertising business. The SAIC has renewed this license annually.

In accordance with the Administrative Regulations for Advertising Licenses and the Implementation Rules for the Administrative Regulations for Advertising Licenses, both of which were issued by SAIC on November 30, 2004 and effective as of January 1, 2005, enterprises (except for broadcast stations, television stations, newspapers and magazines, non-corporate entities and other entities specified in laws or administrative regulations) are generally exempted from the previous requirement to obtain an Advertising License. Exempted enterprises are only required to apply for the inclusion of advertising services in their business license.

### *Internet Information Services*

On September 25, 2000, the State Council approved the *Measures for the Administration of Internet Information Services*, or the ICP Measures. Under the ICP Measures, any entity that provides information to online users of the Internet is obliged to obtain an operating license from the MII or its local branch at the provincial or municipal level in accordance with the Telecoms Regulations described above.

The ICP Measures stipulate further that ICPs must display their operating license numbers in a conspicuous location on their home page. ICPs are obliged to police their Websites in order to remove categories of harmful content that are broadly defined. This obligation reiterates Internet content restrictions that have been promulgated by other ministries over the past few years.

Most importantly for foreign investors, the ICP Measures stipulate that ICPs must obtain the prior consent of the MII prior to establishing an equity or cooperative joint venture with a foreign partner.

On July 13, 2006, the MII promulgated a *Notice of the Ministry of Information Industry on Intensifying the Administration of Foreign Investment in Value-added Telecommunications Services (the MII VAT Notice)*. The Notice is designed to strengthen the administration of foreign investment in PRC telecommunications businesses, particularly those involving value-added telecommunications services, which encompass a wide variety of activities related to the provision of service and content via telecommunications networks. As such, the Notice requires the following: Telecom companies (or their shareholders) must hold the domain names and trademarks that they use in their provision of value-added telecommunication services, and must hold the necessary business premises and facilities (including servers) within the region covered by their ICP licenses and which correspond to their ICP services.

Therefore, under the MII VAT Notice, an enterprise holding an ICP permit must be the entity in possession of the key relevant intellectual property rights, e.g., domain names and trademarks, used by the enterprise. Such intellectual property rights can also be held by the direct shareholders of the enterprise holding the ICP permit. In connection therewith, eLong has taken appropriate measures to comply with the MII VAT Notice.

On March 31, 2004, the Beijing Telecommunications Administration, or BTA, issued to eLong a Telecoms and Information Services Operating License authorizing the provision of Internet information services. On October 25, 2000, the MII issued to eLong Internet a Value-Added Telecoms Services Operating License authorizing the provision of mobile-network value-added telecommunications services nationwide. Both of these permits have been renewed and remain valid. They are subject to annual inspections.

### *E-Signatures and E-Commerce*

On August 29, 2004, the Standing Committee of the 10th PRC National People's Congress passed the *Electronic Signature Law of the People's Republic of China*, or E-Signature Law, which took effect as of April 1, 2005. This law details the procedures for the use and verification of electronic signatures, or e-signatures, in order to conclude legally binding documents. In many respects, the law enacts, at a national level, certain provisions that were already effective in Guangdong Province under local legislation.

The E-Signature Law provides that, in order for an e-signature to be legally valid, it must identify the signer, confirm the content of the signed file and be verified by an online signature certification authority. The law also establishes a regulatory framework for the administration of such certification authorities by the Chinese government.



## **Table of Contents**

As a legal framework for e-commerce emerges in China, we will adopt necessary measures to ensure our full compliance with PRC law.

### *Information Security and Censorship*

The principal pieces of PRC legislation concerning information security and censorship are:

*The Law of the People's Republic of China on the Preservation of State Secrets* (1988) and its Implementing Rules (1990);

*The Law of the People's Republic of China Regarding State Security* (1993) and its Implementing Rules (1994);

*Rules of the People's Republic of China for Protecting the Security of Computer Information Systems* (1994);

*Notice Concerning Work Relating to the Filing of Computer Information Systems with International Connections* (1996);

*Administrative Regulations for the Protection of Secrecy on Computer Information Systems Connected to International Networks* (1999);

*Regulations for the Protection of State Secrets for Computer Information Systems on the Internet* (2000);

*Notice issued by the Ministry of Public Security of the People's Republic of China Regarding Issues Relating to the Implementation of the Administrative Measure for the Security Protection of International Connections to Computer Information Networks* (2000);

*The Decision of the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress Regarding the Safeguarding of Internet Security* (2000); and

*Measures for the Administration of Commercial Website Filings for the Record* (2002) and their Implementing Rules (2002).

These pieces of legislation specifically prohibit the use of Internet infrastructure where it results in a breach of public security, the provision of socially destabilizing content or the divulgence of State secrets, as follows:

*A breach of public security* includes breach of national security or disclosure of state secrets; infringement on state, social or collective interests or the legal rights and interests of citizens; or illegal or criminal activities.

*Socially destabilizing content* includes any action that incites defiance or violation of Chinese laws; incites subversion of state power and the overturning of the socialist system; fabricates or distorts the truth, spreads rumors or disrupts social order; advocates cult activities; or spreads feudal superstition, involves obscenities, pornography, gambling, violence, murder, or horrific acts or instigates criminal acts.

*State secrets* are defined as matters that affect the security and interest of the state. The term covers such broad areas as national defense, diplomatic affairs, policy decisions on state affairs, national economic and social development, political parties and other State secrets that the State Secrecy Bureau has determined should be safeguarded.

## Edgar Filing: eLong, Inc. - Form 20-F

According to the aforementioned legislation, it is mandatory for Internet companies in the PRC to complete security filing procedures with the local public security bureau and for them to update regularly with the local public security bureau regarding information security and censorship systems for their websites. In this regard, the *Detailed Implementing Rules for the Measures for the Administration of Commercial Website Filings for the Record*, promulgated in September 2000 by the Beijing AIC, state that Websites must comply with the following requirements:

they must file with the Beijing AIC and obtain electronic registration marks;

they must place the registration marks on their websites' homepages; and

they must register their Website names with the Beijing AIC.

We successfully registered our websites with the Beijing AIC on October 25, 2000. Accordingly, our electronic registration mark is prominently placed on our homepage.

---

## **Table of Contents**

### *Encryption Software*

In October 1999, The State Council promulgated the *Regulations for the Administration of Commercial Encryption*, followed by announcements by the State Encryption Administration Commission (The State Encryption Administration Bureau) for implementation purposes. In 2006 these authorities issued additional regulations addressing the research, production and sale of encryption products. These regulations also address the use in China of software with encryption functions. According to these regulations, encryption products purchased for use must be reported. Violation of the encryption regulations may result in the issuance of a warning, levying of a penalty, confiscation of the encryption products and even criminal liabilities. In the past, the Office of the State Commission for the Administration of Cryptography ( SCAB ) issued a public announcement regarding the regulations as below:

Only specialized hardware and software, the core functions of which are encryption and decoding, fall within the administrative scope of the regulations as encryption products and equipment containing encryption technology. Other products such as wireless telephones, Windows software and browsers do not fall within this scope.

SCAB maintains authority over the importation, research, production, sale and use of encryption products in China ( products are defined to include any encryption technologies and products used in encryption or to secure authentication of information other than state secrets). The legislation issued as described above restricts the importation, research, production and sale of encryption products and requires that encryption software be registered with the SCAB for reasons of national security. As noted earlier, the regulations address software primarily designed for encryption purposes, which does not apply to software used by us.

In response to inquiries, relevant officials have been inconsistent in their advice regarding whether mainstream software products that carry ancillary software encryption features need to be registered. We have not been requested to register encryption software with the SCAB.

### *Consumer Protection*

The MII has set forth various requirements for consumer protection in a notice issued on April 15, 2004, which address certain problems in the telecoms sector, including ambiguity in billing practices for premium services, poor quality of connections and unsolicited SMS messages, all of which infringe upon the rights of consumers.

In addition, there has been a movement in China toward industry self-regulation to combat the problem of unsolicited e-mails. Specifically, on March 25, 2003, the China Internet Association issued the *Anti-Spam E-Mail Guidelines*. These guidelines set forth a number of mechanisms that Internet service providers in China may adopt to cut down the use of their systems in sending unsolicited e-mail. We have adopted these guidelines in our operations.

On February 20, 2006, the MII promulgated the Measures for the Administration of Internet E-mail Services, effective as of March 30, 2006. Under these new regulations, the Opt-in System is expected to be introduced into the area of e-mail services, whereby e-mails containing commercial advertisements are not delivered unless specifically requested by users. Furthermore, the subject of all e-mails containing commercial advertisements will be required to be labeled with advertisement or AD . In addition, the IP address of each server that supports e-mail will be registered in order to facilitate the tracing and identification of spam sources. We will fulfill the relevant requirements for registration and accordingly adjust our e-mail forms for commercial marketing use.

We are aware of the increasingly strict legal environment covering consumer protection in China, and are prepared to adopt any legally mandated protections for our customers.

### *Air Ticketing*

*Air ticketing.* The air ticketing business is subject to the supervision of the CAAC and its regional branches. The principal regulation governing air ticketing business in China is the *Regulations on the Administration of Civil Aviation Transportation Sales Agencies* (1993). Under this regulation, an air ticketing agency must obtain a permit from the CAAC or its regional branch in every city in which the agency proposes to conduct business. The two types of air ticketing permits in China are permits for selling tickets for international flights and flights to Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan and permits for selling tickets for domestic flights in China except flights to Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan. The examination and approval authority of the CAAC in relation to the air ticketing agency businesses was revoked by the State Council's *Third Round Opinion To Revoke And Adjust Administrative Permits* in 2004. As a result, the CAAC promulgated the *Notice Concerning the Transfer of Affirmation Work for the Qualification of Aviation Transportation Sales Agencies* on March 16 2006. Accordingly, the China Air Transport

## Edgar Filing: eLong, Inc. - Form 20-F

Association promulgated the *Rules Concerning the Affirmation for the Qualification of Aviation Transportation Sales Agencies*, effective as of *March 31 2006*. As such, the air ticketing agency sector is currently regulated by an industrial association, rather than a government-based administration as it was previously. We will carry out the air ticketing agency qualification certificate renewal procedure accordingly and file the annual inspection requirements on a timely basis to ensure our business's continued operational compliance.

---

**Table of Contents**

The principal regulation governing foreign ownership in the air ticketing business in China is the *Foreign Investment Industrial Guidance Catalogue* (2004). In the past, this regulation prevented foreign investors (including investors from Hong Kong and Macau) from owning 100% of air ticketing agencies in China. However, in accordance with the *Second Supplementary Regulations regarding Foreign Investment in Civil Aviation Transportation Industry* (promulgated on and effective from January 4, 2007), qualified service providers from Hong Kong or Macau are allowed to own 100% of aviation transportation sale agencies in China with the only restriction that they are still prohibited from selling tickets to passengers for domestic PRC air travel.

The CAAC and the NDRC jointly regulate the pricing of airline tickets as well as commissions payable to air ticketing agencies.

*Travel Agency*

*Travel agency.* The travel agency industry is subject to the supervision of the CNTA and local tourism administrations. The principal regulations governing travel agencies in China include:

the *Administration of Travel Agencies Regulations* (2001), as amended; and

the *Rules of Implementation of the Administration of Travel Agencies Regulations* (2001).

Under these regulations, foreign investors must:

have annual revenue from travel services exceeding US\$40 million;

be members of travel industrial associations in their home countries or regions; and

be a travel agency or primarily engaged in the travel agency business.

Investors that meet these requirements are allowed to engage in the provision of tourist services for visitors from abroad as well as for Chinese nationals. Foreign-invested travel agencies are prohibited from engaging in the business of overseas travel by PRC citizens or travel by PRC citizens from the other regions of the PRC to Hong Kong, Macau or Taiwan. In accordance with the announcement of the chairman of CNTA on January 18, 2007, foreign-invested agencies will be allowed to open branch offices in China starting from July 1, 2007.

The principal regulation governing foreign ownership of travel agencies in China is the *Establishment of Foreign-Controlled and Wholly Foreign-Owned Travel Agencies (Tentative Provisions)* (2003), which was revised on February 17, 2005, and its supplementary regulations promulgated on December 19, 2006 and effective from January 1, 2007. Certain foreign investors have been permitted to establish or own travel agencies in China, provided that such investors meet the following qualifications:

are a travel agency or are primarily engaged in the travel agency business;

have annual revenue from travel services exceeding US\$40 million (in the case of foreign-controlled travel agencies) or US\$500 million (in the case of wholly foreign-owned travel agencies); and for investors from Hong Kong or Macau, have annual revenue from travel services exceeding US\$ 12 million (in the case of foreign-controlled travel agencies) or US\$20 million (in the case of wholly foreign-owned travel agencies);

enjoy good international reputation and advanced experience in managing travel agencies; and



are members of travel industry associations in their home countries or regions

The above investors must also receive the approval of the PRC government, subject to substantial restrictions on the scope of their respective businesses. For example, foreign-invested travel agencies are prohibited from engaging in the provision of overseas tourist services for domestic PRC citizens, or travel by persons from the other regions of the PRC to Hong Kong, Macau or Taiwan. In addition, investors are only permitted to establish one foreign-controlled or wholly-owned travel agency and, other than its head office, foreign-invested travel agencies are not allowed to open branch offices.

---

**Table of Contents**

*Regulation of Foreign Currency Exchange and Dividend Distribution*

*Foreign currency exchange.* The principal regulation governing foreign currency exchange in China is the Foreign Currency Administration Rules (1996), as amended in 1997. Under these rules, the Renminbi is freely convertible for trade and service-related foreign exchange transactions, but not for direct investment, loans or investments in securities outside China without the prior approval of the State Administration of Foreign Exchange of the People's Republic of China, or SAFE.

Pursuant to the Foreign Currency Administration Rules, foreign-invested enterprises in China may purchase foreign exchange without the approval of SAFE for trade and service-related foreign exchange transactions by providing commercial documents evidencing these transactions. They may also retain foreign exchange, subject to a cap approved by SAFE, to satisfy foreign exchange liabilities or to pay dividends. However, the relevant Chinese government authorities may limit or eliminate the ability of foreign-invested enterprises to purchase and retain foreign currencies in the future. In addition, foreign exchange transactions for direct investment, loan and investment in securities outside China are still subject to limitations and require approvals from SAFE.

New SAFE regulations. In 2005, the SAFE issued Circular No. 75 on Issues Relevant to Foreign Exchange Control with respect to Round-trip Investment of Funds Raised by Domestic Residents Through Offshore Special Purpose Companies on October 21 2005 and effective from November 1 2005.

This circular applies to all PRC residents who establish or control offshore enterprises for purposes of fund raising and roundtrip investments in domestic businesses (such an enterprise is defined under the circular as an offshore special purpose vehicle, or offshore SPV.). It imposes certain registration procedures in respect of such activities, specifically:

A resident who established (or obtained control of) an offshore SPV before November 1 2005, and completed a roundtrip investment, but has yet to carry out the required foreign exchange registration, must undertake supplementary registration procedures with the SAFE at his or her locality before March 31, 2006.

Roundtrip investment is defined as direct investment activities in China conducted by a PRC resident via an offshore SPV, which includes setting up a foreign-invested enterprise (FIE) in China and through such FIE, purchases domestic assets.

From November 1, 2005, residents who plan to establish or take control of an offshore SPV, must first undertake registration procedures with the local SAFE.

A failure to undertake the above-described registration procedures may result in penalties being imposed by the SAFE in accordance with the PRC Foreign Exchange Control Regulations and other relevant regulations. However, the most immediate consequence of failing to register is the inability to secure foreign exchange registration for the relevant Chinese entities which are foreign-invested, which would make it difficult to inject funds into such entities.

However, the complete implementation scope of Circular No.75 is still unclear and in the transitional stage; therefore, significant ambiguity remains, even with the relevant authorities, especially on the interpretation of roundtrip investment. Since the issuance of Circular No.75, we have periodically liaised with the Beijing SAFE bureau regarding the Circular and fully disclosed our equity structure and contractual arrangements to such authority. The officials' reply has been that Circular No.75 is not applicable to our case. Based on this reply, we will not need to conduct any Circular No.75 registrations at this stage, unless future structural and equity changes render such registrations necessary. In 2006, we also were able to inject additional capital into eLong Information without incurring SAFE objection or scrutiny.

*Dividend distribution.* The principal regulations governing distribution of dividends by foreign-invested companies include:

the Sino-foreign Equity Joint Venture Law (2001);

the Regulations of Implementation of the Sino-foreign Equity Joint Venture Law (2001);

the Foreign Investment Enterprise Law (2000); and

the Regulations of Implementation of the Foreign Investment Enterprise Law (2001).

Under these regulations, foreign-invested enterprises in China may pay dividends only out of their accumulated profits, if any, determined in accordance with Chinese accounting standards and regulations. In addition, wholly foreign owned enterprises in China are required to set aside at least 10% of their respective accumulated profits each year, if any, to fund certain reserve funds unless such reserve funds have reached 50% of their respective registered capital. These reserves are not distributable as cash dividends.

---

## **Table of Contents**

In addition, our subsidiaries are required to allocate portions of their respective after-tax profits to their enterprise expansion funds and staff welfare and bonus funds at the discretion of their boards of directors. Our affiliated Chinese entities are required to allocate at least 5% of their respective after-tax profits to their respective statutory welfare funds. Allocations to these statutory reserves and funds can only be used for specific purposes and are not transferable to us in the forms of loans, advances, or cash dividends.

### **Item 5: Operating and Financial Review and Prospects**

*You should read the following discussion of our financial condition and results of operations in conjunction with our audited consolidated financial statements and the related notes and the other financial information included elsewhere in this annual report. This discussion contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. We caution you that our business and financial performance are subject to substantial risks and uncertainties. Actual results could differ materially from those projected in the forward-looking statements. In evaluating our business, you should carefully consider the information provided under Item 3. Key Information on the Company Risk Factors in this annual report.*

#### **Overview**

We are a leading online travel service provider in China. We utilize a centralized modern call center and web-based distribution technologies to provide our services. Through our nationwide 24-hour toll-free call center, our Chinese and English language websites, and our extensive reseller network, at December 31, 2006 we provided our customers with consolidated travel information and the ability to book rooms at discounted rates at over 3,500 hotels in 294 cities across China. The majority of our hotel suppliers are three-, four- or five-star hotels, as rated by the China National Tourism Bureau, catering to more affluent travelers. We also offer convenient air ticketing and other travel related services, such as rental cars and vacation packages at competitive prices.

We have experienced significant growth since our inception in April 2001. For the year ended December 31, 2006, we generated revenues of RMB264.5 million (US\$33.9 million), an increase of 39% over RMB190.3 million in revenues generated in the year ended December 31, 2005. For the year ended December 31, 2005, we generated revenues of RMB190.3 million, an increase of 45% over RMB131.7 million in revenues generated in the year ended December 31, 2004. Our increase in revenues from 2005 to 2006 was mainly due to increases in our hotel and air ticketing business which were attributable to improving our service platform and product offerings, acquiring more customers and growth in the China travel market. We recorded a net loss applicable to ordinary shareholders of RMB 1.1million (US\$0.1 million) for the year ended December 31, 2006, a net loss applicable to ordinary shareholders of RMB 62.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2005, and a net loss applicable to ordinary shareholders of RMB18.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2004. Approximately 79% of our total revenues for the year ended December 31, 2006 were derived from our hotel booking business.

Foreign ownership in the air ticketing businesses, vacation package, Internet content provision and online advertising is subject to significant restrictions under current PRC law. As a result, we have subsidiaries in China that conduct operations in China through a series of contractual arrangements with our affiliated Chinese entities solely to facilitate our operations. We do not have any direct legal ownership interests or voting rights in our affiliated Chinese entities. Under these contractual arrangements, we have management control over these entities. We also bear economic risks with respect to, and derive economic benefits from, their operations. Accordingly, the financial statements of our affiliated Chinese entities are consolidated with our financial statements. See Item 4. Information on the Company Organizational Structure.

#### **Major Factors Affecting the Travel Industry**

A variety of factors affect the travel industry in China, and hence our results of operations and financial condition, including:

*The growth in the overall economy and demand for travel services in China.* We expect that our financial results will continue to be affected by the overall growth of the economy and demand for travel services in China. We anticipate that demand for travel services in China will continue to increase substantially in the foreseeable future as the economy in China continues to grow.

*Seasonality in the travel service industry.* The travel service industry is characterized by seasonal fluctuations and accordingly our revenues may vary from quarter to quarter. We typically generate a larger portion of our revenues in the second half of the year. The first quarter of each year generally contributes the smallest portion of our annual revenues due to reduced business activity during the Chinese New Year holiday. Our results in the future may be affected by seasonal fluctuations in the use of our services by our customers.

**Table of Contents**

*Disruptions in the travel industry.* Individual travelers tend to modify their travel plans based on the occurrence of events such as:

the outbreak of serious epidemics such as the March 2003 outbreak of SARS or a significant outbreak of the avian influenza A H5N1 virus (or the bird flu ) could have a substantial negative impact on our operations and revenues;

travel-related accidents;

bad weather;

natural disasters;

threats of war or incidents of terrorism;

general economic downturns; and

increased prices in the hotel, airline or other travel-related industries.

**Principal Factors Affecting Our Results of Operations**

*Revenues.* Our revenues are generated predominantly through our hotel reservation and, to a lesser extent, air ticketing businesses. We act as agents for the travel services that we provide, and recognize the commissions that we earn. For the year ended December 31, 2006, we generated revenues of RMB264.5 million (US\$33.9 million), an increase of 39% over RMB190.3 million generated in the year ended December 31, 2005. Our increase in revenues from 2005 to 2006 was due to the ongoing growth of the China travel market and our development of our hotel and air ticketing business. Our revenues grew from RMB131.7 million in 2004 to RMB190.3 million in 2005, representing an annual growth of 45%. Our increase in revenues from 2004 to 2005 was mainly due to increases in our hotel and air ticketing business which was attributable to improving our service platform, product offerings, acquiring more customers and growth in the China travel market.

Because we currently do not pre-purchase the travel services that we book for our customers, we do not carry inventory risk.

	Year ended December 31,					
	2004	2005		2006		
	(in thousands of RMB, except percentage data)					
<b>Revenues</b>						
Hotel commissions <sup>(1)</sup>	111,434	84%	151,990	80%	209,275	79%
Air ticketing commissions	10,091	8	23,773	13	38,288	15
Other travel revenue <sup>(2)</sup>	1,467	1	2,696	1	8,398	3
Total travel revenue	122,992	93	178,459	94	255,961	97
Non travel <sup>(3)</sup>	8,664	7	11,870	6	8,583	3
	131,656	100.0%	190,329	100.0%	264,544	100.0%

<sup>(1)</sup> Revenues from our hotel reservation services are determined by the number of room nights we book and the commissions we earn. Our customers pay the hotels directly, and we collect our commissions based on the number of room nights our customers stayed. Under our

## Edgar Filing: eLong, Inc. - Form 20-F

agreements with some of the hotels, we receive an escalating commission rate that is subject to specific performance targets such as the number of room nights booked during a defined period. Our commission from hotel reservation services is recognized after hotel customers have completed their stay at the hotel. We also confirm with the hotel the customer's stay. Because we act as an agent in transactions with no risk of losses due to obligations for cancelled visits, we recognize our revenues from hotel transactions on a net basis in our statements of operations.

**Table of Contents**

- (2) Other travel revenue related services for 2004, 2005 and 2006 primarily includes vacation packages revenue. Historically the vacation package business has contributed approximately RMB3 to 4 million in revenues per year. We anticipate that the suspension of this department's operations in July 2007 will have an impact for the rest of 2007 in a range from RMB1 to 2 million. This table does not include any revenue for 2004, 2005 and 2006 from Raytime because such business operation was disposed of in May 2006 and reported as a discontinued operation.
- (3) Non travel revenue for 2004, 2005 and 2006 primarily includes Internet advertising revenue. This table does not include any revenue for 2004, 2005 and 2006 from wireless messaging services by an online dating division because such business division and its related revenue was disposed of in October 2006 and reported as a discontinued operation.

Revenues derived from our air ticketing service currently represent the second largest component of our travel-related revenues. We conduct our air ticketing business through contractual arrangements with Beijing eLong Air Services Co., Ltd., one of our affiliated Chinese entities, which has air ticketing licenses in Beijing, Shanghai, Shenzhen, Wuhan, Chengdu, Guangzhou and Nanjing. For air tickets issued in locations where we do not have an air ticketing license, we use local agents to issue and deliver air tickets and collect air ticketing fares. Commissions from air-ticketing services rendered are recognized upon the delivery of the ticket to the customer, net of estimated cancellations. Contracts with certain airlines contain discretionary escalating commissions that are subject to achieving specific performance targets. Such escalating commissions are recognized on a cash basis because we cannot reasonably estimate such commissions.

Revenues from our other travel revenue are derived largely from our vacation package business, under which our customers select a desired vacation package and place an order with us. After confirming the arrangements with the supplier, we send our customer a confirmation. The customer pays for the package upon delivery of the confirmation or air ticket, and we deduct our commission or markup from the payment we make to the supplier. Our sources of non-travel revenues include wireless service revenues and revenues derived from Internet advertising on our eLong.com website. We believe that going forward, we will continue to focus growth on our travel revenues from our core businesses, hotel reservations and air ticketing.

Our December 31, 2006 accounts receivable balance mainly represents unsettled amounts with our travel suppliers, delivery companies and credit card companies. We perform periodic credit evaluations of the financial condition of our suppliers. We make provisions for doubtful accounts, individually and collectively, based on an assessment of the recoverability of individual accounts by considering the age of the receivable, our historical write-off experience and the general credit history of the supplier. Our reduction in accounts receivable, which was at RMB28.5 million (US\$3.7 million) as of December 31, 2006 as compared to RMB34.7 million as of December 31, 2005, is due mainly to the closure of our corporate travel business and the disposal of Raytime and our online dating division. In addition, we have improved our collection procedure, and our FIT air customers' account aging generally does not exceed 3 days.

We receive our commissions from our suppliers based on the number of hotel room nights and air tickets that we book. As we increase our revenues and the number of hotel and air suppliers with whom we have relationships, we expect our accounts receivable from our suppliers to increase.

We have taken steps to enforce an accounts receivable collection policy and typically require our hotel and air agent suppliers to pay the balances due to us within 30 to 60 days.

*Cost of services.* Our cost of services consists primarily of payroll compensation, share based compensation, telecommunications expenses, rent and related overhead expenses, air ticket delivery costs incurred by our call centers, and service platform costs which are directly attributable to the provision of our travel services and non travel services. For the years ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006, our cost of services accounted for 13%, 21% and 24% of our total revenues, respectively. Because these costs are largely variable in nature, we expect that our cost of services in future periods will generally increase in line with our expanding business operations.

*Operating expenses.* Our operating expenses primarily consist of service development, sales and marketing, general and administrative which includes stock-based compensation, and business tax expenses.

Our service development expenses primarily consist of expenses we incur to develop our transaction and service platform, expenses to maintain, monitor and manage our websites and our hotel, vacation package and air product teams. We expect our service development expenses to increase as we continue to upgrade our transaction platform, increase our investment in technology, our websites and our air, hotel and vacation package products. As a result of the growth in our business and additional investments, our service development expenses as a percentage of our revenues increased from 4%, to 19%, to 16% for the years ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006, respectively.

## Table of Contents

Our sales and marketing expenses include advertising expenses, commissions to our co-marketers and resellers, expenses associated with the production of marketing materials and our loyalty program, and the payroll and other expenses for our marketing personnel. Our sales and marketing expenses as a percentage of our revenues have declined from 67% and 49% for the years ended December 31, 2004 and 2005, respectively, to 37% for the year ended December 31, 2006. This decline is largely a result of better marketing efficiencies in 2006 as compared to previous years.

Our general and administrative expenses primarily include finance, legal, human resources and executive office expenses. Our general and administrative expenses as a percentage of revenues for the year ended December 31, 2006 decreased to 23% compared to 30% for the year ended December 31, 2005, primarily because of increased efficiencies and reduced use of outside professional services. We expect in the future that as we continue to grow our business, our general and administrative costs will increase in absolute terms. In addition, we expect our general and administrative costs to increase in absolute terms as we increase the compensation of our senior management in accordance with our employment contracts with these employees. See Item 6: Directors, Senior Management and Employees Employment Agreements with Executive Officers for more details regarding our compensation arrangement with each of the senior members of our management team.

We participate in various government-mandated multi-employer defined contribution plans. Our government mandated contributions include unemployment insurance, medical insurance, pension benefits and housing assistance. All of our full-time employees are eligible for full benefits after a three month probationary period of employment. We are required to make monthly contributions to these plans at rates ranging from 31.9% to 46.5% of the base salaries, bonuses and certain allowances of our employees. Under these plans, we have no obligation to provide retirement benefits beyond the contributions we have made. Contributions to these plans are expensed as incurred. In 2004, 2005 and 2006, we contributed RMB9.3 million, RMB12.6 million and RMB16.2 million (US\$2.1 million), respectively to various government-mandated multi-employer defined contribution.

During the third quarter of fiscal 2005, we recognized a one-time non-cash writedown of goodwill and intangible assets of RMB17.5 million, which related to Raytime, a company we acquired in November 2004 and sold in May 2006.

During the year ended December 31, 2006 we recorded in other income (expense) unrealized exchange losses of RMB 33.3 million (US\$4.2 million) as compared to RMB25.9 million in 2005. The unrealized exchange loss was as a result of the Renminbi appreciation and arose on the translation of our US dollar denominated cash deposits into Renminbi for financial reporting purposes.

Our stock-based compensation expenses are related to stock options and performance units granted to employees and directors. We have adopted the fair value recognition provision of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123R, Stock-based Payment, or SFAS No. 123R. See Critical Accounting Policies Stock-based payment below for more details of our fair value recognition method. We record stock-based compensation expense net of estimated forfeitures. In determining the estimated forfeiture rates for stock-based awards, we periodically conduct an assessment of the actual number of equity awards that have been forfeited to date as well as those expected to be forfeited in the future. We consider many factors when estimating expected forfeitures, including the type of award, the employee class and historical experience. The estimate of stock awards that will ultimately be forfeited requires significant judgment and to the extent that actual results or updated estimates differ from our current estimates, such amounts will be recorded as an adjustment in the period such estimates are revised. In addition, we expect in the future as we grant additional stock awards to our employees these expenses will increase in absolute terms.

Under PRC law, our services related revenues are subject to a 5% business tax. In addition, our advertising service revenues are subject to a cultural development surcharge of 3% of such advertising service revenues. Both of these items are captured in Business tax and surcharges in the table below under Results of Operations.

*Income tax.* Because we, our subsidiaries and our affiliated Chinese entities are incorporated in different jurisdictions, we file separate income tax returns. In May 2004, we reincorporated our corporate domicile in the Cayman Islands.

Under the laws of the Cayman Islands, we were and are exempt from income tax. In addition, there are no withholding taxes in the Cayman Islands.

In accordance with the Income Tax Law of China for Enterprises with Foreign Investment and Foreign Enterprises, all of our subsidiaries and affiliated Chinese entities except eLong Information and Beijing Information, are subject to enterprise income tax, or EIT, at a rate of 33%.

eLong Information obtained the status of a High New Technology Development Enterprise in 2006, which status entitles it to an EIT rate of 15% from January 1, 2006. This status is renewable every two years, starting from January 1, 2006, and the 15% EIT rate will remain available, assuming that eLong Information continues to meet the government standards for a High New Technology Development Enterprise.





## Table of Contents

Beijing Information also obtained the status of a High New Technology Development Enterprise in 2002, which entitles it to an EIT rate of 15%. This status is renewable every two years assuming that Beijing Information continues to meet the relevant government requirements. Beijing Information has also been granted preferential tax treatment at a reduced EIT rate of 7.5% for 2004, 2005 and 2006. As of January 1, 2007, Beijing Information's EIT rate returned to 15% which rate will continue to apply assuming that the company is able to retain its status as a High New Technology Development Enterprise.

On March 16, 2007, the PRC government enacted the new Enterprise Income Tax Law which imposes a single income tax rate of 25% for most domestic enterprises and foreign investment enterprises. The Enterprise Income Tax Law is effective as of January 1, 2008 and may result in higher income taxes to us in the future. Because the new Enterprise Income Tax Law has not yet been followed by detailed implementing regulations, the exact impact of the new Law is uncertain and we are not currently able to estimate the specific changes that may result to our tax rates. The impact of the changes in tax rates on our deferred tax balances, if any, will be recognized in 2007, the period when the new enterprise income tax rate is enacted.

As of December 31, 2006, we had operating loss carryforwards against which we have provided a partial valuation allowance. These operating loss carry forwards related to certain entities within our group, which had no history of making sustainable taxable income. We do not file consolidated tax returns. The valuation allowance provided was based upon our assessment of the level of historical taxable income and projections for future taxable income over the periods in which the deferred tax assets are deductible or can be utilized. As noted above, our enterprise income tax rate in the future may be affected by the new PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law which takes effect on January 1, 2008. The gross amount of operating loss carryforwards, pre-acquisition and post-acquisition net operating loss will expire from 2006 to 2011 as follows:

	Pre-acquisition	Post-acquisition (in thousands of RMB)
2007		345
2008		1,147
2009	2,300	114
2010	2,246	2,056
2011		1,275
Total	4,546	4,937

The ultimate utilization of operating loss carryforwards will depend upon our ability to generate sufficient future taxable income prior to their expiration.

The utilization of net operating loss carryforwards will reduce our income tax payment. However, if we utilize our pre-acquisition loss carryforwards to offset against our future taxable income, we will incur an accounting tax expense in our consolidated statement of operations until the goodwill and other non-current intangible assets related to the acquisition have been reduced to zero. The amount of income tax expense incurred will be equivalent to the amount of the savings of income tax payment resulting from the utilization of such pre-acquisition operating loss carryforwards.

## **Acquisitions and Disposals**

In November 2004, we completed the purchase of 80% of the outstanding equity interest of Raytime, which through its wholly-owned PRC subsidiary Golden VIP is a leading operator of hotel loyalty programs in China, for an aggregate purchase price of up to RMB27.8 million, including a total fixed cash consideration of RMB16.5 million and contingent consideration of up to RMB11.3 million subject to the satisfaction of certain post-closing financial milestones in 2005 and 2006. In connection with the acquisition of Raytime, we purchased property and equipment of RMB195 thousand from a predecessor of Raytime. Raytime had not performed as expected and had significant reductions in forecasted sales and cashflows. The reductions in forecasted sales and cash flows were due to the inability of the Raytime entities to attract quality hotels thus restricting their ability to grow their revenues, certain hotels deciding to operate their own programs rather than outsourcing to Raytime and the costs of maintaining the loyalty membership programs were significantly higher than forecasted, resulting in losses on a number of projects. As a result, we recorded impairment losses of approximately RMB17 million on the goodwill and intangible assets related to Raytime during 2005. In May 2006, we sold all of our outstanding equity interest of Raytime back to the original sellers. The payment of such purchase price was made as an offset against the amounts we owe to the original sellers in connection with our acquisition of Raytime in November 2004. We recognized a gain of RMB 2,649,682 in 2006 as a result of such sale, which was reported an income from discontinued operations.



**Table of Contents**

On July 7, 2005, we completed the purchase from Sina Corp. of all of the outstanding equity interests of Fortune Trip and Bravado. Fortune Trip and Bravado are together principally engaged in the business of providing online and offline hotel reservation and air-ticketing services in the PRC. The total purchase price for Fortune Trip and Bravado was US\$2,567,637, plus capitalized acquisition costs of RMB1,394,134. The total purchase price excluded (i) contingent consideration of \$375,000 that was contingent upon certain employment conditions, and (ii) a contingent adjustment to the net asset value according to the finalization of certain assumed liabilities. During 2006 the employment condition was not met, and as a result we were not required to pay the US\$375,000. The adjustment to the net asset value was RMB 563,786, and was recorded as additional purchase consideration upon its payment in December 2006. US\$2,000,000 was paid at closing and we paid the remaining amount, which after adjustment for deficiencies in the net asset value, totaled US\$655,880 in December 2006.

In September 2006, we (along with our subsidiary and affiliated Chinese entity) entered into an asset purchase agreement and a cooperation agreement with Match.com (and two Match subsidiaries), or Match, for disposition of our online dating business operated under the name eDodo. The total purchase price for the disposition was US\$14,625,000. The disposition was effective in October 2006 at which time the purchased assets and employees were transferred to the purchasers and 90% of the purchase price was paid to us by Match.com. The remaining 10% of the purchase price was placed in escrow and will be released 18 months from the closing subject to satisfaction of agreed upon conditions. The agreements contain confidentiality and non-compete provisions. The cooperation agreement provides for general support services, including technology, human resources, finance, payroll, and legal, to be provided by us to the Match parties at market rates, based on time records to be provided by us. In addition, during the 18 month term of the cooperation agreement, we are obligated to provide, at no additional charge to the Match parties, billing support services.

Match.com is a wholly owned subsidiary of InterActive Corp ( IAC ) Barry Diller is the Chairman and chief executive officer of IAC. Through his own holdings and the stockholders agreement between Mr. Diller and Liberty Media Corporation, Mr. Diller generally has the ability to control the outcome of all matters submitted to a vote of IAC s stockholders (except with regard to certain specified matters). Expedia, through Expedia Asia Pacific, is the indirect owner of approximately 52% of our outstanding shares on a fully-diluted basis and holds approximately 95% of our voting power. Mr. Diller is also Expedia s Chairman and Senior Executive and holds more than a 50% ownership interest in Expedia through his holdings and a stockholders agreement between Mr. Diller and Liberty Media Corporation. The buyer (Match) and seller (eLong) in the project therefore are entities under common control, under US GAAP. The eDodo asset transfer to Match.com and subsidiaries are thus accounted for as transfer of assets to a company under common control. Accordingly, no gain was recognized as a result of the transfer and the excess of net sale proceeds over the carrying value of the net assets sold (RMB 94.17 million; US\$12.1 million) are recorded as an increase to additional paid-in capital. The results of operations of the eDodo business have been presented as discontinued operations for all periods presented.

**Critical Accounting Policies**

The discussion and analysis of our operating results and financial condition are based on our audited consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Our operating results and financial condition are sensitive to assumptions and estimates that underlie the preparation of our consolidated financial statements. We base our assumptions and estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable and which form the basis for making judgments about matters that are not readily apparent from other sources. Our management evaluates these estimates on an ongoing basis. Actual results may differ from these estimates as facts, circumstances and conditions change or as a result of different assumptions.

Our management considers the following factors in reviewing our financial statements:

the selection of critical accounting policies; and

the judgments and other uncertainties affecting the application of those critical accounting policies.

---

## **Table of Contents**

The selection of critical accounting policies, the judgments and other uncertainties affecting application of those policies and the sensitivity of reported results to changes in conditions and assumptions are factors to be considered when reviewing our consolidated financial statements. Our principal accounting policies are set forth in detail in Note 2 to our audited consolidated financial statements included in this annual report. We believe the following critical accounting policies involve the most significant judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements.

*Depreciation.* Our property and equipment are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets, after taking into account their estimated residual value. We review periodically our policies with regard to the estimated useful lives of the assets. The useful lives are based on our historical experience with similar assets and taking into account anticipated technological changes.

*Impairment.* We review periodically the carrying amounts of long-lived assets, including property, equipment and definitive lived intangible assets, to assess whether they are impaired. We test these assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their carrying amounts may not be recoverable. When such a decline has occurred, we adjust the carrying amount to the recoverable amount. We measure the recoverability of assets by comparing the carrying amount of an asset to the estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. In determining estimates of future cash flows, significant judgment in terms of projection of future cash flows and assumptions is required. If the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its estimated future cash flows, an impairment charge is recognized by the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds the fair value of the asset.

*Goodwill and certain intangible assets.* We test annually whether goodwill and intangible assets, which are not subject to amortization, have been impaired. Such tests are performed more frequently if events and circumstances indicate that the assets might be impaired. We evaluate the recoverability of goodwill using a two-step impairment test approach at the reporting unit level. An impairment loss is recognized to the extent that the reporting unit's carrying amount, including the amount of the goodwill, exceeds the reporting unit's fair value. Where quoted market prices are not available, fair value is determined using valuation techniques such as discounted cash flows and earnings and revenue multiples. The impairment test on an intangible asset that is not subject to amortization consists of a comparison of the fair value of an intangible asset with its carrying amount. If the carrying amount of an intangible asset exceeds its fair value, an impairment loss is recognized in an amount equal to that excess.

*Provision for doubtful accounts.* We maintain an allowance for doubtful accounts for estimated probable losses resulting from the inability of our customers to make required payments. We base our estimates on the aging of our accounts receivable balance, customer credit-worthiness, and historical write-off experience. If the financial condition of our customers were to deteriorate, actual write-offs might be higher than expected, which could adversely affect our operating results and financial condition through the recording of a higher level of provisions.

*Deferred income tax.* Deferred income taxes are provided using the asset and liability method. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and operating loss carryforwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. A valuation allowance is provided to reduce the amount of deferred tax assets if it is considered more likely than not that some portion, or all, of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. In assessing the need for a valuation allowance, we consider all available evidence, including projected future taxable income, tax planning strategies, historical taxable income, and the expiration period of the operating loss carryforwards. Differences in actual results from projections used in determining the valuation allowances could result in future adjustments to the allowances which could adversely affect our operating results and financial condition.

In accordance with SFAS No. 109 *Accounting for Income Taxes*, the tax benefits associated with the utilization of pre-acquisition net operating loss carryforwards for which a valuation allowance was established at the date of the acquisition are recognized in the consolidated financial statements after the acquisition date as follows: (i) first to reduce to zero any goodwill related to the acquisition; (ii) second to reduce to zero other non-current intangible assets related to the acquisition; and (iii) third to reduce income tax expense.

## Table of Contents

*Provision for loyalty points.* Cardholders of our eLong membership program can earn loyalty points based on their usage of the cards. We award travel services and other non-cash gifts to the cardholders upon the redemption of loyalty points that are accumulated based on the cardholders transactions. We estimate the costs to provide free travel and other non-cash gifts based on historical redemption data and recognize such costs as sales and marketing expenses in the statements of operations. If actual redemption differs significantly from our estimates, it will result in an adjustment to our liabilities and the corresponding expenses.

*Stock-based compensation.* We grant to our employees stock options, which are rights to acquire a specified number of our ordinary shares at a specified exercise price, once the options have vested. We have adopted the SFAS No. 123 (revised 2004), Stock-Based Payment, or SFAS No. 123R. Under the fair value based method, compensation cost related to employee stock options or similar equity instruments is measured at the grant date based on the value of the award and is recognized over the service period, which is usually the vesting period. We determine fair value using the Black-Scholes model. Under this model, certain assumptions, including the risk-free interest rate, the expected life of the options and the estimated fair value of our ordinary shares and the expected volatility, are required to determine the fair value of the options. Forfeitures are estimated at the date of grant and revised, if necessary, in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ from initial estimates. If different assumptions had been used, the fair value of the options, net of estimated forfeitures, would have been different from the amount we computed and recorded, which would have resulted in either an increase or decrease in the compensation cost. We grant to our employees Performance Units, which are awards in the form of units that are denominated in an equivalent number of our ordinary shares and which are settled in our ordinary shares upon vesting. On the date of grant, the fair value of Performance Units is determined based on the fair market value of our ordinary shares on the date immediately preceding the grant date and the number of ordinary shares underlying the Performance Units issued. The forfeiture rate is estimated based on historical forfeiture and adjusted to reflect consideration for foreseeable future changes in facts and circumstances, if any. Such compensation cost is recognized over the vesting term on a straight-line basis. Stock-based compensation awards which are settled in cash upon vesting are classified as liabilities and included in accrued expenses and other current liabilities in the consolidated balance sheet. Compensation cost related to liability-classified awards, is determined based on the current share price and other pertinent factors at grant date, and the proportionate amount of the requisite service that has been rendered to date. Changes in fair value of the liability-classified awards after the requisite service period has been completed are immediately recognized as compensation cost in the period in which the change in fair value occurs.

We account for equity instruments issued to non-employee vendors in accordance with the provisions of SFAS No. 123R and Emerging Issues Task Force, or EITF, Issue No. 96-18, Accounting for Equity Instruments That are Issued to Other Than Employees for Acquiring, or in Conjunction with Selling, Goods or Services. All transactions in which goods or services are the consideration received for the issuance of equity instruments are accounted for based on the fair value of the consideration received or the fair value of the equity instrument issued, whichever is more reliably measurable. The measurement date of the fair value of the equity instrument issued is the date on which the counterparty's performance is complete. We believe that our assumptions, including the risk-free interest rate and expected life used to determine fair value, are appropriate. However, if different assumptions had been used, the fair value of the equity instruments issued to non-employee vendors would have been different from the amount we computed and recorded, which would have resulted in either an increase or decrease in the compensation cost.

*Revenue recognition.* Our revenues are principally derived from the provision of travel services, including hotel reservation, air ticketing and other related travel services. In general, we recognize revenues when all of the following have occurred:

persuasive evidence of an agreement with the customer exists;

the fees for services performed are fixed or determinable;

the services that the customer booked have been performed; and

there is reasonable assurance that the fees will be collected.

We believe our revenue recognition policies are consistent with Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 104, Revenue Recognition in Financial Statements and EITF 99-19 Reporting Revenue Gross as a Principal Versus Net as an Agent. As we operate as an agent of our travel suppliers, we have no risk of loss due to obligations for cancelled services. As such, we are not the primary obligor in the travel reservation services and we therefore recognize commissions on a net basis.



**Table of Contents****Results of Operations**

The following table sets forth certain information relating to our results of operations as of the dates and for the periods indicated:

	<b>2004</b>	<b>Year ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>RMB<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>2006</b>
		<b>RMB<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>RMB</b>	<b>US\$</b>
<b>Revenues</b>				
Travel	122,991,830	178,459,309	255,960,988	32,798,271
Others	8,664,038	11,869,843	8,582,692	1,099,767
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>131,655,868</b>	<b>190,329,152</b>	<b>264,543,680</b>	<b>33,898,038</b>
<b>Cost of services</b>	<b>(16,494,289)</b>	<b>(40,446,988)</b>	<b>(62,245,355)</b>	<b>(7,975,981)</b>
<b>Gross profit</b>	<b>115,161,579</b>	<b>149,882,164</b>	<b>202,298,325</b>	<b>25,922,057</b>
<b>Operating expenses</b>				
Service development	(5,878,351)	(36,297,589)	(41,921,653)	(5,371,747)
Sales and marketing	(88,391,356)	(93,184,664)	(99,091,184)	(12,697,324)
General and administrative	(35,858,684)	(57,212,115)	(61,677,755)	(7,903,250)
Amortization of intangible assets	(301,806)	(634,055)	(1,060,000)	(135,826)
Business tax and surcharges	(6,888,523)	(10,487,647)	(15,066,831)	(1,930,630)
<b>Total operating expenses</b>	<b>(137,318,720)</b>	<b>(197,816,070)</b>	<b>(218,817,423)</b>	<b>(28,038,777)</b>
<b>Loss from operations</b>	<b>(22,157,141)</b>	<b>(47,933,906)</b>	<b>(16,519,098)</b>	<b>(2,116,720)</b>
<b>Other income (expenses)</b>				
Interest income	2,636,703	30,940,838	51,429,793	6,590,099
Foreign exchange loss	(66,519)	(25,862,167)	(33,016,052)	(4,230,603)
Others	(451,648)	(531,318)	(10,775)	(1,381)
<b>Total other income, net</b>	<b>2,118,536</b>	<b>4,547,353</b>	<b>18,402,966</b>	<b>2,358,115</b>
<b>Income (loss) from continuing operations before income tax expense</b>	<b>(20,038,605)</b>	<b>(43,386,553)</b>	<b>1,883,868</b>	<b>241,395</b>
<b>Income tax expenses</b>	<b>(136,015)</b>	<b>(1,603,154)</b>	<b>(4,475,295)</b>	<b>(573,454)</b>
<b>Loss from continuing operations</b>	<b>(20,174,620)</b>	<b>(44,989,707)</b>	<b>(2,591,427)</b>	<b>(332,059)</b>
<b>Income (loss) from discontinued operations before income tax (including gain on disposal of RMB 2,649,682 in 2006)</b>	<b>1,983,247</b>	<b>(16,934,889)</b>	<b>1,226,768</b>	<b>157,195</b>
<b>Income tax expense of discontinued operations</b>	<b>(161,784)</b>	<b>(298,236)</b>	<b>(24,302)</b>	<b>(3,114)</b>
<b>Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax</b>	<b>1,821,463</b>	<b>(17,233,125)</b>	<b>1,202,466</b>	<b>154,081</b>
<b>Net loss before cumulative effect of change in accounting principle</b>	<b>(18,353,157)</b>	<b>(62,222,832)</b>	<b>(1,388,961)</b>	<b>(177,978)</b>
<b>Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle</b>			<b>282,072</b>	<b>36,144</b>
<b>Net loss</b>	<b>(18,353,157)</b>	<b>(62,222,832)</b>	<b>(1,106,889)</b>	<b>(141,834)</b>
<b>Less: Deemed dividends to preferred shareholder</b>	<b>413,632</b>			
<b>Net loss applicable to ordinary shareholders</b>	<b>(18,766,789)</b>	<b>(62,222,832)</b>	<b>(1,106,889)</b>	<b>(141,834)</b>



## Edgar Filing: eLong, Inc. - Form 20-F

- (1) Certain of the prior year comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation. The net loss, net loss applicable to ordinary shareholders has not been affected by the reclassification.

**Table of Contents****Year Ended December 31, 2006 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2005**

*Revenues.* The following table sets forth certain information relating to our revenues for the two years ended December 31, 2005 and 2006.

	2005		Year ended December 31, 2006			% growth
	% of		% of			
	RMB	revenues	RMB	US\$	revenues	
(in thousands, except percentage data)						
<b>Revenues</b>						
Hotel commissions	151,990	80%	209,275	26,816	79%	38%
Air ticketing commissions	23,773	13	38,288	4,906	15	61%
Other travel revenue <sup>(2)</sup>	2,696	1	8,398	1,076	3	211%
<b>Total travel revenue</b>	<b>178,459</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>255,961</b>	<b>32,798</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>43%</b>
Non travel <sup>(3)</sup>	11,870	6	8,583	1,100	3	-28%
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>190,329</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>264,544</b>	<b>33,898</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>39%</b>

(1) Certain of the prior year comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation. The net loss, net loss applicable to ordinary shareholders has not been affected by the reclassification.

(2) This table does not include any revenue for 2005 and 2006 from Raytime because such business operation was disposed of in May 2006 and reported as a discontinued operation.

(3) This table does not include any revenue for 2005 and 2006 from wireless messaging services by an online dating division because such business division and its related revenue was disposed of in October 2006 and reported as a discontinued operation.

The following table sets forth the number of room nights booked and the average commission per room night, as well as the number of air tickets sold for the two years ended December 31, 2005 and 2006.

**The number of room nights booked and the average commission per room night**

	Year ended December 31,		
	2005	2006	growth
Number of room nights booked	2,537,000	3,251,000	28%
Average commission per room night (RMB)	60	64	7%
Number of air tickets sold	651,000	1,006,000	55%
Average commission per air ticket (RMB)	37	38	4%

For the year ended December 31, 2006, we generated revenues of RMB264.5 million (US\$33.9 million), an increase of 39% over RMB190.3 million in revenues generated in the year ended December 31, 2005. The increase was attributable to a 43% year on year increase in our travel revenue and offset by 28% year on year decrease in our non travel revenue.

The 2005 to 2006 year on year changes in our travel revenue which consists of hotel, air and other travel are explained below.

The increases in our hotel reservations revenues from RMB152 million in 2005 to RMB209.3 million (US\$26.8 million) in 2006, a year on year growth of 38% reflect an increase in the number of hotel room nights we booked which increased from 2,537,000 in 2005 to 3,251,000 in 2006 and an improvement in the revenue per room from RMB60 in 2005 to RMB64 (US\$8.20) in 2006. The increase in the number of hotel room nights was due to eLong's enlarged customer base which includes both old and new customers, increases in revenue from our co-marketing partners including China Telecom and China Netcom as well as our acquisition of Fortune Trip and Bravado in July 2005. We also increased our

## Edgar Filing: eLong, Inc. - Form 20-F

product offerings from approximately 3,000 hotels at December 31, 2005 to over 3,505 hotels at December 31, 2006. Our revenue per room increased from RMB60 in 2005 to RMB64 (US\$8.20) in 2006, a year on year growth of 7%.

**Table of Contents**

The increases in our air ticketing commission revenues from RMB23.8 million in 2005 to RMB38.3 million (US\$4.9 million) in 2006, a year on year growth of 61%, was mainly attributable to an increase in the number of air tickets booked which increased from 651,000 in 2005 to more than 1 million in 2006, and an increase in revenue per ticket from RMB37 in 2005 to RMB38 (US\$4.87) in 2006. Air continued to be an important focus for eLong in 2006 and the 2006 growth was the result of such focus and an investment in product, technology and marketing which began in 2004.

Our other travel revenues increased from RMB2.7 million in 2005 to RMB8.4 million in 2006 (US\$1.1 million) mainly due to the revenues earned via an Expedia-eLong shared inventory and service program of RMB3.1 million.

Our non travel services revenues decreased from RMB11.9 million in 2005 to RMB8.6 million (US\$1.1 million) in 2006 mainly due to a decline in our provision of wireless services.

*Cost of services and gross profit.* Our cost of services consists primarily of payroll compensation, share based compensation, telecommunications expenses, rent and related overhead expenses and air ticket delivery costs incurred by our call centers and service platform which are directly attributable to the provision of our travel services and non travel services. For the years ended December 31, 2005 and 2006, our cost of services as a percentage of revenue was 21% and 24% of our total revenues respectively. The three percent reduction in our gross margin from 79% in 2005 to 76% in 2006 was primarily due to increased investments in our hotel and air call center to improve our service level and because air, which has a lower gross margin than our hotel business, accounted for a larger percentage of our revenue in 2006 as compared to 2005. We had a gross profit of RMB202.3 million (US\$25.9 million) in 2006, an increase of 35% over RMB149.9 million in 2005.

*Operating expenses.* The following table sets forth a breakdown of our operating expenses for the two years ended December 31, 2005 and 2006.

	Year ended December 31,					
	2005		2006			
	RMB (1)	% of revenues	RMB	US\$	% of revenues	% growth
	(in thousands, except for percentage data)					
Operating expenses						
Service development	36,298	19%	41,922	5,372	16%	15%
Sales and marketing	93,185	49	99,091	12,697	37	6
General and administrative	57,212	30	61,678	7,903	23	8
Amortization of intangible assets	634	0	1,060	136	0	67
Business tax and surcharges	10,487	6	15,067	1,931	6	44
<b>Total operating expenses</b>	<b>197,816</b>	<b>104%</b>	<b>218,818</b>	<b>28,039</b>	<b>82%</b>	<b>11%</b>

(1) Certain of the prior year comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation. Our operating expenses in 2006 increased by 11% to RMB218.8 million (US\$28 million) from RMB197.8 million in 2005 for the reasons explained below.

*Service development.* Our service development expenses primarily consist of expenses we incur to develop our transaction and service platform, expenses to maintain, monitor and manage our websites and our hotel, vacation package and air product teams. Our service development expenses increased 15% to RMB41.9 million (US\$5.4 million) in 2006 from RMB36.3 million in 2005 primarily due to additional amounts we invested in our technology, website, hotel, air and vacation package product offerings. Our service development expenses were 16% of revenues in 2006 as compared to 19% in 2005.

---

**Table of Contents**

*Sales and marketing.* Our sales and marketing expenses include advertising expenses, commissions payable to our co-marketers and resellers, expenses associated with the production of marketing materials and our loyalty program, and the payroll and other expenses for our marketing personnel. Our sales and marketing expenses increased 6% to RMB99 million (US\$12.7 million) in 2006 from RMB93.2 million in 2005 which is mainly due to the increase in our business volume, as our 2006 revenue increased 39% from 2005. Our sales and marketing expenses increased for the year ended 2006 because we increased our promotion and marketing efforts in 2006 in order to increase our customer acquisition and brand awareness. These efforts included the distribution of more eLong membership cards, additional online marketing programs, increased spending on our customer loyalty program and other promotional activities. Our sales and marketing expenses were 37% of revenues in 2006 as compared to 49% of revenues in 2005 as we had some improvement in our marketing efficiencies.

*General and administrative.* Our general and administrative expenses primarily include finance, legal, human resources and executive office expenses. Our general and administrative expenses increased 8% to RMB61.7 million (US\$7.9 million) in 2006 from RMB57.2 million in 2005 primarily because of increased professional fees, which is consistent with the increase in our business volume as our 2006 revenue increased 39% from 2005. Our general and administrative expenses as a percentage of revenues for the year ended December 31, 2006 decreased to 23% compared to 30% for the year ended December 31, 2005, primarily because of increased revenues, improved headcount management and other efficiencies.

*Business tax and surcharges.* We paid more business taxes and surcharges in 2006 compared to 2005 due to increases in our revenues.

*Other income, net.* We recorded other income of RMB18.4 million (US\$2.4 million) in 2006 compared to other income of RMB4.5 million in 2005. The increase in other income in 2006 was primarily due to an increase in interest income of RMB51.4 million (US\$6.6million) partially offset by the net realized and unrealized foreign exchange loss of RMB33.0 million (US\$4.0 million) as a result of the Renminbi appreciation in 2006.

*Income tax expense.* We incurred a tax expense of RMB4.5 million (US\$0.6 million) in 2006, compared to RMB1.6 million in 2005. The fluctuation in income tax expense from 2005 to 2006 is due to utilization of pre-acquisition net operating losses of RMB 4 million (US\$0.5 million), decreased deferred tax expenses of RMB 4.1million (US\$0.5 million) and an increased tax provision of RMB3 million (US\$0.4 million).

*Income loss from discontinued operations.* We recorded income from discontinued operations of RMB1.2 million (US\$0.2 million) in 2006, compared to loss from discontinued operations of RMB 17.2 million in 2005. The discontinued information was presented to illustrate the sales of Raytime in May 2006 and of our online dating division in October 2006.

*Net loss.* Net loss decreased by 98% to RMB1.1 million (US\$0.1 million) in 2006 from RMB62.2 million in 2005, as a result of the factors discussed above. We recorded a net loss applicable to ordinary shareholders of RMB1.1 million (US\$0.1 million) for the year ended December 31, 2006 and a net loss applicable to ordinary shareholders of RMB62.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2005.

**Table of Contents****Year Ended December 31, 2005 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2004**

*Revenues.* The following table sets forth certain information relating to our revenues for the two years ended December 31, 2004 and 2005.

	2004		Year ended December 31, 2005		% of revenues	% growth
	% of		% of			
	RMB	revenues	RMB	US\$		
(in thousands, except percentage data)						
Revenues						
Hotel commissions	111,434	84%	151,990	18,833	80%	36%
Air ticketing commissions	10,091	8	23,773	2,946	13	136%
Other travel revenue <sup>(2)</sup>	1,467	1	2,696	334	1	84%
Total travel revenue	122,992	93	178,459	22,113	94	45%
Non travel <sup>(3)</sup>	8,664	7	11,870	1,471	6	37%
Total revenues	131,656	100%	190,329	23,584	100%	45%

- (1) Certain of the prior year comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.
- (2) This table does not include any revenue for 2004 and 2005 from Raytime because such business operation was disposed of in May 2006 and reported as discontinued operation.
- (3) This table does not include any revenue for 2004 and 2005 from wireless message services by an online dating division because such business division and its related revenue was disposed of in October 2006 and reported as discontinued operation.

The following table sets forth the number of room nights booked and the average commission per room night, as well as the number of air tickets sold for the two years ended December 31, 2004 and 2005.

	Year ended December 31,		% growth
	2004	2005	
Number of room nights booked	1,966,000	2,537,000	29%
Average commission per room night (RMB)	57	60	5%
Number of air tickets sold	247,000	651,000	164%
Average price per air ticket (RMB)	41	37	(10%)

For the year ended December 31, 2005, we generated revenues of RMB190.3 million, an increase of 45% over RMB131.7 million in revenues generated in the year ended December 31, 2004. Our increase in revenues from 2004 to 2005 was due to an increase in the number of hotel room nights booked, an increase in our air ticketing business, and growth in our non-travel revenue. Air commissions decreased from RMB41 per air ticket in 2004 to RMB37 in 2005, primarily because domestic air tickets, which have a lower commission per ticket, were a larger percentage of air tickets sold in 2005 as compared to 2004. Approximately 80% of our total revenues for the year ended December 31, 2005 were derived from our hotel booking business.

The increases in our hotel reservations revenues reflect an increase in the number of hotel room nights we booked as a result of new customers purchasing hotel reservations through eLong. We have been able to attract such new customers due to our increased sales and marketing efforts and because our brand has become better known to consumers in China. We generated higher air ticketing revenues by booking more air tickets as we began increasing our investment in our air ticketing business during the latter part of 2004. Our other travel related services revenues remained fairly constant. Our other services revenues increased mainly due to a growth in wireless services.

*Cost of services.* Our cost of services increased 145% from RMB16.5 million in 2004 to RMB40.4 million in 2005. For the years ended December 31, 2004 and 2005, our cost of services accounted for 13% and 21% of our total revenues, respectively, with our call center accounting for 62% and 66% of our cost of services in the same periods, respectively.

## Edgar Filing: eLong, Inc. - Form 20-F

*Gross profit.* As a result of the above factors, we had a gross profit of RMB149.9 million in 2005, an increase of 30% over RMB115.2 million in 2004.

*Operating expenses.* The following table sets forth a breakdown of our operating expenses for the two years ended December 31, 2004 and 2005

**Table of Contents**

	Year ended December 31,					
	2004		2005		%	%
	RMB	% of revenues	RMB	US\$		
	(in thousands, except percentage data)					
<b>Operating expenses</b>						
Service development	5,878	5%	36,298	4,498	19%	518%
Sales and marketing	88,391	67	93,185	11,547	49	5%
General and administrative	35,859	27	57,212	7,089	30	60%
Amortization of intangibles	302	0	634	79	0	110%
Business tax and surcharges	6,889	5	10,487	1,299	6	52%
<b>Total operating expenses</b>	<b>137,319</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>197,816</b>	<b>24,512</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>44%</b>

(1) Certain of the prior year comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation. Our operating expenses were RMB197.8 million in 2005, an increase of 44% over RMB137.3 million in 2004.

*Service Development.* Our service development expenses were 19% of revenues in 2005 as compared to 5% in 2004. Service development expenses grew in absolute and percentage amounts as we invested additional amounts in technology and our website, hotel, air and vacation package offerings.

*Sales and Marketing.* Our sales and marketing expenses were 49% of revenues in 2005 as compared to 67% of revenues in 2004. Our sales and marketing expenses increased for the year ended 2005 because we significantly increased our promotion and marketing efforts in 2005 in order to increase our customer acquisition and brand awareness. These efforts included the distribution of more eLong membership cards, additional online marketing programs, and other service promotional activities. We also paid more commissions to our resellers as they generated higher booking volumes during the year, compared to the year ended December 31, 2004.

*General and Administrative.* Our general and administrative expenses as a percentage of revenues for the year ended December 31, 2005 increased to 30% compared to 27% for the year ended December 31, 2004, primarily because of additional professional fees and headcount expenses and other expenditures associated with our business expansion and public company expenses following our initial public offering in October 2004.

*Business tax and surcharges.* We paid more business taxes and surcharges in 2005 compared to 2004 due to increases in our revenues. The applicable business tax rates vary depending on whether the revenue source is travel services (5%) or advertising services (8%).

*Other income, net.* We recorded other income of RMB4.5 million in 2005, compared to expense of RMB2.1 million in 2004. Other income (expense) increased in 2005 primarily as a result of interest income we earned in 2005 on cash deposits of the proceeds of Expedia Asia Pacific's investment in us and from our initial public offering.

*Income tax expense.* We incurred a tax expense of RMB1.6 million in 2005, compared to RMB136,015 in 2004. Our effective tax rate differs from the statutory tax rate of 33% primarily due to the tax holiday and the preferential tax status of one of our affiliated Chinese entities, foreign tax differentials and certain non-deductible expenses.

*Income loss from discontinued operations.* We recorded a loss from discontinued operations of RMB17.2 million in 2005, compared to income from discontinued operations of RMB1.8 million in 2004. This change is attributable primarily to our impairment of goodwill in the amount of RMB14.5 million related to the Raytime business in 2005. We have presented the information on discontinued operations to illustrate the sale of Raytime in May 2006 and an online dating division in October 2006.



**Table of Contents**

*Net income (loss).* We had a net loss of income of RMB62.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2005 and net income of RMB18.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2004 based on the factors discussed above. We recorded a net loss applicable to ordinary shareholders of RMB62.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2005 and a net income available to ordinary shareholders of RMB18.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2004.

**Continuing operations result per quarter**

The following table sets forth, for the periods presented, our unaudited quarterly results of operations for the twelve quarters ended December 31, 2006. The data has been derived from our consolidated financial statements and, in our management's opinion, they have been prepared on substantially the same basis as the audited consolidated financial statements and include all adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring adjustments, necessary for a fair statement of the financial results for the periods presented. This information should be read in conjunction with the annual consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Form 20-F. The operating results in any quarter are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for any future period.

	Q1 2004	Q2 2004	Q3 2004	Q4 2004	Q1 2005	Q2 2005	Q3 2005	Q4 2005	Q1 2006	Q2 2006	Q3 2006	Q4 2006	2004	2005	2006
	<i>In thousand(RMB)</i>				<i>In thousand(RMB)</i>				<i>In thousand(RMB)</i>				<i>In thousand(RMB)</i>		
<b>Revenues:</b>															
Travel	22,807	29,737	33,869	36,578	33,105	41,542	49,867	53,945	51,549	65,023	72,317	67,072	122,992	178,459	255,961
Others	2,244	2,089	2,394	1,937	1,269	3,080	3,531	3,990	1,905	1,770	2,261	2,647	8,664	11,870	8,583
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>25,051</b>	<b>31,826</b>	<b>36,263</b>	<b>38,515</b>	<b>34,374</b>	<b>44,622</b>	<b>53,399</b>	<b>57,935</b>	<b>53,454</b>	<b>66,793</b>	<b>74,578</b>	<b>69,719</b>	<b>131,656</b>	<b>190,329</b>	<b>264,544</b>
<b>Cost of services</b>															
	2,892	3,785	4,757	5,060	8,537	10,199	10,272	11,439	13,186	15,284	17,124	16,651	16,494	40,447	62,245
<b>Gross profit</b>	<b>22,159</b>	<b>28,041</b>	<b>31,506</b>	<b>33,455</b>	<b>25,837</b>	<b>34,423</b>	<b>43,127</b>	<b>46,495</b>	<b>40,268</b>	<b>51,509</b>	<b>57,454</b>	<b>53,068</b>	<b>115,162</b>	<b>149,882</b>	<b>202,299</b>
<b>Operating expenses:</b>															
Service development	592	3,087	486	1,713	7,234	7,646	9,058	12,359	10,542	10,094	10,717	10,569	5,878	36,298	41,922
Sales and marketing	17,039	22,242	22,753	26,357	18,328	22,630	23,446	28,780	21,903	25,303	25,330	26,555	88,391	93,185	99,091
General and administrative	2,401	12,582	7,494	13,382	12,252	12,110	14,249	18,601	20,335	13,355	15,377	12,611	35,859	57,212	61,678
Amortization of intangible assets	60	60	60	122	60	60	325	189	265	265	265	265	302	634	1,060
Business tax and surcharges	1,263	1,645	1,957	2,023	1,774	2,407	2,981	3,325	3,013	3,643	4,064	4,347	6,889	10,488	15,067
<b>Profit(loss) from operations</b>	<b>805</b>	<b>(11,575)</b>	<b>(1,244)</b>	<b>(10,142)</b>	<b>(13,811)</b>	<b>(10,431)</b>	<b>(6,932)</b>	<b>(16,759)</b>	<b>(15,790)</b>	<b>(1,151)</b>	<b>1,701</b>	<b>(1,279)</b>	<b>(22,157)</b>	<b>(47,934)</b>	<b>(16,519)</b>

**Liquidity and Capital Resources**

As of December 31, 2006, we had approximately US\$153.7 million in cash and cash equivalents. Our cash and cash equivalents consist of cash on hand and liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less which are deposited with banks and other financial institutions. We generally deposit our excess cash in interest bearing bank accounts.

The following table sets forth a summary of our cash flows for the periods indicated.

	Year ended December 31,			
	2004 RMB	2005 RMB	2006 RMB	2006 US\$
	(in thousands)			
Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities	(5,339)	30,478	76,554	9,809
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities	(30,140)	(32,813)	72,985	9,352
Net cash provided by financing activities	572,460	404,058	95,140	12,191
Effect of foreign exchange rate changes on cash	(66)	(23,210)	(33,917)	(4,346)
<b>Net increase in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>536,915</b>	<b>378,513</b>	<b>210,763</b>	<b>27,007</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	73,132	610,047	988,560	126,672
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at end of year</b>	<b>610,047</b>	<b>988,560</b>	<b>1,199,323</b>	<b>153,679</b>

*Operating activities.* Net cash provided by operating activities was RMB76.6million (US\$9.8 million) in 2006 compared to RMB30.5 million provided in operating activities in 2005 and compared to RMB 5.3 million used in operating activities in 2004. The level of cash generated by operating activities was higher in 2006 than in 2005 mainly as a result of positive working capital movements including a higher sales in cash and higher interest income in 2006 where we generated RMB51.4 million (US\$6.6 million) in 2006 compared to RMB 30.9 million in 2005. The level of cash generated by operating activities was higher in 2005 than in 2004 mainly as a result of positive working capital movements including collection of our corporate travel receivables and higher interest income in 2005 where we generated RMB 30.9 million in 2005 compared to RMB2.6 million in 2004.

*Investing activities.* Our net cash provided by investing activities was RMB73.0 million (US\$9.4 million) in 2006 compared to net cash used in investing activities of RMB32.8 million in 2005 and compared to net cash used in investing activities of RMB30.1 million in 2004. The change from cash outflow in 2005 to cash inflow in 2006 was mainly due to net cash received of proceeds upon disposal of our online dating division of RMB102.6 million (US\$13.1 million). The increase in cash used in investing activities from 2004 to 2005 was mainly due to RMB19.9 million for capital expenditures as compared to RMB7.1 million for capital expenditures in 2004 and RMB13.2 million for acquisitions and investment deposits in 2005 as compared to RMB23 million for acquisitions and investment deposits in 2004.

---

## **Table of Contents**

*Financing activities.* Our net cash provided by financing activities was RMB95.1 million (US\$12.2 million) in 2006 compared to RMB404.1 million in 2005 and RMB572.5 million in 2004. The overall decrease in net cash from financing activities in 2006 as compared to 2005 was mostly due to the nil impact in 2006 for Expedia Asia Pacific's investment in us offset by our repurchase of ordinary shares during 2005. The increase in 2006 in restricted cash released was due to cash released from escrow of US\$9.7 million (RMB75.7 million) (including RMB25.9 million received on behalf of selling shareholders) compared to RMB24.0 million for proceeds from release of restricted cash in 2005. In 2006, we also received RMB 26.7 million (US\$3.4 million) in share disposal proceeds on behalf of former shareholders. The decrease in 2005 as compared to 2004 was primarily the result of more capital raised in 2004 from the initial public offering and Expedia Asia Pacific's investment in us whereas 2005 capital raising was limited to RMB771.6 from the purchase by Expedia Asia Pacific of 17,362,134 of our high-vote ordinary shares pursuant to the exercise of Expedia Asia Pacific's warrant, offset in part by RMB393.7 million used to repurchase shares from existing shareholders, RMB11.5 million associated with option exercises and RMB24.0 million from the release of restricted cash, offset by payment of RMB9.1 million for initial public offering expenses.

Our capital expenditures totaled RMB7.1 million, RMB19.9 million and RMB20.7 million (US\$2.6 million) in 2004, 2005, and 2006 respectively. Our capital expenditures relate primarily to purchases of computer equipment, servers and computer software to support the expansion of our business and renovations for additional office space.

We expect our capital expenditures in 2007 to amount to approximately RMB25.6 million (US\$3.3 million). Capital expenditures in 2007 have been, and are expected to continue to be, funded through operating cash flows and through our existing capital resources.

As of December 31, 2006, our primary sources of liquidity were our cash holdings generated through (i) our 2004 public offering; (ii) Expedia's investment in us; (iii) our revenues from operations; and to a lesser extent (iv) our interest income. We acquired an entrusted loan in connection with the Fortune Trip acquisition in July 2005. The entire amount of RMB 6 million (US\$0.76 million) of such loan was repaid in 2006. We do not currently have any borrowing facility in place and have no current plans to establish one. Except as disclosed in this annual report, we have no outstanding bank loans or financial guarantees or similar commitments to guarantee the payment obligations of third parties.

We intend to continue to focus our marketing campaign on retaining existing customers and acquiring new customers. In addition, we plan to continue to invest in expanding our service offerings, improving our websites and improving the infrastructure supporting customer service and customer care. We believe that our available cash and anticipated future operating cash flows will be sufficient to fund currently anticipated liquidity needs in the near term. However, any projections of future cash inflows and outflows and any projections of the future state of the economy and travel industry conditions, which may have direct effect on our cash inflows, are subject to substantial uncertainty.

If we determine that we need to raise additional capital in the future, we may seek to sell additional equity or borrow funds. The sale of additional equity would result in dilution to our existing equity holders. We cannot assure you that any of these financing alternatives will be available in amounts or on terms acceptable to us, if at all. If we are unable to raise or borrow any needed additional capital, we could be required to significantly alter our operating plan, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results or financial condition.

### **Subsequent Events**

Thomas SooHoo resigned as our Chief Executive Officer and as a member of our board of directors, effective April 16, 2007. Mr. SooHoo remains our non-executive employee until July 12, 2007. Henrik Kjellberg was appointed as our Interim Chief Executive Officer, effective April 16, 2007. Mr. Kjellberg is currently also the President of Expedia Asia Pacific, a division of Expedia, Inc.

## Table of Contents

In May, 2007, we entered into a termination and settlement agreement with Mr. SooHoo in connection with Mr. SooHoo's resignation, effective as of April 16, 2007. Under such agreement, Mr. SooHoo provided us with a general release of any claims related to his employment with us. In such agreement, Mr. SooHoo agreed to remain our non-executive employee until July 12, 2007 (the Termination Date). Mr. SooHoo will continue to be paid his present annual base salary of US\$120,000 per annum, pro rated, through the Termination Date. In addition, he will receive, through the Termination Date, other employee benefits set forth in Section 4 of his December 19, 2005 Employment Agreement with us. As of the Termination Date, Mr. SooHoo will have vested stock options to 30,488 of our ordinary shares and 32,928 vested Performance Units which will be settled in our ordinary shares pursuant to the terms of the termination and settlement agreement. For more information, see the termination and settlement agreement, which is filed as an exhibit to this annual report on Form 20-F.

We have reached agreement with Expedia with respect to Henrik Kjellberg's services as our Interim CEO effective April 16, 2007. The terms of such agreement are set forth below under Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions.

In July 2006, Derek Palaschuk resigned from his position as our CFO. We entered into an employment agreement with Chris Chan as our Chief Financial Officer, effective February 26, 2007, on the terms and conditions consistent as set out below under Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees - Employment Agreements with Executive Officers.

Our employment agreements with Richard Chen, our Chief Technology Officer, and Frank Zheng, our VP of Operations expire on July 23, 2007. We have reached agreement with Messrs. Chen and Zheng that these agreements will not be renewed upon their expiry. We have initiated searches for replacement candidates for each position.

### Trend Information

Other than as disclosed elsewhere in this annual report, we are not aware of any trends, uncertainties, demands, commitments or events that are reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on our net revenues, income, profitability, liquidity or capital resources, or that caused the disclosed financial information to be not necessarily indicative of future operating results or financial conditions.

### Contractual Obligations

The following table presents our aggregate contractual obligations as of December 31, 2006 with payments due in the periods indicated and in the currency indicated:

	Total Payments due	Less than 1 year	1-3 Years	3-5 Years	More than 5 years
<b>Contractual Obligations</b>					
Long Term Debt Obligations					
Capital Lease Obligations					
Operating Lease Obligations <sup>(1)</sup>	RMB19.7 million	RMB10.9 million	RMB8.8 million		
Purchase Obligations <sup>(2)</sup>	RMB4.8 million	RMB3.8 million	RMB1.0 million		
<b>Total</b>	<b>RMB24.5 million</b>	<b>RMB14.7 million</b>	<b>RMB9.8 million</b>		

- (1) Includes future minimum lease payments under non-cancelable operating leases, including approximately eight lease payments on our other branch offices, with initial or remaining lease terms in excess of one year as of December 31, 2006. In May 2006, we renewed a thirty-month leasing agreement for 1,830 square meters of office space in Beijing for our headquarters. The annual payment under the lease is RMB1.6 million (US\$0.2 million). In November 2006, we renewed a two-year leasing agreement for 7,734 square meters of office space in Beijing for our headquarters. The annual payment under the lease is RMB6.7 million (US\$0.9 million). For branches, our lease contract terms vary from six months to five years, and the total leased space under the agreements is 3,740 square meters of office space. The annual payment under the leases is RMB2.6 million (US\$0.3 million).

---

## **Table of Contents**

- (2) We are contractually obligated to pay RMB3.8 million (US\$0.5 million) and RMB1.0 million (US\$0.1 million) to our suppliers for fixed assets in 2007 and 2008, respectively.

### **Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements**

We do not have any outstanding derivative financial instruments, off-balance sheet guarantees or arrangements, interest rate swap transactions or foreign currency forward contracts. We do not engage in trading activities involving non-exchange traded contracts.

### **Inflation and Monetary Risk**

Inflation in China has not had a material impact on our results of operations in recent years. According to the National Bureau of Statistics of China, the change in Consumer Price Index in China was 3.9%, 1.8%, and 1.5 % in 2004, 2005 and 2006, respectively.

### **Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk**

*Interest rate risk.* Our exposure to interest rate risk for changes in interest rates relates primarily to the interest income generated by excess cash and cash equivalents deposited in banks. Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash on hand and in bank and certificates of deposit with an initial term of less than three months.

The carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable and other receivables represent our principal exposure to credit risk in relation to our financial assets. As of December 31, 2006, substantially all of our cash and cash equivalents were held with major international banks which we believe are of acceptable credit quality. We have not used any derivative financial instruments to hedge interest rate risk. We have not been exposed nor do we anticipate being exposed to material risks due to changes in interest rates, although our future interest income may fluctuate in line with changes in interest rates. The risk associated with fluctuating interest rates is principally confined to our cash deposits in banks, and, therefore, our exposure to interest rate risk is minimal.

*Foreign exchange risk.* Substantially all of our revenue-generating operations are transacted in Renminbi, which is not fully convertible into foreign currencies. Excluding amounts held in escrow, at December 31, 2006, we had approximately US\$132 million held in United States dollar denominated deposits. We have not used any forward contracts or currency borrowings to hedge our exposure to foreign currency risk. During the year ended December 31, 2006 we recorded RMB 33,016,052 (US\$4,230,603) in both realized and unrealized exchange losses due to the appreciation of the Renminbi to the United States dollar. If the Renminbi continues to appreciate we will continue to record unrealized exchange losses on United States dollar denominated assets and these losses could be material. See Item 3. Key Information on the Company Risk Factors Risks Related to Doing Business in the People's Republic of China Fluctuation of the Renminbi may materially and adversely affect the value of your investment.

### **Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

In June 2006, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ( FASB ) ratified the consensus on EITF Issue No. 06-03, *How Taxes Collected from Customers and Remitted to Governmental Authorities Should Be Presented in the Income Statement (That Is, Gross versus Net Presentation)*. EITF 06-03 provides that the presentation of taxes assessed by a governmental authority that is directly imposed on a revenue producing transaction between a seller and a customer on either a gross basis (included in revenues and costs) or on a net basis (excluded from revenues) is an accounting policy decision that should be disclosed. The provisions of EITF 06-03 will be effective for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2006 and was adopted by the Group on January 1, 2007. For all periods presented, the Group records revenue gross of such taxes. The Group does not expect the adoption of this EITF Issue to have material impact on the Group's consolidated financial position or results of operations.

## **Table of Contents**

In June 2006, the FASB issued FIN 48, *Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes – an Interpretation of FASB Statements No. 109*, which clarifies the accounting for uncertainty in tax positions. This interpretation requires that the Group recognizes in the consolidated financial statements the impact of a tax position, if that position is more likely than not of being sustained upon examination, based on the technical merits of the position. FIN 48 was adopted by the Group in the first quarter of 2007. The adoption of FIN48 did not have a material impact on the Group's consolidated financial position or results of operations.

In September 2006, the SEC issued Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 108, *Considering the Effects of Prior Year Misstatements when Quantifying Misstatements in Current Year Financial Statements (SAB 108)*. SAB 108 provides guidance on the consideration of the effects of prior year misstatements in quantifying current year misstatements for the purpose of a materiality assessment. SAB 108 establishes an approach that requires quantification of financial statement errors based on the effects of each on a company's balance sheet and statement of operations and the related financial statement disclosures. Early application of the guidance in SAB 108 is encouraged in any report for an interim period of the first fiscal year ending after November 15, 2006, and was adopted by the Group on December 31, 2006. The adoption of SAB 108 did not have any impact on the Group's consolidated financial position or results of operations.

In September 2006, the FASB issued SFAS No. 157, *Fair Value Measurements*, which defines fair value, provides a framework for measuring fair value, and expands the disclosures required for fair value measurements. SFAS No. 157 applies to other accounting pronouncements that require fair value measurements and does not require any new fair value measurements. SFAS No. 157 is effective for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007 and is required to be adopted by the Group in fiscal year 2008. The Group is still in the process of determining the impact, if any, of SFAS No. 157 on its results from operations, financial position or cash flows.

In February 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 159, *The Fair Value Option for Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities – Including an amendment of FASB Statement No. 115*, which permits entities to elect to measure many financial instruments and certain other items at fair value. Unrealized gains and losses on items for which the fair value option has been elected will be recognized in earnings at each subsequent reporting date. SFAS No. 159 is effective for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007 and is required to be adopted by the Group in fiscal year 2008. The Group is currently evaluating whether to elect fair value option as permitted under SFAS No. 159.

### **Item 5E: Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements**

We have not entered into any off-balance sheet arrangements, transactions or other relationships with unconsolidated entities.

### **Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees**

#### **Directors, Executive Officers and Senior Management**

Our board of directors currently consists of twelve directors (the thirteenth director seat is currently vacant due to the April 2007 resignation of Thomas SooHoo). The members of our board of directors are elected by our shareholders. Our shareholders are entitled to vote together as a single class on all matters submitted to shareholders vote, including the election of the members of our board of directors. Each ordinary share is entitled to one vote. Each of the 28,550,704 high-vote ordinary shares held by Expedia Asia Pacific or its affiliates is entitled to 15 votes. As a result, Expedia Asia Pacific and its indirect parent Expedia control approximately 95% of the voting power of all shares of our voting stock. In addition, certain other shareholders are parties to an investors agreement with Expedia Asia Pacific under which they have agreed to vote their ordinary shares in the election of directors designated by Expedia Asia Pacific. Expedia, Expedia Asia Pacific's parent, has the ability to control the composition of our board of directors, including the right to select six of the thirteen members of our board of directors, the ability to nominate the remaining directors and vote their shares to elect them and the right to vote their shares to remove members of our board of directors. See Item 7: Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions.

Each member of our board of directors is elected to hold office until the annual general meeting of shareholders following the date on which each member is elected to serve as a director and until such director's successor is elected and duly qualified, or until such director's earlier death, bankruptcy, insanity, resignation or removal.

**Table of Contents**

There are no family relationships among any of our directors or executive officers named below.

Our executive officers are appointed by, and serve at the discretion of, our board of directors.

The names of our current directors and executive officers, their ages as of June 1, 2007 and the principal positions with eLong held by each of them are as follows:

<b>Name</b>	<b>Age</b>	<b>Position/Title</b>
Henrik Vilhelm Kjellberg (2)(3)	36	Interim Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of Directors
Chris Chan	41	Chief Financial Officer
Richard Chen	37	Vice President and Chief Technology
Frank Zheng	41	Officer Vice President of Operations
Hal Fiske	44	General Counsel and Corporate Secretary
Thomas Zheng	42	Vice President of Human Resources
Linda Guo	36	Finance
Philip Yang	32	Controller Internal Audit
Armstrong Wang	43	Director Vice President of Business Development
<b>Name</b>	<b>Age</b>	<b>Position/Title</b>
I. Martin Pompadur(1)	71	Director

Edgar Filing: eLong, Inc. - Form 20-F

David Goldhill(1)	46	Director
Thomas Gurnee(1)(3)	56	Director
Barney Harford(2)	35	Director
Michael Doyle(2)(3)	37	Director
Dermot Halpin(2)	37	Director
Justin Tang	36	Director
Cameron Jones(2)	32	Director
Arthur Hoffman(2)	38	Director
Matthew Crummack(2)	36	Director
Johan Svanstrom(2)	35	Director

- 
- (1) Member of the audit committee of our board of directors. Mr. Goldhill is the chairman of the audit committee.
- (2) Nominated by Expedia Asia Pacific.
- (3) Member of the compensation committee of our board of directors. Mr. Kjellberg is the chairman of the compensation committee.



---

**Table of Contents**

The business address of each of our executive officers and employee directors is c/o Block B, Xingke Plaza Building, 10 Middle Jiuxianqiao Road, Chaoyang District, Beijing 100016, People's Republic of China. The business address for Mr. Doyle is: Expedia Inc., 3150 139th Avenue SE, Bellevue, WA 98005. The address for Mr. Harford is: 2220 22nd Ave E, Seattle WA 98112, USA. The business address for each of Messrs. Halpin and Crummack is c/o Expedia UK, 7, Soho Square, London, W1D 3QB, United Kingdom. The business address for Mr. Tang is 3701 Tower A, Beijing Fortune Plaza, No. 7 Middle Dongsanhuan Rd., Chaoyang District, Beijing 100020 P.R. China. The business address for each of Messrs. Jones and Hoffman is Expedia Asia Pacific-Alpha Limited., Level 5, 95 Pitt Street, Sydney NSW 2000, Australia. The business address for Mr. Gurnee is GEM Services USA, 2880 Lakeside Dr., Suite 203, Santa Clara, CA 95054 USA. The business address of Mr. Pompadur is c/o News Corporation, 1211 6th Avenue, New York, NY, 10036. The address for Mr. Goldhill is: Associated Group, 650 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10022. The business address for Johan Svanstrom is Expedia Asia Pacific, Room 1402, Ruttonjee House, 11 Duddell Street, Hong Kong.

**Biographical Information**

*Executive Officers and Directors*

Henrik Vilhelm Kjellberg, Interim Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of Directors

Henrik Kjellberg is Interim CEO of eLong, Inc. Mr. Kjellberg has also served as Chairman of eLong, Inc. since March, 2007 and has been a member of its board of directors since October, 2005. Mr. Kjellberg is also President of Expedia Asia Pacific, a division of Expedia, Inc. Prior to assuming his responsibilities in Asia Pacific, Mr. Kjellberg held roles as Expedia, Inc.'s Senior Vice President of international lodging & destination services as well as Vice President and Managing Director, Supply Europe, in which role he oversaw all hotel, car and destination services for the region. Since joining Expedia in 2001, Mr. Kjellberg has overseen the launches of Expedia Netherlands and Expedia Italy. Additionally, he has managed Expedia.com's WWTE(TM) private-label service in Europe. Prior to joining Expedia, Mr. Kjellberg worked for Procter & Gamble and Scandinavian Internet portal Spray. Mr. Kjellberg holds a Master of Science in economics from the Stockholm School of Economics.

Chris Chan, Chief Financial Officer

Chris Chan has served as our Chief Financial Officer since March 10, 2007. Prior to joining eLong, Mr. Chan was Finance Director of Pepsico China Beverages, responsible for financial reporting in China, Hong Kong and Taiwan. Prior to Pepsico, Mr. Chan served as Financial Services Manager of Sun Microsystems, Greater China. Prior to Sun, Mr. Chan served as CFO of Netstar Hong Kong Limited, Greater China and as Financial Controller of GE Plastics China. Mr. Chan received his MBA from Purdue University and his Bachelor of Science from Cornell University. Mr. Chan is a Certified Public Accountant in the U.S. and in Hong Kong.

Richard Chen, Vice President and Chief Technology Officer

Richard Chen is responsible for our technology infrastructure development and Internet operations. Mr. Chen was one of the co-founders of eLong.com and also served as the Chief Technology Officer of Asia.com. Prior to founding eLong, he worked as a business applications developer at Allaire Corporation, a Massachusetts-based software company specializing in Internet design tools, and as an IT consultant at Boston-based Greystone Solutions. He has seven years of experience in the information technology industry. Mr. Chen received a BS degree in Electrical Engineering from Lafayette College and a MS degree in Electrical Engineering from Stanford University in the United States.

Frank Zheng, Vice President for Air, Hotel and Vacation.

Frank Zheng is responsible for the overall operation of air, hotel and vacation departments. Mr. Zheng has worked in several senior positions at eLong since 2002. Prior to eLong, Mr. Zheng was a Senior Director of Travel Services with Asia.com. From 1994 through 2000, Mr. Zheng held various financial and operations positions with Bank of New York, The Reserve Management Corp, and Dean Witter InterCapital Company. Mr. Zheng received a BA degree from City University of New York.

---

**Table of Contents**

**Hal Fiske, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary**

Hal Fiske has served as our General Counsel since March 2006. Prior to joining eLong, Mr. Fiske served as Senior Associate in the Beijing office of Baker & McKenzie LLP, from October 2000 to March 2006, where he advised U.S. and European investors on foreign direct investment in China. Before that, Mr. Fiske served as in-house Counsel of China General Ltd. Mr. Fiske also served as Managing Attorney of Russin & Vecchi LLP's Hanoi, Vietnam, office. Mr. Fiske has more than 10 years of experience in legal affairs, specializing in foreign investment in Asia. Mr. Fiske received his Juris Doctor degree from Boston College Law School and his Bachelor's degree in International Relations from Brown University.

**Thomas Zheng, Vice President of Human Resources**

Thomas Zheng has served as our Vice President of Human Resources since April 2006. Mr. Zheng has extensive experience in Human Resources at Chinese companies and multinationals. Prior to joining eLong, Mr. Zheng served as Vice President of Human Resources for Linktone Ltd. Previously, Mr. Zheng served as HR General Manager of China Network Communications International. He also served as HR Director of ABB China and HR Program Manager of IBM China. Mr. Zheng received his Executive MBA (EMBA) degree from the China Europe International Business School (CEIBS) and a bachelor degree from Heilongjiang University.

**Linda Guo, Finance Controller**

Linda Guo started at eLong in January 2006 as Director of Financial Planning and Analysis and has served as our Finance Controller from July 2006. Prior to joining eLong, Ms. Guo was Senior Finance Manager of Sohu.com Inc. (NASDAQ: SOHU) for six years. Prior to Sohu, Ms. Guo served as Finance Manager of China Resource Holdings Limited. Ms. Guo received her Special International MBA from Guang Hua Business School at Peking University, and a Certificate in Global Executive Management issued by Fuqua School of Business, Duke University. Ms. Guo is a China Institute Certificate Public Accountant (CICPA).

**Philip Yang, Internal Audit Director**

Philip Yang has served as our Internal Audit Director from June 30, 2006. Prior to joining eLong, Mr. Yang was a consulting manager of Protiviti, responsible for several projects of US listed companies for compliance with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. Prior to Protiviti, Mr. Yang served as Financial Controller of Versa Technology, Inc. Prior to Versa, Mr. Yang served as a Finance Manager of TOM Group Limited and as Senior Auditor of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu. Mr. Yang received his Bachelors of Business Administration and Civil Engineering from Beijing Polytechnic University. Mr. Yang is a Certified Internal Auditor (CIA) and a China Institute Certified Public Accountant (CICPA).

**Armstrong Wang, Vice President of Business Development**

Armstrong Wang is our Vice President of Business Development and Sales, and joined eLong in September 2006. Prior to joining eLong, Mr. Wang worked as Director of Marketing and Sales at Aoyou, an online travel distribution company in China, leading sales, marketing, web site and business development. Before that, he co-founded go1000.com, a travel search engine in China. He also served as the General Manager of Enterprise Marketing in China Netcom Group Corporation, Vice President of Ctrip, and Product Managers of IBM and Microsoft. Mr. Wang received a BS degree from Beijing University of Science and Technology and a MS degree from Beijing Aeronautics and Astronautics University.

**I. Martin Pompadur, Director**

I. Martin Pompadur has served as a member of our Board of Directors since December 2004. In June of 1998, Mr. Pompadur joined News Corporation as Executive Vice President of News Corporation, President of News Corporation Eastern and Central Europe and a member of News Corporation's Executive Management Committee. In January 2000, Mr. Pompadur was appointed Chairman of News Corp Europe. Prior to joining News Corporation, Mr. Pompadur was President of RP Media Management and held executive positions at several other media companies. In addition to serving as a member of eLong's board of directors, Mr. Pompadur currently sits on the boards of Metromedia International, News Out of Home B.V., Balkan Bulgarian, RP Coffee Ventures, Sky Italia, and Nexstar.

---

**Table of Contents**

David Goldhill, Director

David Goldhill has served as a member of our board of directors since December 2004 and is a member of the Board of Directors and Audit Committee of Expedia. Mr. Goldhill is a Senior Advisor to Liberty Associated Partners, LP, a private equity fund, and to Current Communications Group LLC, a provider of broadband over power line technology. He is chairman (having served as chief executive officer from 1996 to 2000) of Independent Network Television Holdings Ltd., the owner of the TV3 Russia broadcast network. From 2002 to 2004, he was president and chief operating officer of Universal Television, a division of Universal Studios. From 1993 to 1998, he was executive vice president and chief financial officer of Act III Communications, a holding company with interests in broadcast stations, movie theaters, magazines, and film/television production. Mr. Goldhill began his career as an investment banker with Morgan Stanley and Lehman Brothers.

Thomas Gurnee, Director

Thomas Gurnee has served as a member of our Board of Directors since November 2, 2004. Mr. Gurnee is Chief Financial Officer of GEM Services, Inc., a privately held semiconductor manufacturer. His previous positions include President and Chief Operating Officer of GlobiTech Inc. and Chief Financial Officer of Sohu.com Inc. Prior to joining Sohu, Mr. Gurnee held a number of senior positions with Chartered Semiconductor Manufacturing Ltd., including Vice President for Business Development, President (North America), Chief Operating Officer (Singapore) and Chief Financial Officer (Singapore). Previously, Mr. Gurnee spent 13 years at Schlumberger Ltd. as finance director of various divisions in France, Singapore and the United States. From November 2000 until June 2006, Mr. Gurnee was a member of the Sohu Board of Directors. Mr. Gurnee received a BA degree from Stanford University and an MBA degree from the University of Santa Clara.

Barney Harford, Director

Barney Harford has been a member of our Board of Directors since August 2004. Mr. Harford also served as Chairman of eLong, Inc. from July 2006 to March, 2007. From March 1999 to December 2006, Mr. Harford served in a variety of roles at Expedia, Inc. As President of Expedia Asia Pacific from July 2004, he launched Expedia's business in the region, leading the company's entry into China, Japan and Australia. Previously at Expedia, he held positions as Product Planner, Director of Corporate Development & Strategic Planning, Vice President of New Channel Development and Senior Vice President of Air, Car & Private Label. Prior to joining Expedia, Mr. Harford worked in the United Kingdom as a strategy consultant with The Kalchas Group. He holds an MBA from INSEAD and an MA in Natural Sciences from Clare College, Cambridge University.

Michael Doyle, Director

Michael Doyle has served as a member of our Board of Directors since December 2004. Mr. Doyle is Chief Financial Officer of Expedia Asia Pacific, a division of Expedia, Inc. Prior to this role, Mr. Doyle served as a corporate development director responsible for Expedia's investment activities in Asia. Before joining Expedia, Mr. Doyle worked as Chief Financial Officer of Teledesic, a Bellevue, Washington, based broadband communications company founded by Craig McCaw and Bill Gates. Prior to Teledesic, Doyle was an investment banker at Morgan Stanley & Company in New York and Singapore. While in Singapore, he also worked for the Government of Singapore Investment Corporation, making private equity investments in Southeast Asia. Mr. Doyle holds a Bachelor's in Finance from Southern Methodist University and an MBA from Harvard Business School.

Dermot Halpin, Director

Dermot Halpin has served as a member of our Board of Directors since December 2004. Mr. Halpin is President of Expedia Europe. Mr. Halpin joined Expedia UK as operations director in October 2001 and was appointed managing director of Expedia UK in May 2002. Before Expedia, Mr. Halpin gained experience in several industries with a strong technology background. He held several senior positions within Tele2, a Swedish telecoms operator working from Luxembourg. Before joining Tele2, Mr. Halpin spent a year as a founding employee of a Swedish web software start-up, worked for three years as a project manager for a Norwegian oil company and spent two years as a Civil Engineer in Spain and Ireland. He holds an MBA from INSEAD and studied Engineering at University College Dublin, Ireland.

Justin Tang, Director

Justin Tang is a co-founder of eLong, Inc. Mr. Tang served as Chairman from our inception to July 2006 and Chief Executive Officer from our inception to January 2006, and remains as a Director. At these positions, Mr. Tang helped grow the company from a start up to an organization with 2,000 employees, developed a strategic partnership relationship with Expedia, Inc., the largest online travel service company in the world, and listed the company publicly at NASDAQ. In 2001, Mr. Tang led the buyout of eLong's business from its parent company, Asia.com. Prior to the buyout, Mr. Tang was the founder and President of Asia.com. Mr. Tang was originally one of the co-founders of eLong.com, and he was

## Edgar Filing: eLong, Inc. - Form 20-F

responsible for eLong's US\$68 million merger with Mail.com and the formation of Asia.com. Prior to founding eLong.com, Mr. Tang was a Vice President at Oscar Gruss & Son Incorporated, a New York-based investment banking firm. He has also worked for Brookehill Equities, Inc., and Merrill Lynch & Co., and has seven years' experience in the financial service industry. Mr. Tang studied at Nanjing University in China and received his BS degree from Concordia College in the United States.

---

**Table of Contents**

**Cameron Jones, Director**

Cameron Jones has served as a member of our Board of Directors since December 2004. Mr. Jones is Director of Hotels and Destinations Services for Expedia Asia Pacific. Mr. Jones has worked for Expedia in other capacities since 2002. Prior to joining Expedia, Mr. Jones worked as an independent consultant in the lodging industry and also worked as director of eBusiness for Starwood Hotels and Resorts Asia Pacific. He holds a Bachelor of Commerce from Bond University and a post graduate diploma in hotel management for Institute Hotelier Cesar Ritz in Switzerland.

**Arthur Hoffman, Director**

Arthur Hoffman has served as a member of our Board of Directors since December 2004. Mr. Hoffman is Managing Director of Expedia Asia Pacific and joined Expedia in December 2004 with the responsibility to expand Expedia's international presence. Prior to joining Expedia, Mr. Hoffman worked for Qantas Airways for 3 years as the General Manager for Strategy, e-Commerce and Technology for Qantas Holidays. Previously, Mr. Hoffman worked six years as a strategy consultant for Booz Allen & Hamilton and Arthur Andersen, both consulting firms, in the APAC region and throughout Europe. Mr. Hoffman also served as a conscript officer in the Royal Dutch Navy and worked a year for the Dutch Ministry of Economic Affairs. Mr. Hoffman holds an MA in Science from the University of Utrecht (Netherlands) and an MBA from INSEAD.

**Matthew Crummack, Director**

Matthew Crummack has served as a member of our Board of Directors since December 2006. Mr. Crummack is EMEA Vice President for Airline and Tour Operations, at Expedia Inc, and has been with Expedia since March 2006. Mr. Crummack is responsible for the business and relations with Airline, Car Rental, Rail, Insurance and Tour Operator partners. Mr. Crummack has significant sales and marketing experience, including in several management positions at Procter & Gamble in the UK and Europe. He built relationships for P&G brands with major European retailers, including through expansion and development of brands such as Pringles and Iams. Mr. Crummack developed a below-the-line marketing agency, FPP Design Ltd., and as a manager at Nestle handled the company's relationship with Tesco on a global and local basis. Mr. Crummack received a BSc in International Business and Modern Languages from Aston University in the UK.

**Johan Svanstrom, Director**

Johan Svanstrom has served as a member of our Board of Directors since February 2006. Mr. Svanstrom is General Manager of Private Label of Expedia Asia Pacific, in which role he is responsible for building Expedia's Private Label business across the Asia Pacific region. Prior to joining Expedia, Mr. Svanstrom was in charge of the Digital Innovations Group at McDonald's Corporation for three years. Prior to that, Mr. Svanstrom was co-founder and CEO of Freefund, a company providing online grant search capabilities for university students in four different European countries. From 1999 to 2002 Mr. Svanstrom served as Vice President of Business Development at Glocalnet, a voice-over-IP telecom company, which he helped take public and which is listed on the Stockholm Stock Exchange. Mr. Svanstrom holds a BA in Business Administration and an MBA from the Stockholm School of Economics.

*Board Practices*

For information regarding the terms of our current directors and the period during which our officers and directors have served in their respective positions please see *Directors, Executive Officers and Senior Management* above. During 2006, our board met in person or passed resolutions by unanimous written consent 16 times, including audit committee and compensation committee meetings.

We have not entered into any service contracts or other arrangements providing for benefits upon termination with our non-executive directors, provided, however, that the option agreements between us and our non-executive directors provide that any non-vested options granted to such directors shall vest in full in the event that Expedia effects a going private transaction of us and provided, further, that upon a termination during the one-year period following a change in control, such non-executive directors incur a termination other than by reason of death, disability or cause, the non-executive directors are entitled to an additional 12 months of vesting on their unvested options.

---

## **Table of Contents**

### **Committees of the Board of Directors**

#### **Audit Committee**

The audit committee of our board of directors currently consists of I. Martin Pompadur, Thomas Gurnee and David Goldhill, who also serves as the chairman of the audit committee. Our board of directors has determined that all of our audit committee members are independent under Nasdaq's Marketplace Rules and Section 10A(m) of the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, or Exchange Act and that all of our audit committee members are audit committee financial experts under Nasdaq's Marketplace Rules.

Our board of directors has adopted a written audit committee charter pursuant to which the audit committee is responsible for the appointment of our independent public accountants and reports to our board of directors regarding the scope and results of our annual audits, compliance with our accounting and financial policies and management's procedures and policies concerning the adequacy of our internal accounting controls.

#### **Compensation Committee**

The compensation committee of our board of directors reviews and makes recommendations to our full board of directors regarding compensation policies and all forms of compensation to be provided to our executive officers and directors. In addition, the compensation committee approves bonus and, subject to the requirement that there be at least two Expedia designees on the compensation committee, stock compensation arrangements for all of our employees other than our CEO.

The compensation committee currently consists of Michael Doyle, Thomas Gurnee and Henrik Kjellberg, who also serves as the chairman. Mr. Doyle and Mr. Kjellberg were appointed by Expedia under a certain investors agreement with Expedia Asia Pacific and certain other shareholders. Under the investors agreement, Expedia has the right to appoint two directors to the compensation committee, and the compensation committee does not have the authority to approve the issuance of stock options unless two directors nominated by Expedia are on the compensation committee.

### **Duties of Directors**

Under Cayman Islands law, each of our directors has a statutory duty to act honestly, in good faith and with a view to the best interests of our company. Our directors also have a duty to exercise the care, diligence and skills that they actually possess and such care and diligence that a reasonably prudent person would exercise in comparable circumstances. In fulfilling their duty of care to our company, our directors must ensure compliance with our company's memorandum and articles of association.

### **Limitation on Liability and Other Indemnification Matters**

Cayman Islands law and our company's articles of association allow our company to indemnify our directors and officers acting in relation to any of our affairs against actions, costs, charges, losses, damages and expenses incurred by reason of any act done or omitted in the execution of their duties as our directors and officers. Under our company's memorandum and articles of association, indemnification is not available if those events were incurred or sustained by or through their own willful neglect or intentional malfeasance, but indemnification is mandatory subject to those exceptions.

### **Compensation of Executive Officers and Directors**

#### **Compensation Arrangements with Executive Officers Fiscal 2006**

We paid an aggregate amount of cash compensation during fiscal 2006 to our senior executive officers, Justin Tang, Thomas SooHoo, Richard Chen, Frank Zheng, Derek Palaschuk, Tony Shen, Hal Fiske, Thomas Zheng, Linda Guo, Philip Yang and Armstrong Wang as a group equal to US\$1,068,752. Thomas SooHoo resigned as our Chief Executive Officer effective April 16, 2007, and Derek Palaschuk resigned as our CFO, effective July 2006.

We granted the following stock-based compensation to our senior executive officers during the year ended December 31, 2006:

**Table of Contents**

Performance Unit Holder	Ordinary Shares underlying	
	Performance	
	Units	Date of grant
Thomas SooHoo	131,707	January 23, 2006
Thomas Zheng	4,843	October 2, 2006
Hal Fiske	20,356	October 2, 2006
Linda Guo	2,861	October 2, 2006
Philip Yang	2,296	October 2, 2006
<b>Total</b>	<b>162,063</b>	

All the Performance Units are payable upon vesting by our delivery to the holder a number of ordinary shares equal to the number of Performance Units which are then vested. Except with respect to those held by Mr. SooHoo, 20% of the Performance Units vest on each of the anniversaries of the grant date until fully vested. With respect to Mr. SooHoo's Performance Units, 13,171 vested on January 23, 2007, 3,293 vested on April 23, 2007, and an additional 16,464 Performance Units will vest on July 12, 2007, the day Mr. SooHoo ceases to be employed by us.

In addition, during the year ended December 31, 2006, we granted to Mr. SooHoo an option to purchase 121,951 of our ordinary shares pursuant to the terms and conditions described below under the heading "2004 Plan - Stock Options Granted under the 2004 Plan."

**Employment Agreements with Executive Officers**

*Employment Arrangements with Messrs. Chen and Zheng.* We are party to employment agreements, dated and effective as of July 23, 2004, with each of Messrs. Richard Chen and Frank Zheng. Under such employment agreements, each of Messrs. Chen and Zheng reports to our Interim Chief Executive Officer, Henrik Kjellberg. These employment agreements expire on July 23, 2007. We have reached agreement with Messrs. Chen and Zheng that these contracts will not be renewed upon their expiry.

*Compensation and Benefits.* The employment agreements as of July 23, 2004 generally provide a three-year term during which each of the executives will receive an initial base salary of US\$105,000 per year. The annual base salaries will be reviewed not less frequently than annually by our Chief Executive Officer and the compensation committee, in each case, after the first anniversary of the commencement of the term or upon completion of any major financing or strategic event. Commencing in 2005, we at our sole discretion may award our executive officers an annual bonus based on their individual performance, our performance, and other factors deemed relevant by the compensation committee, based upon a target bonus range of 15-50% of annual base salary.

The employment agreements as of July 23, 2004 acknowledge that Messrs. Chen and Zheng have been granted options to purchase our ordinary shares prior to July 23, 2004 and provide that each of the executives may in the future be granted additional options to purchase our ordinary shares. The options are subject to the terms and conditions of the applicable share option plan and any related stock option agreement in effect at the time we grant or granted the options. However, in the event that, following a "change in control," either Mr. Chen or Mr. Zheng resigns for "good reason," or is terminated by us without "cause" (in each case, as defined in the agreements), the agreements provide that with respect to options granted on or after July 1, 2004, Messrs. Chen and Zheng are entitled to immediate vesting for an additional 12 months for the remaining options that are unvested as of the date of the termination. The definition of "change of control" for the options granted on or after July 1, 2004, excludes a change of control of our company due to an acquisition by Expedia, Liberty Media, Mr. Barry Diller or their affiliates. In addition, none of Messrs. Chen or Zheng may transfer their options without the approval of Expedia, so long as Expedia beneficially owns at least 15% of the voting power of our shares, unless such options were granted prior to July 1, 2004 and such transfers were previously approved.

During the term, Messrs. Chen and Zheng are eligible to participate in employee benefit plans of general application including health, life insurance and disability insurance. In addition, we will reimburse them for reasonable expenses incurred in the course of their employment in accordance with our policies. In addition, we will reimburse each of them for: home leave round trip transportation up to two times per year, including reasonable meal and laundry expenses; language training and educational expenses, reasonably incurred by these executives and their spouses and children, in China; and housing expenses, up to US\$3,500 per month, if the executive is renting a house. In all cases, the reimbursements and payments:

will only be payable so long as such payments by us are non-taxable to the executive for individual income tax purposes;





---

**Table of Contents**

do not exceed 40% of the executive's annual base salary; and

shall be subject to the executive's provision of official documentation required by the applicable taxing authority and the executive's compliance with our policies relating to expense reimbursement.

If the reimbursements are not allowed or are taxable to the executives, we will pay the equivalent cash amounts as annual base salary.

*Restrictions on Sale of Executives' Shares.* Under the employment agreements as of July 23, 2004, Messrs. Zheng, and Chen have each agreed that they will be restricted to sell in the aggregate no more than 15% of their total shareholding of our stock (calculated on a fully diluted basis as of July 23, 2004) during the three years following the completion of the initial public offering of our ADSs, which occurred in November 2004. In the event of a termination of Messrs. Zheng's, or Chen's employment for any reason, then the three-year period referred to in the immediately preceding sentence will end upon the earlier of:

the date which is three years following the completion of the initial public offering of our shares; or

the date which is one year following the date of such termination.

*Severance.* Under the employment agreements as of July 23, 2004, in the event that, during the term, an executive resigns for good reason or we terminate an executive's employment without cause, subject to the executive's execution of a release and compliance with the restrictive covenants described below, the executive will be entitled to salary continuation for the remainder of the term. In addition, the executives will be entitled to continuation of health insurance benefits, comparable to those in place immediately prior to the termination at our expense during the severance period. Following the executive's termination of employment, we will continue to provide the executive with directors and officers insurance coverage for six years following the termination to cover insurable events that occurred during the executive's term as our officer.

*Clawback Provisions.* If either Messrs. Chen or. Zheng, after the termination of his employment, violates or fails to materially comply with the restrictive covenant agreement or other arrangements described in the agreements, any insurance or other benefits will terminate immediately and we will have the right to cease making certain payments or reduce certain payments that otherwise may be due to the executives and to receive reimbursement for other payments that have already been made to the executive as described in the agreements. In addition, we will have the right to cancel the executive's equity awards and shares purchased pursuant to the exercise of such equity awards or receive a refund of any amounts realized upon the sale or other transfer of such awards in the event that the executive engages in prohibited actions specified in the agreements.

*Employment Agreement with Justin Tang.* Except with respect to the provisions relating to the restrictions on sale of Mr. Tang's shares, the clawback provisions described below and certain other restrictions set forth in Mr. Tang's obligations agreement, the employment agreement dated and effective as of July 23, 2004 between us and Justin Tang, our former President and Chief Executive Officer, has been terminated as of February 17, 2006.

*Restrictions on Sale of Justin Tang's Shares.* Under the employment agreement as of July 23, 2004 and the termination and settlement agreement dated as of January 23, 2006, Mr., Tang has agreed that he will not sell more than 12% of his total shareholding of our stock (calculated on a fully diluted basis as of July 23, 2004) (including amounts he sold to us in connection with Expedia Asia Pacific's investment in us and in our initial public offering of ADS which occurred in November 2004) on or before February 17, 2007; provided, however, that in the event Mr. Tang ceases to be our board member as a result of being removed by our board of directors or our shareholders (and not as a result of his resignation), he will be permitted to sell an additional number of his shareholdings in order to effect a cashless option exercise of a certain portion, as specified in his termination and separation agreement, of his or Purple Mountain Holding Ltd.'s (an entity which Mr. Tang controls) outstanding vested stock options.

*Clawback Provisions.* If Mr. Tang, after the termination of his employment, violates or fails to materially comply with the restrictive covenant agreement or other arrangements described in the agreements, any insurance or other benefits will terminate immediately and we will have the right to cease making certain payments or reduce certain payments that otherwise may be due to Mr. Tang and to receive reimbursement for other payments that have already been made to Mr. Tang as described in the agreements. In addition, we will have the right to cancel Mr. Tang's equity awards and shares purchased pursuant to the exercise of such equity awards or receive a refund of any amounts realized upon the sale or other transfer of such awards in the event that Mr. Tang engages in prohibited actions specified in the agreements.



## Table of Contents

*Employment Agreement with Chris Chan.* We have entered into an employment agreement with Chris Chan for Mr. Chan's employment as our Chief Financial Officer, effective February 26, 2007 pursuant to the terms described under the heading *Terms of eLong's Senior Executive Officer Employment Agreement*. In addition to such terms, Mr. Chan is entitled to base annual salary of RMB 813,750 (equivalent to US\$105,000 using the then-prevailing exchange rate of 1 USD = 7.75 RMB), and a discretionary bonus of up to RMB 294,500 (US\$38,000). Mr. Chan has the right to a housing and living cost reimbursement allowance of RMB 364,250 per year, subject to Mr. Chan's provision of PRC official receipts supporting the claimed expenses, and provided that such expenses are non-taxable to the employee for individual income tax purposes and are permitted under any laws applicable to us. Pursuant to such agreement, on April 30, 2007, Mr. Chan was granted 41,885 Performance Units, twenty percent (20%) of which will vest on each of the first, second, third, fourth and fifth year anniversaries of Mr. Chan's start date, subject to his ongoing employment with us on each vesting date. In addition, Mr. Chan was granted an option to purchase 50,000 of our ordinary shares, with an exercise price of US\$4.95. The options will vest on the same schedule as the Performance Units.

*Employment Agreement with other Senior Executive Officers.* We have entered into our standard form employment agreements for senior executive officers with our other senior executive officers - Chris Chan (CFO), Armstrong Wang, Hal Fiske and Thomas Zheng (all Vice Presidents), and Linda Guo and Philip Yang (officers). The agreements provide for the opportunity for such executives to be granted stock-based compensation. See section above *Compensation Arrangements with Executive Officers Fiscal 2006* for description of stock-based compensation granted to our senior executive officers in 2006. Each of the agreements require that the relevant employee enter into standard form non-competition agreements with us and with our subsidiary eLong Information. The terms of such agreements are set forth below under *Non-Competition Agreements with our Executives*.

*Non-Competition Agreements with our Executives.* We and our subsidiary eLong Information are parties to a restrictive covenant agreement with each of Messrs. Kjellberg, SooHoo, Tang, Chen, Zheng, Palaschuk, Fiske, and the other officers identified herein. The restrictive covenant agreements provide that during each executive's employment and continuing until the later of: (1) 12 months after the termination of such executive's employment and (2) three years after the effective date of such executive's restrictive covenant agreement, the executive will not compete with us or our subsidiaries or affiliates. In addition, for a period of two years after his employment, the executive will not solicit our employees or customers or the employees or customers of our subsidiaries or affiliates, and while employed and indefinitely thereafter will not disclose or otherwise use our confidential information or the confidential information of our subsidiaries or affiliates. The agreements also state that the executives' work product will be assigned to us or eLong Information.

*Settlement and Termination Agreements.* In addition, we have entered into settlement and termination agreements with our former senior executive officers, Messrs. SooHoo, Tang, Palaschuk and Xue. The terms of these agreements are described in elsewhere in this annual report on Form 20-F.

*Resignation and Settlement Agreement with Derek Palaschuk.* In July 2006, Derek Palaschuk resigned from his position as our CFO. We entered into a resignation and settlement agreement with Mr. Palaschuk pursuant to which he will receive, subject to certain conditions, base pay of US\$105,000 per year through July 23, 2007, together with healthcare benefits through such date. We have also extended the period after Mr. Palaschuk's resignation during which he and Capital Dragon Agents Limited, a company beneficially owned by Mr. Palaschuk, may exercise any options which were vested as of July 28, 2006. Such extension is for a reasonable period of time after the resolution of certain issues relating to any potential option exercises. Under the settlement agreement, Mr. Palaschuk remains subject to confidentiality, non-compete, non-disparagement, and other obligations.

*Consulting Arrangements.* We appointed Tony Shen to act as our Interim Chief Financial Officer, pursuant to a consulting contract with a start date of July 25, 2006 and with an initial term of four months. Pursuant to the contract, Mr. Shen was paid a gross monthly consulting fee of US\$15,000, a housing allowance of US\$1,000 per month, a home leave allowance of US\$2,000 for each six week period, and reimbursement of expenses incurred in discharge of his duties. The contract was extended from November 26, 2006 to January 31, 2007, and then for an additional term from February 1, 2007 to July 31, 2007, with an increase to US\$ 16,500 per month as the base consulting fee. Under the agreement, either party had the right to terminate the contract upon written notice. We and Mr. Shen agreed on February 23, 2007 to terminate the Interim CFO consulting arrangement, effective February 26, 2007, and pursuant to the terms of a settlement agreement with Mr. Shen, Mr. Shen remained available to provide transition services for a two month period from February 26 and received the US\$16,500 base consulting fee during such period.

## Table of Contents

*Services Agreement for Interim CEO.* We have agreed on an arrangement with Expedia for the services of Henrik Kjellberg in his role as our Interim CEO. Additional detail is provided under *Related Party Transactions* *Certain Other Business Arrangements with Expedia* *Arrangement between Expedia and eLong with respect to Services provided by our Interim CEO.*

### **Compensation Arrangements with Directors for fiscal 2006**

We paid aggregate compensation (inclusive of directors' fees) during fiscal 2006 to our directors as a group equal to US\$170,665. Our directors are reimbursed for all expenses incurred in connection with each board of directors meeting and when carrying out their duties as directors of our company. Except as described below with respect to the acceleration of certain stock-based compensation awards upon a change of control, no director is entitled to any benefits upon termination of his directorship with us.

### **Share Ownership**

Please refer to *Item 7: Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions* and to *Stock-Based Compensation Plans and Options Grants* below for a description of the share ownership of our executive officers and directors.

### **Stock-Based Compensation Plans and Option Grants**

Our board of directors has adopted two stock option plans - the eLong, Inc. Stock Option Plan adopted in April 2001, or the 2001 Plan, and the eLong, Inc. Stock and Annual Incentive Plan, or the 2004 Plan. The terms of the 2001 Plan and the 2004 Plan are substantially similar.

#### **2001 Plan**

We have granted options to purchase our ordinary shares under the 2001 Plan to our employees, of which 3.2 million options are granted, outstanding, and have not been exercised as of May 31, 2007. We will not issue any additional options under the 2001 Plan to our employees. The following table summarizes, as of May 31, 2007, the outstanding options granted under our 2001 Plan to Justin Tang, our former President and Chief Executive Officer, who currently is a member of our board of directors, and to our other employees as a group since our board of directors adopted the 2001 Plan. As of May 31, 2007, options representing 1,985,723 ordinary shares granted under the 2001 Plan have been exercised.

Option Grantee	Ordinary shares underlying		Exercise price US\$	Date of grant	Date of expiration
	outstanding options granted and	outstanding			
<b>Granted in 2001</b> <sup>(1)</sup>					
Justin Tang		2,750,000 <sup>(2)</sup>	0.50	April 18, 2001	April 17, 2011
<b>Granted in 2003</b> <sup>(1)</sup>					
Justin Tang		156,250 <sup>(2)</sup>	1.53	September 1, 2003	August 31, 2013
<b>Granted in 2004</b>					
Derek Palaschuk (former Chief Financial Officer)		50,000 <sup>(3)</sup>	1.53	April 20, 2004	<sup>(4)</sup>
Other employees		250,064 <sup>(5)</sup>	1.53	January 1, 2004	January 1, 2014
<b>Total</b>		<b>3,206,314</b>			

(1) All options granted in 2001 and 2003 are currently fully vested and exercisable.

**Table of Contents**

- (2) Such options were originally granted to Justin Tang. In April 2004, Mr. Tang transferred such options to Purple Mountain Holding Ltd., a corporation over which Mr. Tang holds ultimate investment power.
- (3) Such options were originally granted to Derek Palaschuk. In August 2004, Mr. Palaschuk transferred such options to Capital Dragon Agents Limited, a corporation over which Mr. Palaschuk holds ultimate investment power. All such options are currently fully vested and exercisable.
- (4) See discussion of Mr. Palaschuk's options under the heading "Resignation and Settlement Agreement with Derek Palaschuk."
- (5) Includes employees who were granted options to purchase a total of 171,842 ordinary shares, which are currently fully vested and exercisable, and employees who were granted options to purchase a total of 78,222 ordinary shares, which shares vest over a four year period from the date of grant or 12.5% after every six months from the date of grant.

**2004 Plan**

We have reserved an aggregate of 4,000,000 of our ordinary shares for issuance under the 2004 Plan. We have granted stock options and performance units ( "Performance Units" ) to officers, key employees and directors under the 2004 Plan. It is anticipated that Performance Units will be our primary form of stock-based awards for the near future.

**Stock Options Granted under the 2004 Plan**

As of May 31, 2007, 1,891,650, stock options were granted and outstanding under the 2004 Plan. The following table summarizes, as of May 31, 2007, the outstanding options granted under our 2004 Plan to Mr. SooHoo, our former Chief Executive Officer, certain of our current and former key employees and directors, and to our other employees as a group since our board of directors adopted the 2004 Plan. As of May 31, 2007, 120,750 options granted under our 2004 Plan have been exercised.

Option Holder	Ordinary shares		Date of grant	Date of expiration
	underlying options granted (1)	Exercise Price US\$		
Thomas SooHoo	121,951 <sup>(2)</sup>	6.15	January 23, 2006	October 10, 2007
Justin Tang	306,250 <sup>(3)</sup>	5.25	July 23, 2004	July 22, 2014
Richard Chen	200,000	5.25	July 23, 2004	July 22, 2014
Frank Zheng	180,000	5.25	July 23, 2004	July 22, 2014
Derek Palaschuk	12,500	5.25	July 23, 2004	<sup>(4)</sup>
Other employees	147,749	5.25	July 23, 2004	July 22, 2014
Richard Chen	150,000	5.25	October 1, 2004	September 30, 2014
Frank Zheng	100,000	5.25	October 1, 2004	September 30, 2014
Thomas Gurnee	30,000 <sup>(5)</sup>	6.75	November 2, 2004	November 1, 2014
Other employees	33,200	6.75	November 2, 2004	November 1, 2014
I. Martin Pompadur	30,000 <sup>(5)</sup>	9.425	December 16, 2004	December 15, 2014
David Goldhill	30,000 <sup>(5)</sup>	7.22	January 31, 2005	January 30, 2015
Chris Chan	50,000 <sup>(6)</sup>	4.95	April 30, 2007	April 29, 2017
Frank Zheng	50,000 <sup>(6)</sup>	4.95	April 30, 2007	April 29, 2017
Hal Fiske	50,000 <sup>(6)</sup>	4.95	April 30, 2007	April 29, 2017
Thomas Zheng	50,000 <sup>(6)</sup>	4.95	April 30, 2007	April 29, 2017
Linda Guo	20,000 <sup>(6)</sup>	4.95	April 30, 2007	April 29, 2017
Armstrong Wang	50,000 <sup>(6)</sup>	4.95	April 30, 2007	April 29, 2007
Other Employees	280,000 <sup>(6)</sup>	4.95	April 30, 2007	April 29, 2017
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,891,650</b>			

- (1) Unless otherwise noted, all options vest with respect to one-quarter (1/4) of the shares covered thereby on the first anniversary of the grant date and as to an additional one-sixteenth (1/16) of the shares covered thereby every three months thereafter until the fourth anniversary of the grant date. In addition, pursuant to the terms of the 2004 Plan, unless otherwise determined by our board of directors, if, during the one-year period following a change in control, such option holder incurs a termination of employment by us other than by reason of death, disability or cause or the option holder resigns for good reason, the option holder shall be entitled as of the termination of employment to an additional 12 months of vesting of the stock option to the extent unvested as of the termination of employment.



**Table of Contents**

- (2) Mr. SooHoo resigned as our Chief Executive Officer effective April 16, 2007, and is continuing as a non-executive employee through July 12, 2007. Mr. SooHoo had been granted options under the 2004 plan for the purchase of 121,951 ordinary shares, of which 30,488 will be vested as of July 12, 2007. The unvested balance of the options will be forfeited by Mr. SooHoo, as will any of the vested options that Mr. SooHoo has not exercised by October 10, 2007.
- (3) This option is currently fully vested and exercisable.
- (4) See discussion of Mr. Palaschuk's options under the heading "Resignation and Settlement Agreement with Derek Palaschuk."
- (5) Vests over a period of three years from the grant date, at the rate of 5,000 ordinary shares every six months. In the event that Expedia effects a going private transaction, as such transaction is described in Rule 13e-3(a)(3) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 of us, the portion of the stock option which is unvested prior to such transaction shall become vested as of the effective date of such going private transaction.
- (6) Vests over a five year period with 20% of the option vesting on each of the first, second, third, fourth and fifth anniversary of the grant date.

***Performance Units Granted under the 2004 Plan***

Performance Units are awards in the form of units that are denominated in a hypothetical equivalent number of our ordinary shares, which number of units are determined based on the fair market value of our ordinary shares on the date immediately preceding the grant date and which, when vested, are settled, in our sole discretion, in either ordinary shares or cash. At the time of grant, our board of directors or the compensation committee determines if we will settle the Performance Units in cash, stock or both. Settlement terms of Performance Units, once established, may only be changed by approval of our board of directors or the compensation committee. Except with respect to the Performance Units granted to our independent directors which are to be settled in cash (and are not reflected in the table below), Performance Units granted to our employees during 2006 are to be settled in ordinary shares. Those Performance Units granted during 2006 to our independent directors are to be settled upon vesting by our delivering to the holder that amount of cash that is equal to the fair market value of the number of ordinary shares equal to the vested Performance Units on the vesting date. The fair value of the Performance Unit is based upon the market value of our ordinary shares when the Performance Units vest. Our Performance Units are generally subject to service-based vesting where a specific period of continued employment must pass before an award vests. Typically, a portion of the Performance Units granted vest periodically over the term of the grant. In addition, pursuant to the terms of the 2004 Plan, unless otherwise determined by our board of directors, if, during the one-year period following a change in control, such Performance Unit holder incurs a termination of employment by us other than by reason of death, disability or cause or the Performance Unit holder resigns for good reason, such holder shall be entitled as of the termination of employment to an additional 12 months of vesting of the Performance Unit to the extent unvested as of the termination of employment. The following table summarizes, as of May 31, 2007, the outstanding Performance Units granted to Mr. SooHoo, our former Chief Executive Officer, certain of our current key employees and to our other employees as a group since our board of directors adopted the 2004 Plan. As of May 31, 2007 no Performance Units have been settled in either ordinary shares or cash.

**Table of Contents****Ordinary Shares underlying****Performance**

<b>Performance Unit Holder</b>	<b>Units <sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>Date of grant</b>
Thomas SooHoo	131,707 <sup>(2)</sup>	January 23, 2006
Other Employees	11,258	November 14, 2005
Hal Fiske	20,356	October 2, 2006
Thomas Zheng	4,843	October 2, 2006
Linda Guo	2,861	October 2, 2006
Philip Yang	2,296	October 2, 2006
Other Employees	71,440	October 2, 2006
Chris Chan	41,885	April 30, 2007
Frank Zheng	38,384	April 30, 2007
Thomas Zheng	18,182	April 30, 2007
Hal Fiske	18,182	April 30, 2007
Armstrong Wang	15,618	April 30, 2007
Linda Guo	4,040	April 30, 2007
Philip Yang	3,232	April 30, 2007
Other Employees	170,082	April 30, 2007
<b>Total</b>	<b>546,734</b>	

- (1) Such Performance Units are payable upon vesting by our delivering to the holder that number of our ordinary shares that is equal to the number of Performance Units then vested. Unless otherwise noted below, 20% of the Performance Units vest on the first year anniversary of the date the recipient began employment with the us and an additional 20% vest on each of the second, third, fourth and fifth year anniversaries of such date.
- (2) Mr. SooHoo had been granted 131,707 Performance Units under the 2004 Plan. Of these Performance Units, 13,171 vested on January 23, 2007, an additional 3,293 Performance Units vested on April 23, 2007 and an additional 16,464 Performance Units will vest on July 12, 2007, the day Mr. SooHoo will cease to be employed by us; provided that such 16,464 additional Performance Units will not be settled until six months after July 12, 2007.

**Options Granted to Expedia Asia Pacific**

On August 4, 2004, we granted to Expedia Asia Pacific an option to purchase 711,429 ordinary shares at an exercise price of US\$5.25 per share. The option mirrors the terms and conditions of the 1.66 million options granted to certain of our employees and officers on July 23, 2004 under our 2004 Plan. The option becomes exercisable by Expedia Asia Pacific each time any such officer or employee exercises any of such 1.66 million options. In connection with each exercise by an employee or officer, Expedia Asia Pacific is entitled to exercise a portion of its option such that Expedia Asia Pacific would receive (if Expedia Asia Pacific exercises to the fullest extent in connection with such employee or officer exercise) 30% of the aggregate ordinary shares issued to such employee or officer and Expedia Asia Pacific in connection with such employee or officer exercise. To the extent that any such officer's or employee's options terminate or expire without being exercised, an amount of Expedia Asia Pacific's option equal to 30% of (i) such officer's or employee's terminated or expired options divided by (ii) 0.70, will likewise terminate or expire.



---

**Table of Contents**

In addition, on October 1, 2004, we entered into a stock option agreement with Expedia Asia Pacific, pursuant to which, in exchange for Expedia Asia Pacific's giving its consent to the issuance of 250,000 options to Messrs. Chen or Zheng, we granted to Expedia Asia Pacific an option to purchase up to 260,204 of our ordinary shares at a purchase price of US\$5.25 per ordinary share. The option mirrors the terms and conditions of the 250,000 options granted to Messrs. Chen or Zheng on October 1, 2004. The option becomes exercisable by Expedia Asia Pacific each time either of Messrs. Chen or Zheng exercises any of the 250,000 options. In connection with each exercise by either of Messrs. Chen or Zheng, Expedia Asia Pacific is entitled to exercise a portion of its option such that Expedia Asia Pacific would receive (if Expedia Asia Pacific exercises to the fullest extent in connection with such officer exercise) 51% of the aggregate ordinary shares issued to either Messrs. Chen or Zheng and Expedia Asia Pacific in connection with such officer exercise. To the extent that either of Messrs. Chen's or Zheng's options terminate or expire without being exercised, an amount of Expedia Asia Pacific's option equal to 51% of (i) Messrs. Chen's or Zheng's terminated or expired options divided by (ii) 0.49, will likewise terminate or expire.

As of May 31, 2007, 296,893 options granted to Expedia Asia Pacific on August 4, 2004 had expired as a result of the expiration of certain employees' options. As of May 31, 2007, Expedia Asia Pacific held an option to purchase 674,740 ordinary shares.

**Employees**

Please refer to Item 4: Information on the Company - Employees for a description of our employees.

**Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions**

Expedia, through its affiliates, holds 28,550,704 (or 100%) of our high-vote ordinary shares, each of which is entitled to 15 votes. Each of our ordinary shares is entitled to one vote. Our high-vote ordinary shares and our ordinary shares vote together as a single class on all matters submitted to a shareholder vote, including the election of the members of our board of directors. As a result, Expedia controls approximately 95% of the voting power of all shares of our voting stock. In addition, certain other shareholders are parties to an investors agreement with Expedia Asia Pacific under which they have agreed to vote their ordinary shares in the election of directors designated by Expedia. Accordingly, Expedia generally is able to exercise control over all matters requiring approval by our board of directors or our shareholders.

As of May 31, 2007, 22,186,140 of our ordinary shares were outstanding and 28,550,704 of our high-vote ordinary shares were outstanding, excluding shares issuable upon exercise of outstanding options and shares issuable upon the settlement of vested Performance Units. On that date, a total of 8,369,764 of our ADSs (equivalent to 16,739,528 ordinary shares) were outstanding. As of May 31, 2007, of our ordinary shares, 88% are held of record by holders who are United States persons and all of our high-vote ordinary shares are held of record by one holder who is a United States person. As of May 31, 2007 there were 7 holders of record of our ordinary shares in the United States. We are not aware of any arrangement that may, at a subsequent date, result in a change in control of our company.

The following table sets forth information with respect to the beneficial ownership, within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 under the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, of our ordinary shares as of May 31, 2007 by:

each person known to us to own beneficially more than 5% of our ordinary shares; and

each of our directors and senior executive officers.

**Table of Contents**

	Shares beneficially owned (1)	
	Amount	%
<b>Principal Shareholders</b>		
Expedia, Inc.(2)*	674,740	2.95%
The Eureka Interactive Fund Limited(3)	1,502,400	6.77%
Purple Mountain Holding, Ltd.(4)*	4,344,998	17.32%
Lawrence Auriana(5)*	3,911,111	17.63%
<b>Executive Officers and Directors</b>		
Thomas SooHoo	**	**
Chris Chan		
Justin Tang(6)*	4,651,248	18.31%
Richard Chen(7)*	723,125	3.22%
Frank Zheng(8)*	563,750	2.52%
Derek Palaschuk	**	**
Hal Fiske	**	**
Thomas Zheng	**	**
Linda Guo		
Philip Yang		
Armstrong Wang		
Barney Harford		
Henrik Vilhelm Kjellberg		
Thomas Gurnee	**	**
I. Martin Pompadur	**	**
David Goldhill	**	**
Michael Doyle	**	**
Dermot Halpin		
Cameron Jones		
Arthur Hoffman		
Johan Svanstrom		
Matthew Crummack		

- (1) Beneficial ownership is determined and calculated in accordance with the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission, or the SEC, and includes voting or investment power with respect to securities.
- (2) Represents ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of an option held by Expedia Asia Pacific, a subsidiary of Expedia. Expedia Asia Pacific also holds 28,550,704 of our high-vote ordinary shares, which represents 100% of the outstanding shares of that class. The high-vote ordinary shares beneficially owned by Expedia represent 95% of the total voting power of all of our shares. Expedia beneficially owns approximately 52% of our outstanding shares on a fully-diluted basis.

Expedia Asia Pacific is an indirect subsidiary of Expedia. Barry Diller is the Chairman and senior executive officer of Expedia. As of May 31, 2007, Mr. Diller and Liberty Media Corporation are parties to a Stockholders Agreement (the "Expedia Stockholders Agreement") relating to Expedia. Through his own holdings and the Expedia Stockholders Agreement, Mr. Diller generally has the ability to control the outcome of all matters submitted to a vote of Expedia's stockholders (except with regard to certain specified matters). The address for Expedia is 3150 13<sup>th</sup> Avenue S.E., Bellevue, WA 98005.

- (3) The Eureka Interactive Fund Limited, is an exempted company incorporated with limited liability in the Cayman Islands which operates as an open-ended investment fund that directly beneficially owns the ordinary shares. Marshall Wace LLP, incorporated in England, serves as investment manager or adviser to the fund operated by Eureka Interactive Fund Limited. Marshall Wace Asset Management Limited, a company incorporated with limited liability in England and Wales, serves as the managing member of the investment manager. Mr. Paul Marshall and Mr. Ian Wace are co-founders and equity owners of the investment manager and serve on the investment committee that is responsible for the investment decisions of the investment manager and therefore indirectly beneficially owns the ordinary shares by virtue of such position. Mr. Marshall is the chairman of this committee. Mr. Mark Hawtin and Mr. Duncan Ford are equity owners of the investment manager and also serve on the investment committee that is responsible for the investment decisions of the Investment Manager. The address for the Eureka Interactive Fund Limited is The Adelphi, 13th Floor, 1/11 John Adam Street London WC2N 6HT.

**Table of Contents**

- (4) Represents 1,438,748 ordinary shares and 2,906,250 ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of options held by Purple Mountain Holding Ltd that are fully vested as of May 31, 2007. Purple Mountain Holding, Ltd. holds no additional options whether vested or unvested. Investment power over the securities held by Purple Mountain Holding Ltd. rests with Mr. Tang. The address for Purple Mountain Holding Ltd. is 3rd Floor, Qwomer Complex, P.O. Box 765, Road Town, Tortola, British Virgin Islands.
- (5) Represents 3,911,111 ordinary shares held for the benefit of Mr. Auriana. Mr. Auriana has placed his shares in a discretionary trust account with Sandgrain Securities Inc., with Angelo Frank Perrone being authorized to direct the disposition of such shares. As a result, Sandgrain Securities Inc. and Mr. Perrone may be deemed to beneficially own the shares. The address for Mr. Auriana is 140 E. 45th Street, 43Fl, New York, NY 10017.
- (6) Includes 1,438,748 ordinary shares and 2,906,250 ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of options held by Purple Mountain Holding, Ltd. that are fully vested as of May 31, 2007. Mr. Tang holds ultimate investment power over the securities held by Purple Mountain Holding, Ltd. In addition, this number includes 306,250 ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of options held by Mr. Tang that are fully vested as of May 31, 2007. Neither Mr. Tang nor Purple Mountain Holding, Ltd. holds any additional options whether vested or unvested. The address for Mr. Tang is 3701 Tower A, Beijing Fortune Playa, No. 7 Middle Dongsan huan Road, Beijing 100020, People's Republic of China.
- (7) Includes 470,000 ordinary shares held by Mind Trade Assets Limited and 253,125 ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of options held by Mr. Chen that have vested or that will vest within 60 days from May 31, 2007. Mr. Chen holds ultimate investment power over the securities held by Mind Trade Assets Limited. Mr. Chen also holds 96,875 ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of options that will not vest during this 60-day period.
- (8) Includes 360,000 ordinary shares held by Top River Assets Limited and 203,750 ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of options held by Mr. Zheng that have vested or that will vest within 60 days from May 31, 2007. Mr. Zheng holds ultimate investment power over the securities held by Top River Assets Limited. Mr. Zheng also holds 126,250 ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of options that will not vest during this 60-day period and 38,384 Performance Units that will not vest during this 60-day period.
- \* These shareholders (either directly or through entities over which they control) are parties to an investors agreement, dated July 23, 2004, among us and the other parties named therein, including Expedia Asia Pacific, Billable Development, Ltd., Lawrence Auriana, Peter Lerner, Ira S. Nordlicht and Helen S. Scott, JTWROS, Purple Mountain Holding, Ltd., Time Intelligent Finance Limited, Mind Trade Assets Limited, Gold Partner Consultants Limited, Top River Assets Limited, Wang Gui Ying, Sun Li Ming, Wang Yi Jie and Pan Dai. These shareholders in the aggregate, beneficially own 7,311,954 ordinary shares of our company and 2,958,000 ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of options held by such shareholders that have vested or that will vest within 60 days from May 31, 2007. Pursuant to the investors agreement, these shareholders have agreed to vote any shares of our capital stock held by each such shareholder for the election of directors and other matters in the manner provided in the agreement, including for the election of directors designated by Expedia. By virtue of the investors agreement, Expedia may be deemed to beneficially own all of the shares held by these shareholders that are parties to the investors agreement. See Item 6: Directors, Senior Management and Employees – Directors, Executive Officers and Senior Management for a more detailed description of the election of our directors under the investors agreement.
- \*\* Less than 1%.

**Related Party Transactions*****Our Transactions with Expedia Asia Pacific******Issuance and Sale to Expedia Asia Pacific of Series B Preferred Shares***

On August 4, 2004, we issued and sold to Expedia Asia Pacific 11,188,570 Series B preferred shares, which represented approximately 30% of our outstanding ordinary shares on a fully-diluted basis as of that date (based on the current one-to-one conversion rate of Series B preferred shares into ordinary shares). The aggregate purchase price for the Series B preferred shares sold to Expedia Asia Pacific was US\$58,690,062, or approximately US\$5.25 per share. A portion of the purchase was deposited into escrow as described under Indemnification and Escrow below. On December 17, 2004, the Series B preferred shares were converted, on a one-to-one basis, into high-vote ordinary shares in conjunction with the announcement by Expedia Asia Pacific of Expedia Asia Pacific's intention to exercise a warrant to purchase our high-vote shares on December 15, 2004.

---

**Table of Contents**

*Warrant*

On August 4, 2004, in connection with the Series B preferred financing, we granted Expedia Asia Pacific a warrant which was exercisable by Expedia Asia Pacific during the first 30 business days following the completion of our initial public offering. Expedia Asia Pacific's warrant entitled it to purchase that number of our high-vote ordinary shares equal to:

51% of our fully-diluted ordinary shares outstanding (but excluding the stock options granted to Expedia Asia Pacific in August 2004 and in October 2004 and stock options issued upon the closing of our initial public offering) minus the number of ordinary shares (including securities exercisable for or convertible into ordinary shares, but excluding Expedia Asia Pacific's stock options and warrant) held by Expedia Asia Pacific at the time of exercise;

divided by 0.745.

The exercise price for the warrant was to be calculated as the lower of:

the initial public offering price; or

the price determined using: (1) US\$205 million, minus our indebtedness, plus our cash and cash equivalents, plus the pro forma consideration that would be received in connection with the exercise of all vested or unvested in-the-money options (but excluding issued upon the closing of our initial public offering), warrants or other convertible securities of the company, in each case at the time of exercise, divided by (2) the total number of our outstanding ordinary shares on a fully-diluted basis at the time of exercise (but excluding out-of-the-money options, warrants or securities and issued upon the closing of our initial public offering).

On December 15, 2004, Expedia Asia Pacific announced its intention to exercise the warrant and on January 7, 2005 purchased 17,362,134 high-vote ordinary shares in return for a total purchase price of US\$107.8 million, or US\$6.21 per share. Such warrant exercise price was subject to a post-closing adjustment based upon our actual indebtedness as of December 15, 2004. In April 2006, a post-closing adjustment was made such that the warrant exercise price and share repurchase price was adjusted to \$6.20434 per share (the equivalent of \$12.40868 per ADS). The warrant exercise price and share repurchase price are no longer subject to any adjustments.

*Indemnification and Escrow*

We and our shareholders whose shares were repurchased by us in conjunction with Expedia Asia Pacific's investments in us agreed to indemnify Expedia Asia Pacific, its affiliates, and their respective officers, directors, agents and employees from and against any costs, expenses, liabilities, damages or other losses incurred by any of them and arising out of the breach by us of any of our representations or covenants in the transaction agreement and related agreements. Our representations in the transaction agreement include customary warranties relating to our business and to our issuance of the Series B preferred shares. Such representations expired on March 31, 2006, except for certain major representations, such as with respect to taxes, capitalization and corporate authority, which survive through the expiration of their respective statutes of limitations. Our covenants in the transaction agreement generally relate to the post-closing operations of our business.

In addition we and our shareholders whose shares were repurchased by us in conjunction with Expedia Asia Pacific's investments in us agreed to pay Expedia Asia Pacific 30% of any payments made by, penalties levied on, or judgments entered against us, our subsidiaries or our affiliated Chinese entities in connection with certain actions that we agreed to take after the closing of the Expedia Asia Pacific investment. Payments due to Expedia Asia Pacific in connection with this obligation were made by releasing the appropriate amount from the escrow deposit described below. No additional claims may be made by Expedia Asia Pacific pursuant to this obligation.

In order to secure the indemnification and payment obligations of us and the shareholders which agreed to indemnify Expedia Asia Pacific, US\$7,336,258 was deposited into escrow with the Bank of New York on August 4, 2004, of which US\$2,934,504, or 40%, represented the amount held back at closing from the net proceeds of the shareholders and the remaining US\$4,401,754, or 60%, represented the amount of our net proceeds withheld at closing. In addition, 12.5% of the aggregate warrant exercise price in the amount of US\$107.8 million paid by Expedia Asia Pacific was deposited into escrow as additional security, 40% of which represented the amount held back from our shareholders in connection with the repurchase of their ordinary shares relating to the warrant exercise and the remaining 60% of which represented the amount

of our net proceeds from the Expedia Asia Pacific warrant exercise withheld at the closing of such exercise. The escrow account was under the joint control of Expedia Asia Pacific and us.

## **Table of Contents**

Our indemnification and payment obligations are limited in certain respects. Expedia Asia Pacific's sole recourse for indemnification with respect to breaches of our representations (other than for major representations, such as with respect to taxes, capitalization and corporate authority) was to the amounts deposited in escrow. On August 4, 2005, 25% of the amount then in escrow (or US\$5,170,291.56) was released to us and the existing shareholders. In April 2006 all remaining amounts in escrow were released to us and the existing shareholders, as appropriate. As of December 31, 2005, RMB2,378,962 was paid to Expedia Asia Pacific through the escrow account as a result of the indemnification. Sixty percent of such amount was borne by eLong and 40% of such amount was borne by our shareholders whose shares were repurchased by us in connection with Expedia Asia Pacific's investments in us. In April 2006, we refunded to Expedia Asia Pacific from the escrow account US\$98,270 (RMB766,908) in connection with the post-closing adjustment of the warrant exercise price described above. This adjustment was borne equally between eLong on the one hand and by our shareholders who sold shares back to us in January 2005 in connection with the closing of Expedia Asia Pacific's warrant exercise. There were no payments made to Expedia Asia Pacific in 2006 as a result of the indemnification obligations.

In connection with Expedia's investment in us, we also paid to Expedia as an adjustment to the purchase price, an amount equal to 15% of the investment banking fees that we incurred in the transaction.

### *Restrictions on Expedia*

*Non-Compete.* As long as Expedia holds more than a 15% economic interest in us (unless it transfers the voting rights with respect to that interest to us), it will be prohibited from owning, managing, operating or otherwise controlling any entity or business which operates a travel service in China or which markets travel services specifically to Chinese residents without our consent. The non-compete restriction is subject to exceptions for certain pre-existing Expedia businesses, such as Expedia's private label arrangements with third-party websites that are operated within China that promote Expedia's travel services to Chinese residents (including travel services provided in China) on their websites. In addition, Expedia is not restricted from acquiring entities or participating in joint ventures or strategic relationships with entities that engage in a competitive business, so long as the assets and revenues attributable to the competitive business do not exceed 10% of the assets or revenues of the acquired entity, the joint venture or our company.

### *Certain other Business Arrangements with Expedia*

We have entered into the following agreements or arrangements with Expedia, an affiliate of Expedia Asia Pacific, with respect to the business aspects described below. At this time, none of the agreements or arrangements are material to our business. The agreements are known to and approved by our audit committee.

*Services Agreement.* We have entered into a Services Agreement with Expedia with respect to the secondment of certain Expedia employees to eLong whereby we are required to pay Expedia US\$400 per day plus travel expenses for each seconded employee. During the year ended December 31, 2006 we recorded RMB1,067,721 (US\$0.13 million) (2005: RMB 747,330) in consulting fees for services provided by Expedia and the amount was unpaid at December 31, 2006.

*Inventory Procurement Agreement.* In August 2006, the Company entered into a contract with Travelscape LLC, which is ultimately controlled by Expedia, Inc. The Company provides Chinese hotel inventory procuring, rating and availability negotiating service to Travelscape LLC. RMB3,185,106 (US\$409,396) of revenue was recognized in 2006 under the agreement. At the end of 2006, the balance due from Travelscape LLC was RMB241,133 (US\$30,993).

*Global hotel inventory sourcing.* We entered into an agreement with Expedia whereby we access Expedia's global hotel inventory in order to allow us to sell Expedia hotel products and for which we will pay to Expedia an agreed percentage of the revenues received under the agreement. In 2006, RMB3.05 million (US\$0.39 million) was charged by Expedia. As at the end of 2006, the balance due to Expedia, Inc. was RMB 964,562 (US\$123,597).

---

**Table of Contents**

*Private Label Technology Use.* We entered into an arrangement with TravelScape whereby we and or one of our subsidiaries are able to use Expedia's private label technology in order to offer Expedia hotel, vacation package, car rental and destination services inventory for sale to our customers and for which we will share in the gross profits relating to such inventory. We recorded revenue of RMB61,197 (US\$7,865) in 2006 pursuant to the agreement.

*Virtual Tours.* We have agreed with Expedia to enter into an arrangement whereby we charge Expedia for each virtual tour we produce on behalf of Expedia. The agreement has not yet been finalized and no revenues have been recognized for the project.

*Master Software Licensing Agreement.* We have agreed to enter a cooperation with Expedia in the form of a software licensing agreement with Expedia in order to allow Expedia to share code and schema with us. No revenue or expenses were recorded in 2006 pursuant to this arrangement, as the agreement has not yet been documented in a written contract.

*Splash Page.* We agreed to enter into an arrangement with Expedia whereby Expedia maintains a splash page in China which invites visitors to use our website instead of Expedia's, and for which Expedia will share in the revenue from the resulting transactions. The contract has not yet been signed and no revenues have been recognized for the project.

*Guarantee.* We signed a guarantee letter in January 2006 to use our commission from Beijing Gui Bin Lou Hotel to guarantee Expedia's US dollar payments for its customers' reservations with this hotel. In 2006, there were no fees paid by Expedia or us under this arrangement. In June 2007 we rescinded the guarantee letter due to lack of underlying transactions.

*eLong-Expedia Sublease.* We entered into a 24-month sublease agreement with Expedia in November 2006. Pursuant to such agreement, eLong Information subleased to Expedia's wholly foreign owned enterprise, or Expedia WFOE, Expedia Business Service (Beijing) Co., Ltd., certain office space, located in Xingke Plaza, 10 Middle Jiuxianqiao Road, Chaoyang District, Beijing, PRC. Under the sublease agreement, the Expedia WFOE shall pay RMB 809 per month of rent and utility fees to eLong Information. Such arrangement has been approved by our lessor and is consistent with market rates.

*Secondment Agreement.* We entered a Secondment Agreement with Expedia with respect to Ma Dongning's services as our Software Development Director, effective January 1, 2006. The agreement provides that the expense of Mr. Ma Dongning's base salary and one time settlement allowance shall be borne by us. In 2006, we recorded a total expense of RMB500,204 (US\$64,095) under this agreement which was unpaid at December 31, 2006. The secondment agreement was terminated as of December 31, 2006.

*Agreement between Expedia and eLong with respect to Services provided by our Interim CEO.* We are entering into a services agreement with Expedia that will be effective as of April 16, 2007, with respect to the services of our Interim CEO, Henrik Kjellberg, who is an Expedia employee. We have agreed that we will pay Expedia a monthly service fee equivalent to one half of Mr. Kjellberg's base salary during the period that Mr. Kjellberg serves as our Interim CEO. Under the terms of the agreement, Mr. Kjellberg's housing, transportation and education allowances in Hong Kong will be borne by Expedia and Mr. Kjellberg's expenses related to traveling to and from China, including accommodations in China, in order to perform his duties as our Interim CEO will be borne by us.

Mr. Kjellberg has agreed to enter into our standard form Confidentiality and Non-Compete Agreement which includes terms protecting us against competition and disclosure of confidential information. In the Agreement the parties will acknowledge that Mr. Kjellberg simultaneously acts as President of Expedia Asia Pacific and that his proper performance of this role shall not be deemed to be in violation of his Non-Compete Agreement with eLong, provided that Mr. Kjellberg or our management duly disclose any potential conflicts of interest to our audit committee.

---

## **Table of Contents**

### ***Arrangements with our Affiliated Chinese Entities***

Our subsidiary eLongNet Information Technology (Beijing) Co., Ltd., or eLong Information conducts operations in China through a series of contractual arrangements with our affiliated Chinese entities, which hold the licenses and permits required to conduct our business. These affiliated Chinese entities include:

Beijing Information, which holds a license for Internet content provision services (which includes the right to issue online advertisements), a license for call center services, and a license for short messaging services.

Beijing Media, which holds a license for advertising.

Beijing Air, which holds the domestic and international air ticketing licenses.

Beijing Travel, which holds a license for domestic PRC travel and international (inbound) travel services.

Hangzhou Air, which holds a domestic and international air ticketing licenses.

As of May 31, 2007, Justin Tang, one of the members of our board of directors, Raymond Huang, our Investor Relations Manager, and Veronica Chen, our former Director of Finance, own 75%, 12.5% and 12.5%, respectively, of Beijing Information as our nominees; Mr. Tang and Linda Dong, our former Director of Business Development, own 75% and 25% respectively, of Beijing Media as our nominees; Beijing Information and Beijing Media own 80% and 20%, respectively, of Beijing Air; Beijing Information and Beijing Air own 70% and 30%, respectively, of Beijing Travel; and Beijing Air own 100% of Hangzhou Air. We are in the process of replacing certain nominee shareholders (Veronica Chen, Raymond Huang, and Linda Dong ) with certain employees approved by our Board and management.

### ***Beijing Information***

*Technical services agreement.* Beijing Information and eLong Information have entered into an amended and restated technical services agreement. Under the agreement, eLong Information has the exclusive right to provide Beijing Information with technical services relating to its website operations. eLong Information has also granted Beijing Information a non-exclusive license to use certain software owned by eLong Information. The term of the agreement is identical to the term of incorporation of eLong Information including any extensions thereto, and may be terminated by eLong Information at any time. Beijing Information has agreed to make quarterly payments to eLong Information for the technical services and the software license, and such payments are based on market prices as mutually agreed by the parties. The agreement is governed by the laws of the PRC and disputes arising under the agreement will be resolved by binding arbitration in China.

*Equity interests pledge agreements.* Justin Tang, Raymond Huang and Veronica Chen have entered into separate agreements with eLong Information. Under the agreements, Mr. Tang, Mr. Huang, and Ms. Chen have pledged their entire respective ownership interests in Beijing Information to eLong Information to secure the payment obligations of Beijing Information under the technical services agreement described above and the obligations of Beijing Information under the trade mark license agreement, the domain name license agreement, the cooperative agreement and the business operation agreement. Upon the occurrence of certain events of default specified in the agreements, including the failure of Beijing Information to make required payments of the technical service fees and the software license fees to eLong Information under the technical services agreement described above or to perform any of its obligations under the cooperative agreement, the business operation agreement, the trade mark license agreement and the domain name license agreement, eLong Information may enforce the equity interests pledge by complying with certain procedures required by law. The term of each agreement is identical to the term of the technical services agreement described above. These agreements are governed by the laws of the PRC and disputes arising under the agreements will be resolved by binding arbitration in China.

*Trademark license agreement.* Beijing Information and eLong Information have entered into an amended and restated trademark license agreement. Under this agreement, eLong Information has granted Beijing Information a non-exclusive license to use certain trademarks, provided that such license cannot be sublicensed. The agreement has a term identical to the term of incorporation of eLong Information including any extensions thereto and may be terminated by eLong Information with 30-day notice. Beijing Information agrees to pay eLong



Edgar Filing: eLong, Inc. - Form 20-F

Information license fees based on market rates. The agreement is governed by the laws of the PRC and disputes arising under the agreement will be resolved by binding arbitration in China.

---

**Table of Contents**

*Domain name license agreement.* Beijing Information and eLong Information have entered into an amended and restated domain name license agreement. Under this agreement, eLong Information has granted Beijing Information the right to use certain domain names including *www.eLong.com* and *www.eLong.net*. The agreement has a term identical to the term of incorporation of eLong Information including any extensions thereto, and may be terminated by eLong Information with a 30-day notice. Beijing Information has agreed to pay eLong Information a license fee based on market rates. The agreement is governed by the laws of the PRC and disputes arising under the agreement will be resolved by binding arbitration in China.

*Cooperative agreement.* Beijing Information and eLong Information have entered into an amended and restated cooperative agreement. Under the agreement, eLong Information has agreed to:

develop the hotel-booking market by negotiating with hotels on behalf of Beijing Information;

provide relevant market and hotel information to Beijing Information;

send booking orders to hotels and accept confirmation responses from hotels for Beijing Information; and

accept commissions and services fees from hotels on behalf of Beijing Information.

Under this agreement, Beijing Information has also agreed to publish prices, market information and other relevant information on its website and process customer orders and other relevant matters through the Internet and our call center. eLong Information is obligated to pay Beijing Information quarterly an information and service fee based on market prices. The term of this agreement is identical to the term of incorporation of eLong Information including any extension thereto. The agreement is governed by the laws of the PRC and disputes arising under the agreement will be resolved by binding arbitration in China.

*Business operation agreement.* Beijing Information, Justin Tang, Raymond Huang and Veronica Chen, and eLong Information have entered into a business operation agreement. Under this agreement, eLong Information has agreed to provide guarantees for performance by Beijing Information of contracts, agreements or transactions with third parties in connection with its business operations. In return, Beijing Information has agreed to pledge its accounts receivable and mortgage or pledge all its assets to eLong Information. eLong Information may, at its sole discretion, provide Beijing Information any performance guarantee and working capital loan guarantee in connection with Beijing Information's business operations. In addition, Beijing Information, Mr. Tang, Mr. Huang, and Ms. Chen have each agreed not to enter into any transaction that would substantially affect the assets, rights, obligations or operations of Beijing Information without prior written consent from eLong Information. Furthermore, Mr. Tang, Mr. Huang and Ms. Chen have agreed that upon instruction from eLong Information, they will appoint or remove Beijing Information's directors and executive officers and accept eLong Information's guidance regarding the day-to-day operations and financial and personnel management of Beijing Information. The term of this agreement is identical to the term of incorporation of eLong Information including any extensions thereto and may be terminated by eLong Information with a 30-day notice. Under this business operation agreement, if any of the agreements between eLong Information and Beijing Information terminates or expires, eLong Information has the right but without obligation to terminate any other agreements between eLong Information and Beijing Information, including without limitation this business operation agreement. The agreement is governed by the laws of the PRC and disputes arising under the agreement will be resolved by binding arbitration in China.

*Loan agreement.* eLong Information lent RMB12,000,000, RMB2,000,000, and RMB2,000,000 to Justin Tang, Raymond Huang and Veronica Chen, respectively, for making contributions to the registered capital of Beijing Information. The full principal amount of such loans is still outstanding as of May 31, 2007. During the fiscal year 2006, the largest amount outstanding under these loans was RMB12,000,000, RMB2,000,000, and RMB2,000,000, respectively. The loans are interest free and have a repayment term of ten years and may be extended by the parties upon mutual agreement. In addition, in the event that we exercise our option to purchase the 100% equity interest in Beijing Information pursuant to an option agreement described below, the loan will accelerate and be repaid by the proceeds from the exercise of our option. Under this circumstance, the loans will be discharged. In addition, under certain conditions such as the incapacity of Mr. Huang, Ms. Chen or Mr. Tang, or the termination of employment with us of Mr. Tang, Mr. Huang or Ms. Chen the repayments under the loan agreement will accelerate. This agreement is governed by the laws of the PRC and disputes arising under the agreement will be resolved by binding arbitration in China. On consolidation, the loans to the officers and employees as discussed above are eliminated.



## Table of Contents

*Agreement relating to exclusive purchase right of equity interest.* Justin Tang, Raymond Huang and Veronica Chen have each entered into separate agreements relating to exclusive purchase right of equity interest with eLong, Inc., Beijing Information and eLong Information. Under these agreements, we and any third party designated by us have the right, at any time, when applicable Chinese laws and regulations change to permit foreign invested companies to operate an Internet content provision business, to purchase from Mr. Tang, Mr. Huang and Ms. Chen their respective equity interests in Beijing Information. The exercise price of the option is at an aggregate price equal to the actual paid-in registered capital of Beijing Information (or pro rata portion thereof, as appropriate) unless otherwise specified under PRC laws. The proceeds from the exercise will be applied to repay the loans extended to Mr. Tang, Mr. Huang and Ms. Chen, unless otherwise agreed by the parties in accordance with the requirement of prevailing applicable laws. The term of each of these agreements is twenty years. The agreements are governed by the laws of the PRC and disputes arising under the agreements will be resolved by binding arbitration in China.

### *Beijing Media*

*Advertising technical consulting and services agreement.* Beijing Media and eLong Information have entered into an amended and restated advertising technical consulting and services agreement. Under this agreement, eLong Information has the exclusive right to provide Beijing Media with technical services relating to the latter's advertising operations conducted through www.elong.com. eLong Information has also granted Beijing Media a non-exclusive license to use certain software owned by eLong Information. The term of this agreement is identical to the term of incorporation of eLong Information including any extensions thereto, and may be terminated by eLong Information at any time. Beijing Media is required to pay eLong technical consulting and service fees and software license fees based on market prices as agreed by the parties. This agreement is governed by the laws of the PRC and disputes arising under the agreement will be resolved by binding arbitration in China.

*Equity interests pledge agreements.* Justin Tang and Linda Dong have entered into separate equity pledge agreements with eLong Information. Under the agreements, Mr. Tang and Ms. Dong have pledged their entire respective ownership interests in Beijing Media to eLong Information to secure the payment obligations of Beijing Media under the advertising technical consulting and services agreement described above and the obligations of Beijing Media under the business operation agreement and the trademark license agreement. Upon the occurrence of certain events of default specified in the agreements, including the failure of Beijing Media to pay service fees and the software license fees to eLong Information under the advertising technical consulting and services agreement or to perform any of its obligations under the business operation agreement and the trademark license agreement, eLong Information may enforce the equity interest pledge by complying with certain provisions required by law. The term of each agreement is identical to the term of the advertising consulting and services agreement described above. This agreement is governed by the laws of the PRC and disputes arising under the agreement will be resolved by binding arbitration in China.

*Cooperative agreement.* Beijing Media and Beijing Information have entered into a cooperative agreement. Under this agreement, eLong Information has agreed to provide website hosting and information services to Beijing Media. Beijing Media is obligated to pay Beijing Information for such website hosting and information services based on market prices. The term of this agreement is identical to the term of incorporation of Beijing Media including any extension thereto. This agreement is governed by the laws of the PRC and disputes arising under the agreement will be resolved by binding arbitration in China.

*Business operation agreement.* Beijing Media, Justin Tang, Linda Dong, and eLong Information have entered into an amended and restated business operation agreement. Under this agreement, eLong Information has agreed to provide guarantees for performance by Beijing Media of contracts, agreements or transactions with third parties in connection with its business operations. In return, Beijing Media has agreed to pledge its accounts receivable and mortgage or pledge all its assets to eLong Information. eLong Information may, at its sole discretion, provide Beijing Media any working capital loan guarantee in connection with its business operations. In addition, Beijing Media, Mr. Tang and Ms. Dong have each agreed not to enter into any transaction that would substantially affect the assets, rights, obligations, or operations of Beijing Media without prior written consent from eLong Information. Furthermore, Mr. Tang and Ms. Dong have agreed that upon instruction from eLong Information, they will appoint or remove Beijing Media's directors and executive officers and accept eLong Information's guidance regarding the day-to-day operations and financial and personnel management of Beijing Media. The term of this agreement is identical to the term of incorporation of eLong Information including any extensions thereto, and may be terminated by eLong Information with a 30-day notice. Under this business operation agreement, if any of the agreements between eLong Information and Beijing Media terminates or expires, eLong Information has the right but without obligation to terminate any other agreements between eLong Information and Beijing Media, including without limitation this business operation agreement. The agreement is governed by the laws of the PRC and disputes arising under the agreement will be resolved by binding arbitration in China.

---

**Table of Contents**

*Loan agreement.* eLong, Inc. lent RMB375,000 and RMB125,000 to Justin Tang and Linda Dong, respectively, for making contributions to the registered capital of Beijing Media. The full principal amount of such loans is still outstanding as of May 31, 2007. During the fiscal year 2006, the largest amount outstanding under these loans was RMB375,000 (US\$48,052) and RMB125,000, (US\$16,017) respectively. The loans are interest free and have a repayment term of ten years and may be extended by the parties upon mutual agreement. In addition, in the event that we exercise our option to purchase the 100% equity interest in Beijing Media pursuant to an option agreement, described below, the loan will be repaid by the proceeds from the exercise of our option. Under this circumstance, the loans will accelerate and be discharged. In addition, under certain conditions such as the incapacity of Ms. Dong or Mr. Tang, or the termination of employment with us of Mr. Tang or Ms. Dong, the repayments under the loan agreement will accelerate. The agreement is governed by the laws of the PRC and disputes arising under the agreement will be resolved by binding arbitration in China. On consolidation, the loans to the officers and employees as discussed above are eliminated.

*Agreements relating to exclusive purchase right of equity interest.* Justin Tang and Linda Dong have each entered into separate agreements relating to the exclusive purchase right of equity interest with eLong, Inc., Beijing Media and eLong Information. Under these agreements, we and any third party designated by us have the right, at any time, when applicable Chinese laws and regulations change, to permit foreign invested companies to operate an advertising business, and to purchase from Mr. Tang and Ms. Dong their respective equity interests in Beijing Media. The exercise price of the options is at an aggregate price equal to the actual paid-in registered capital of Beijing Media, (or pro rata portion thereof, as appropriate) unless otherwise specified under the PRC laws. Upon the exercise of the options, the proceeds from the exercise will be applied to repay the loans extended to Mr. Tang and Ms. Dong, unless otherwise agreed by the parties in accordance with the requirement of prevailing applicable laws. The term of each of these agreements is twenty years. The agreements are governed by the laws of the PRC and disputes arising under the agreement will be resolved by binding arbitration in China.

*Trademark license agreement.* Beijing Media and eLong Information have entered into a trademark license agreement. Under this agreement, eLong Information has granted Beijing Media a non-exclusive license to use certain trademarks, provided that such license cannot be sublicensed. The agreement has a term identical to the term of incorporation of eLong Information including any extensions thereto, and may be terminated by eLong Information with 30-day notice. Beijing Media agrees to pay eLong Information license fees based on market rates. The agreement is governed by the laws of the PRC and disputes arising under the agreement will be resolved by binding arbitration in China.

*Beijing Air*

*Technical consulting and services agreement.* Beijing Air and eLong Information have entered into an amended and restated technical consulting and services agreement. Under this agreement, eLong Information has the exclusive right to provide Beijing Air technical services relating to its air ticketing business conducted by Beijing Air through www.elong.com. eLong Information has also granted Beijing Air a non-exclusive license to use certain software owned by eLong Information. The term of the agreement is identical to the term of incorporation of eLong Information including any extensions thereto, and may be terminated by eLong Information at any time. Beijing Air has agreed to pay eLong Information service fees and software license fees based on market prices as agreed by the parties. The agreement is governed by the laws of the PRC and disputes arising under the agreement will be resolved by binding arbitration in China.

*Equity interest pledge agreement.* Beijing Information, eLong Information and Beijing Media have entered into an amended and restated equity interest pledge agreement with eLong Information. Under the agreements Beijing Information and Beijing Media have pledged their entire respective ownership interests in Beijing Air to eLong Information to secure the payment obligation of Beijing Air under the technical consulting and services agreement described above and the performance of the obligations under the business operation agreement and the trademark license agreement. Upon the occurrence of certain events of default specified in the agreement, including the failure of Beijing Air to make required payments of the technical services fees and the software license fees to eLong Information under the technical consulting and services agreements described above or to perform any of its obligations under the business operation agreement and the trademark license agreement, eLong Information may enforce the equity interest pledge by complying with certain procedures required by law. The agreement has a term identical to the term of the technical consulting and services agreement described above. The agreement is governed by the laws of the PRC and disputes arising under the agreement will be resolved by binding arbitration in China.

---

**Table of Contents**

*Business operation agreement.* Beijing Air, Beijing Information, Beijing Media and eLong Information have entered into an amended and restated business operation agreement. Under this agreement, eLong Information has agreed to provide guarantees for the performance by Beijing Air of contracts, agreements or transactions with third parties in connection with its business operations. In return, Beijing Air has agreed to pledge its accounts receivable and mortgage or pledge all its assets to eLong Information. eLong Information may, at its sole discretion, provide Beijing Air any working capital guarantee in connection with its business operations. In addition, Beijing Air, Beijing Information and Beijing Media have each agreed that they will not enter into any transaction that would substantially affect the assets, rights, obligations or business operations of Beijing Air without prior written consent from eLong Information. Furthermore, Beijing Information and Beijing Media have each agreed that upon instruction from eLong Information, they will appoint or terminate Beijing Air's directors and executive officers and accept eLong Information's guidance regarding the day-to-day operations and financial and personnel management of Beijing Air. The term of this agreement is identical to the term of incorporation of eLong Information including any extensions thereto and may be terminated by eLong Information with a 30-day notice. Under this business operation agreement, if any of the agreements between eLong Information and Beijing Airs terminates or expires, eLong Information has the right but without obligation to terminate any other agreements between eLong Information and Beijing Airs, including without limitation this business operation agreement. The agreement is governed by the laws of the PRC and disputes arising under the agreement will be resolved by binding arbitration in China.

*Cooperative agreement.* Beijing Air and Beijing Information have entered into an amended and restated cooperative agreement. Under this agreement, Beijing Information has agreed to provide website hosting services and call center services to Beijing Air. Beijing Air has agreed to pay quarterly information service fees to Beijing Information based on market prices. The term of this agreement is identical to the term of incorporation of Beijing Air including any extensions thereto. This agreement is governed by the laws of the PRC and disputes arising under the agreement will be resolved by binding arbitration in China.

*Trademark license agreement.* Beijing Air and eLong Information have entered into a trademark license agreement. Under this agreement, eLong Information has granted Beijing Air a non-exclusive license to use certain trademarks, provided that such license cannot be sublicensed. The agreement has a term identical to the term of incorporation of eLong Information including any extensions thereto and may be terminated by eLong Information with 30-day notice. Beijing Air agrees to pay eLong Information license fees based on market rates. The agreement is governed by the laws of the PRC and disputes arising under the agreement will be resolved by binding arbitration in China.

***Other Related Party Transactions***

On June 1, 2004, we entered into a lease agreement with Kunlun Securities for half of the office of Rooms 1803 and 1805, Building 18, Diwang Business Center, 5002 Shennan East Road, Shenzhen for a term of two years pursuant to which we rented 200 meters of office space at a cost of RMB15,000 per month. Mr. Xiaojian Zhong, a former member of our board of directors, the principal shareholder of Billable Development Ltd., indirectly has a minority shareholding interest in Kunlun Securities. The lease has expired and we no longer occupy the office.

In January 2006, We entered into a termination and settlement agreement with Justin Tang, our former President and Chief Executive Officer, in connection with the termination of Mr. Tang's employment with us, which was effective as of February 17, 2006. Under the terms of the agreement, Mr. Tang provided us with a general release of any claims related to his employment with the Company. We acknowledged that (i) under the terms of the 2001 Plan and the terms of his employment agreement, Purple Mountain Holding Ltd.'s (an entity over which Mr. Tang has ultimate investment power and to whom Mr. Tang had previously transferred a portion of his options) option to purchase 2,875,000 ordinary shares had vested and (ii) under the terms of the 2004 Plan and the terms of his employment agreement, Mr. Tang's option to purchase 262,500 ordinary shares had vested. We also agreed that in consideration for the benefits provided by Mr. Tang under the termination and settlement agreement, Purple Mountain Holding Ltd.'s option would also vest with respect to an additional 31,250 ordinary shares and Purple Mountain Holding Ltd. would have until 60 days after Mr. Tang ceases to be our director for any reason to exercise the outstanding vested options. In addition, we agreed that Mr. Tang's option would vest with respect to an additional 43,750 ordinary shares, and that Mr. Tang would have until 60 days after he ceases to be our director for any reason to exercise the outstanding vested options. The accelerated options resulted in compensation expenses of RMB 410,800 (US\$52,639) being recognized in 2006. The remaining unvested option to purchase 393,750 ordinary shares was forfeited on February 17, 2006. Finally, we agreed to relax the sale restrictions placed on Mr. Tang and Purple Mountain Holding Ltd. to allow for the sale or transfer of enough ordinary shares to cover a cashless option exercise of such portion, as more fully described in the termination and settlement agreement, of the options held by Mr. Tang and Purple Mountain Holding Ltd. in the event Mr. Tang ceases to be our director as a result of being removed by our board of directors or our shareholders and not as a result of his resignation.

## Table of Contents

See the descriptions of (i) the termination and settlement agreement with Thomas SooHoo, our former Chief Executive Officer and director under the heading "Subsequent Events" in this annual report and (ii) the resignation and settlement agreement with Derek Palaschuk, our former CFO, under the heading "Employment Agreements with Executive Officers" in Item 6 in this annual report.

See also the description of our employment agreements with our executive officers under the heading "Employment Agreements with Executive Officers" in Item 6 of this annual report.

In 2006, we paid RMB1,638,000 (US\$209,900) in rent for accommodations to related parties of our senior management. These payments included rental payments for the residence of our former CEO Thomas SooHoo, which residence is owned by his spouse. The payments were made pursuant to employment agreements with the relevant senior managers, and were at market rates.

*Lease Agreement for CEO's Residence.* In June 2006, pursuant to Mr. SooHoo's employment agreement, we entered into a 2-year lease agreement with Mr. SooHoo's spouse whereby we paid RMB70,000 (US\$8,970) per month to lease Mr. SooHoo's residence. The rental rate includes the cost of management fees and utilities and is at a market rate. The lease agreement has been terminated, effective June 15, 2007, in connection with Mr. SooHoo's resignation from our company, with the final rent payment to be made through July 12, 2007.

*eLong-Match.com eDodo Sale.* In September 2006, we (along with our subsidiary and affiliated Chinese Entity) entered into an asset purchase agreement and a cooperation agreement with Match.com (and two Match subsidiaries) for the disposition of our online dating division business operated under the name "eDodo". The total purchase price for the disposition was US\$ 14,625,000. The disposition was effective in October 2006 at which time the purchased assets and employees were transferred to the purchasers, and 90% of the purchase price was paid to us by Match.com. The remaining 10% of the purchase price was placed in escrow and will be released 18 months from the closing subject to satisfaction of agreed upon conditions. The agreements contain confidentiality and non-compete provisions. The cooperation agreement provides for general support services, including technology, human resources, finance, payroll, and legal, to be provided by us to the Match parties at market rates, based on time records to be provided by us. During 2006 the various service fees charged by us under the cooperation agreement were RMB206,228 (US\$26,426). In addition, during the 18 month term of the cooperation agreement, we are obligated to provide, at no additional charge, to the Match parties billing support services.

Match.com is a wholly owned subsidiary of Inter Active Corp ( "IAC." ) Barry Diller is the Chairman and chief executive officer of IAC. Through his own holdings and the stockholders agreement between Mr. Diller and Liberty Media Corporation, Mr. Diller generally has the ability to control the outcome of all matters submitted to a vote of IAC's stockholders (except with regard to certain specified matters). Expedia, through Expedia Asia Pacific, is the indirect owner of approximately 52% of our outstanding shares on a fully-diluted basis and holds approximately 95% of our voting power. Mr. Diller is also Expedia's Chairman and Senior Executive and holds more than a 50% ownership interest in Expedia through his holdings and a stockholders agreement between Mr. Diller and Liberty Media Corporation. The buyer (Match) and seller (eLong) in the project therefore are entities under common control, under US GAAP. The eDodo asset transfer to Match.com and subsidiaries are thus accounted for as transfer of assets to a company under common control. Accordingly, no gain is recognized as a result of the transfer and the excess of net sale proceeds over the carrying value of the net assets sold (RMB 94.17 million; US\$12.1 million) are recorded as an increase to additional paid-in capital.

*eLong-Match.com China Sublease.* We entered into a 24-month sublease agreement with Match.com ( "Match" ) in June, 2006, in which eLong Information subleased to Match's wholly foreign owned enterprise, or the Match WFOE, Five Star Marketing Information Technology (Beijing) Co., Ltd., certain office space, located in Xingke Plaza, 10 Middle Jiuxianqiao Road, Chaoyang District, Beijing, PRC. Under the sublease agreement, the Match WFOE shall pay RMB 34,396 (US\$4,407) per month of rent and utility fees to eLong Information. Such arrangement has been approved by our lessor and is consistent with market rates.

*eLong-Interval International Sublease.* In June 2006, we entered into a 12 month extension of a June 2005 sublease agreement with Interval International Singapore (Pte) Ltd. ( "Interval International" ), an affiliate of IAC. Under this agreement, eLong Information subleased to Interval International certain minor office space, located in Xingke Plaza, 10 Middle Jiuxianqiao Road, Chaoyang District, Beijing. Under the sublease agreement, Interval International shall pay rent of US\$500 per month (including utilities fees) to eLong Information. This arrangement has been approved by our lessor and is consistent with market rates. In June 2007, the sublease will automatically renew for an additional one year term.

## **Table of Contents**

### **Item 8: Financial Information**

#### **Consolidated Financial Statements**

See Item 18. Financial Statements and pages F-1 through F-32 of this annual report.

#### **Other Financial Information**

##### *Legal Proceedings*

We are not a party to any material litigation or administrative proceedings, nor are we currently aware of any pending or threatened litigation or arbitration proceedings that could have a material adverse effect upon our business, results of operations or financial condition.

We may become subject to other legal proceedings and claims, either asserted or unasserted, in the future. Any litigation involves potential risk and potentially significant litigation costs, and therefore there can be no assurance that any litigation which may arise in the future would not have such a material adverse effect on our business, financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

##### *Dividend Policy*

Since our establishment, we have not declared or paid any dividends on our ordinary shares. We did not and do not intend to pay any dividends in 2006 and 2007, respectively. The timing, amount and form of future dividends, if any, will also depend, among other things, on our future results of operations and cash flow, our growth prospects, our capital requirements, the amount of distributions, if any, received by us from our subsidiaries in China and other factors deemed relevant by our board of directors. Any future cash dividends on the outstanding shares would be declared by and subject to the discretion of our board of directors and must be approved at our company's annual general meeting of shareholders.

Holders of ADSs would be entitled to receive dividends, if any, subject to the terms of the deposit agreement, to the same extent as holders of ordinary shares, less the fees and expenses payable under the deposit agreement, and after deduction of any applicable taxes.

#### **Significant Changes since December 31, 2006**

No significant change has occurred since December 31, 2006, the date of the audited consolidated financial statements included in this annual report.

### **Item 9: The Offer and Listing**

#### **Nature of Trading Market**

##### *General*

Our ADSs trade on the Nasdaq National Market under the symbol LONG. The depository for our ADSs is JPMorgan Chase Bank. As of May 31, 2007, there were a total of 8,369,764 ADSs outstanding, held by two holders of record.

##### *Trading on the Nasdaq National Market*

Public trading of our ADSs commenced on October 28, 2004. Each ADS represents two of our ordinary shares.

For 2004 (October 28, 2004 through December 31, 2004), the trading price of our ADSs on Nasdaq ranged from a high of US\$25.99 to a low of US\$13.51 per ADS. For the year ended December 31, 2005, the trading price of our ADSs ranged from a high of US\$19.15 to a low of US\$7.50 per ADS. For the year ended December 31, 2006, the trading price of our ADSs ranged from a high of US\$16.39 to a low of US\$10.03 per ADS.

The table below sets forth, for the periods indicated, the high and low prices for the ADSs on the Nasdaq National Market.





**Table of Contents**

	eLong ADSs	
	Nasdaq National	
	Market	
	High US\$	Low US\$
<b>Most Recent Fiscal Quarters</b>		
January 3, 2005 through March 31, 2005	25.99	13.51
April 1, 2005 through June 30, 2005	19.15	8.30
July 1, 2005 through September 30, 2005	13.10	7.50
October 3, 2005 through December 30, 2005	14.18	9.82
January 3, 2006 through March 31, 2006	13.50	10.03
April 3, 2006 through June 30, 2006	16.39	11.86
July 3, 2006 through September 29, 2006	15.39	12.96
October 2, 2006 through December 29, 2006	15.29	12.71
January 1, 2007 through March 31, 2007	14.10	9.14
	<b>High US\$</b>	<b>Low US\$</b>
<b>Most Recent Six Months</b>		
December 2006	14.37	12.75
January 2007	14.10	12.56
February 2007	13.49	11.80
March 2007	12.35	9.14
April 2007	10.26	9.05
May 2007	10.15	9.25

On May 31, 2007, the last sale price per ADS on the Nasdaq National Market was US\$9.97.

**Item 10: Additional Information****Memorandum and Articles of Association**

The information called for by Item 10B ( Memorandum and Articles of Association ) is incorporated by reference to the information under the heading Description of Share Capital in eLong s Registration Statement on Form F-1 (Registration Number 333-119606), as filed with the SEC on October 27, 2004.

**Material Contracts**

We have not entered into any material contracts within the past two fiscal years other than in the ordinary course of business, other than those listed in Item 19, Exhibits and described elsewhere in this annual report, and as described below.

We have terminated and entered into the following material contracts in 2006 or Q1 of 2007:

**Sina**

eLongNet Information Technology and Beijing Sina Internet Information entered into a three year cooperation agreement (the Sina Contract ) effective June 2005 under which we would pay approximately US\$1 million per year to Sina for our advertising on Sina s website. Due to certain performance issues, on July 10, 2006 we terminated the Sina Contract pursuant to a termination and settlement agreement under which we agreed to enter into a contract with a third party advertising agency, appointed by Sina (the AdCo Contract ). Under the AdCo Contract we are entitled to place advertisements on Sina s website following our payment to the advertising company. The AdCo Contract requires payments by us of RMB2 million (US\$0.25 million) per year.

---

## **Table of Contents**

### **Exchange Controls**

The principal regulation governing foreign currency exchange in China is the Foreign Currency Administration Rules (1996), as amended. Under these rules, the Renminbi is freely convertible for trade and service-related foreign exchange transactions, but not for direct investment, loans or investments in securities outside China without the prior approval of the State Administration of Foreign Exchange of the People's Republic of China, or SAFE. In addition, the aggregate of (i) the balance of an FIE's short-term loans from outside China, (ii) the cumulative medium / long-term loans from outside China, and (iii) the balance of the loans guaranteed by any entity or individual outside China, shall not exceed the difference of the FIE's total investment and registered capital.

Pursuant to the Foreign Currency Administration Rules, foreign-invested enterprises in China may purchase foreign exchange without the approval of SAFE for trade and service-related foreign exchange transactions by providing commercial documents evidencing these transactions. They may also retain foreign exchange, subject to a cap approved by SAFE, to satisfy foreign exchange liabilities or to pay dividends. However, the relevant Chinese government authorities may limit or eliminate the ability of foreign-invested enterprises to purchase and retain foreign currencies in the future. In addition, foreign exchange transactions for direct investment, loan and investment in securities outside China are still subject to limitations and require approvals from SAFE.

### **Taxation**

The following discussion summarizes certain Cayman Islands tax and United States federal income tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership and disposition of our ADSs or ordinary shares based upon laws and relevant interpretations thereof in effect as of the date of this annual report, all of which are subject to change. Although the following discussion does not purport to describe all of the tax considerations that may be relevant to a prospective purchaser of our ADSs or shares, this discussion summarizes certain Cayman Islands tax consequences to a holder of ADSs or shares that is not resident (in the case of an individual) or domiciled (in the case of a legal entity) in the Cayman Islands (in either case, referred to herein as "not resident" or as a "non-resident") and does not have a permanent establishment or fixed base located in the Cayman Islands through which such ADSs or shares are held, and certain material United States federal income tax consequences to a U.S. Holder (as that term is defined below) of ADSs or shares that is not resident (in the case of an individual) or domiciled (in the case of a legal entity) in the Cayman Islands (in either case, referred to herein as "not resident" or as a "non-resident") and does not have a permanent establishment or fixed base located in the Cayman Islands through which such ADSs or shares are held.

#### ***Cayman Islands Taxation***

The Cayman Islands currently levy no taxes on individuals or corporations based upon profits, income, gains or appreciation and there is no taxation in the nature of inheritance tax or estate duty. There are no other taxes likely to be material to us levied by the Government of the Cayman Islands except for stamp duties that may be applicable on instruments executed in, or after execution brought within the jurisdiction of, the Cayman Islands. The Cayman Islands are not party to any double taxation treaties. There are no exchange control regulations or currency restrictions in the Cayman Islands.

#### ***United States Federal Income Taxation***

The following discussion is a summary of the material United States federal income tax considerations that may be relevant to the purchase, ownership or sale of our ADSs or ordinary shares.

**Table of Contents**

This discussion is general in nature and does not discuss all aspects of U.S. federal income taxation which may be important to particular investors in light of their individual circumstances, including investors subject to special U.S. taxation rules, such as:

banks;

dealers in securities or currencies;

financial institutions;

insurance companies;

tax-exempt organizations;

persons holding ADSs or ordinary shares as part of hedging, conversion, constructive sale, straddle or other integrated transactions;

traders in securities that have elected the mark-to-market method of accounting;

persons who own 5% or more of our shares;

U.S. persons whose functional currency is not the U.S. dollar; or

Non-U.S. Holders (as defined below).

This discussion is based in part on representations by the depositary and assumes that each obligation under the deposit agreement and any related agreement will be performed in accordance with its terms. Furthermore, the discussion below is based upon the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the Code, and U.S. Treasury regulations (including temporary and proposed regulations), rulings and judicial decisions thereunder as of the date hereof. Such authorities are subject to change, possibly on a retroactive basis, which may result in U.S. federal income tax consequences different from those discussed below.

A U.S. Holder considering an investment in our ADSs or ordinary shares is urged to consult its own tax advisor concerning the U.S. federal, state, local and non-U.S. income and other tax consequences.

A U.S. Holder for purposes of this discussion is a beneficial owner of ADSs or ordinary shares that is a U.S. person. A U.S. person is:

a citizen or resident of the United States;

a corporation or other entity taxable as a corporation created or organized in or under the laws of the United States, any state thereof, or the District of Columbia;

## Edgar Filing: eLong, Inc. - Form 20-F

an estate the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation, regardless of its source; or

a trust if it is subject to the primary supervision of a court within the United States and one or more U.S. persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust or has a valid election in effect under applicable U.S. Treasury regulations to be treated as a U.S. person.

A beneficial owner of ADSs or ordinary shares that is not a U.S. Holder is referred to herein as a Non-U.S. Holder.

If a partnership holds ADSs or ordinary shares, the tax treatment of a partner will generally depend on the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. A partner of a partnership holding ADSs or ordinary shares is urged to consult its own tax advisor regarding an investment in our ADSs or ordinary shares.

*ADSs.* In general, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, a U.S. Holder of ADSs will be treated as the owner of the underlying ordinary shares that are represented by such ADSs. Deposits and withdrawals of ordinary shares in exchange for ADSs will not be subject to U.S. federal income taxation.

*Distributions on ADSs or ordinary shares.* Subject to the application of the passive foreign investment company rules, as discussed below, the gross amount of any distributions in respect of the ADSs or ordinary shares will be subject to tax as dividend income to the extent of our current and accumulated earnings and profits, as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles. Subject to certain limitations, dividends paid to non-corporate U.S. Holders, including individuals, may be eligible for a reduced rate of taxation if we are deemed to be or will be treated as a qualified foreign corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes and provided that such holder satisfies certain holding period requirements with respect to the ownership of our ADS, or ordinary shares. Subject to the exceptions discussed below, dividends paid by a foreign corporation will be treated as being paid by a qualified foreign corporation if the corporation is:

a corporation incorporated in a possession of the United States;

**Table of Contents**

a foreign corporation that is eligible for the benefits of a comprehensive income tax treaty with the United States that includes an exchange of information program; or

a foreign corporation whose stock with respect to which a dividend is paid or whose ADSs backed by such stock are readily tradable on an established securities market within the United States.

A foreign corporation (even if it is a corporation described above) does not constitute a qualified foreign corporation if the foreign corporation is a passive foreign investment company. Although we believe that dividends paid by us will be treated as being paid by a qualified foreign corporation, no assurance can be given in this regard. In addition, our status as a qualified foreign corporation may change. A U.S. Holder that exchanges its ADSs for ordinary shares may not be eligible for the reduced rate of taxation on dividends if the ordinary shares are not deemed to be readily tradable on an established securities market within the United States.

Dividends will be includable in a U.S. Holder's gross income on the date actually or constructively received by the depositary, in the case of ADSs or, in the case of ordinary shares, by such U.S. Holder. These dividends will not be eligible for the dividends-received deduction generally allowed to U.S. corporations in respect of dividends received from other U.S. corporations.

To the extent that the amount of any distribution exceeds our current and accumulated earnings and profits, the distribution will first be treated as a tax-free return of capital, causing a reduction in the adjusted basis of the ADSs or ordinary shares, and the balance in excess of adjusted basis will be taxed as capital gain.

*Sale, exchange or other disposition of ADSs or ordinary shares.* Subject to the application of the passive foreign investment company rules, as discussed below, upon the sale, exchange or other disposition of ADSs or ordinary shares, a U.S. Holder generally will recognize capital gain or loss equal to the difference between the amount realized upon the sale, exchange or other disposition and the adjusted tax basis of the U.S. Holder in the ADSs or ordinary shares. The capital gain or loss generally will be long-term capital gain or loss if, at the time of sale, exchange or other disposition, the U.S. Holder has held the ADS or ordinary share for more than one year. Net long-term capital gains of non-corporate U.S. Holders, including individuals, are eligible for reduced rates of taxation. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to limitations. Any gain or loss that a U.S. Holder recognizes generally will be treated as gain or loss from sources within the United States for U.S. foreign tax credit limitation purposes.

*Passive foreign investment company rules.* In general, we will be classified as a passive foreign investment company for any taxable year in which either (a) at least 75% of our gross income is passive income or (b) at least 50% of the value (determined on the basis of a quarterly average) of our assets is attributable to assets that produce or are held for the production of passive income. For this purpose, passive income generally includes dividends, interest, royalties, rents (other than rents and royalties derived in the active conduct of a trade or business and not derived from a related person), annuities and gains from assets that produce passive income. If we own at least 25% by value of the equity shares of another corporation, we will be treated for purposes of the passive foreign investment company tests as owning a proportionate share of the assets of the other corporation, and as receiving directly a proportionate share of the other corporation's income.

We believe, based on the projected composition of our income and valuation of our assets, that we should not be classified as a passive foreign investment company for U.S. federal income tax purposes, although no assurance can be given in this regard. Whether we are a passive foreign investment company for any particular taxable year is determined on an annual basis and will depend on the composition of our income and assets, including goodwill. The calculation of goodwill will be based, in part, on the then market value of our capital stock, which is subject to fluctuation. In addition, the composition of our income and assets will be affected by how we spend the cash we raised in our initial public offering. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that we will not be classified as a passive foreign investment company in the current or any future taxable year.

If we are a passive foreign investment company for any taxable year during which a U.S. Holder has an equity interest in us, unless the U.S. Holder makes a mark-to-market election as discussed below, such U.S. Holder will be subject to special tax rules in any future taxable year, regardless of whether we are classified as a passive foreign investment company in such future years with respect to (a) excess distributions and (b) gain from the disposition of stock. Excess distributions are defined generally as the excess of the amount received with respect to the equity interests in the taxable year over 125% of the average annual distributions received in the shorter of either the three previous years or a U.S. Holder's holding period before the taxable year and must be allocated ratably to each day of the U.S. Holder's holding period. The amount allocated to the current taxable year or any year before we became a passive foreign investment company will be included as ordinary income in a U.S. Holder's gross income for the current taxable year. The amount allocated to other prior taxable years will be taxed as ordinary income at the highest rate in effect for a U.S. Holder in that prior year and the tax is subject to an interest charge at the rate applicable to deficiencies in income taxes. The entire amount of any gain realized upon the sale or other disposition of the equity interests will be treated as an excess distribution made in the year of sale or other disposition and as a consequence will be treated as ordinary income and, to the extent allocated to years prior to the year of sale or disposition with respect to which we were a passive foreign investment company, will be subject to the interest

charge described above.

---

## **Table of Contents**

In some circumstances, if we are deemed to be or become a passive foreign investment company, a U.S. Holder may avoid certain of the unfavorable consequences of the passive foreign investment company rules by making a qualified electing fund ( QEF ) election with respect to our company. A QEF election effectively would require an electing U.S. Holder to include in income currently its pro rata share of the ordinary earnings and net capital gain of our company. However, a U.S. Holder will not be able to elect QEF status with respect to our company in the event that we are a passive foreign investment company because our company does not intend to prepare the information that a U.S. Holder would need to make a QEF election.

In certain circumstances, instead of being subject to the excess distribution rules discussed above, a U.S. Holder may make an election to include gain on the ADSs or ordinary shares of a passive foreign investment company as ordinary income under a mark-to-market method, provided that the ADSs or ordinary shares are regularly traded on a qualified exchange. Under current law, the mark-to-market election is only available for ADSs or ordinary shares that are regularly traded within the meaning of U.S. Treasury regulations on certain designated U.S. exchanges and foreign exchanges that meet trading, listing, financial disclosure and other requirements to be treated as a qualified exchange under applicable U.S. Treasury regulations. The Nasdaq National Market is a qualified exchange. The ordinary shares may not be eligible for mark-to-market treatment under the foregoing rule even if the ADSs otherwise satisfy the applicable requirement.

If a U.S. Holder makes a mark-to-market election, the U.S. Holder will include each year as ordinary income, rather than capital gain, the excess, if any, of the fair market value of the U.S. Holder's ADSs or ordinary shares at the end of the taxable year over such U.S. Holder's adjusted basis in the ADSs (or ordinary shares, if applicable) and will be permitted an ordinary loss in respect of the excess, if any, of the adjusted basis of these ADSs or ordinary shares over their fair market value at the end of the taxable year, but limited to the extent of the net amount previously included in income as a result of the mark-to-market election. A U.S. Holder's basis in the ADSs or ordinary shares will be adjusted to reflect any such income or loss amounts.

If a U.S. Holder owns ADSs or ordinary shares during any year that we are a passive foreign investment company, the U.S. Holder must file Internal Revenue Service Form 8621.

A U.S. Holder is urged to consult its tax advisor concerning the U.S. federal income tax consequences of an investment in our ADSs or ordinary shares if we are deemed to be or become a passive foreign investment company, including the possibility of making a mark-to-market election.

### ***Taxation of Holders of ADSs or Shares in Other Countries***

Holders or potential holders of our ADSs who are resident or otherwise taxable in countries other than the United States are urged to consult their own tax advisors concerning the overall tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership and disposition of our ADSs.

### **Enforceability of Civil Liabilities**

eLong, Inc. is a Cayman Islands holding company. We are incorporated in the Cayman Islands because of the following benefits associated with being a Cayman Islands corporation:

political and economic stability;

an effective judicial system;

a favorable tax system;

the absence of exchange control or currency restrictions; and

the availability of professional and support services.



## Edgar Filing: eLong, Inc. - Form 20-F

However, the Cayman Islands has a less developed body of securities laws as compared to the United States and provides significantly less protection for investors.

---

## **Table of Contents**

Substantially all of our assets are located in China. In addition, most of our directors and officers are nationals and/or residents of countries other than the United States, and all or a substantial portion of our or such persons' assets are located in China. As a result, it may be difficult for you to effect service of process within the United States upon us or such persons or to enforce against them or against us, judgments obtained in United States courts, including judgments predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the securities laws of the United States or any State thereof. We have appointed CT Corporation System as our agent for service of process in the United States with respect to any action brought against us in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York under the securities laws of the United States or any State of the United States or under the deposit agreement or the ADRs or any action brought against us in the Supreme Court of the State of New York in the County of New York under the securities laws of the State of New York.

There is uncertainty as to whether the courts of the Cayman Islands and China, respectively, would:

recognize or enforce judgments of United States courts obtained against us or our directors and officers predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the securities laws of the United States or any State thereof, or

be competent to hear original actions brought in each respective jurisdiction, against us or our directors and officers predicated upon the securities laws of the United States or any State thereof.

A final and conclusive judgment in personam in federal or State courts of the United States under which a sum of money is payable, other than a sum payable in respect of taxes, fines, penalties or similar charges, may, however, be subject to enforcement proceedings as a debt in the Courts of the Cayman Islands under the common law doctrine of obligation.

In addition, the recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments are provided for under Chinese Civil Procedural Law. Courts in China may recognize and enforce foreign judgments in accordance with the requirements of Chinese Civil Procedural Law based either on treaties between China and the country where the judgment is made or on reciprocity between jurisdictions.

## **Documents on Display**

We have previously filed with the SEC our registration statement on Form F-1, as amended, and prospectus under Securities Act with respect to our ADSs.

We are subject to the periodic reporting and other informational requirements of the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, or the Exchange Act. Under the Exchange Act, we are required to file reports and other information with the SEC. Specifically, we are required to file annually a Form 20-F no later than six months after the close of each fiscal year, which is December 31. As a foreign private issuer, we are exempt from the rules under the Exchange Act prescribing the furnishing and content of quarterly reports and proxy statements, and our officers, directors, and principal shareholders are exempt from the reporting and short-swing profit recovery provisions of Section 16 of the Exchange Act.

Copies of reports and other information, when so filed, may be inspected without charge and may be obtained at prescribed rates at the public reference facilities maintained by the Securities and Exchange Commission at Room 100 F Street, NE, Washington, D.C. 20549. You can request copies of these documents upon payment of a duplicating fee, by writing to the SEC. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the operation of the public reference rooms. The SEC also maintains an Internet site at <http://www.sec.gov> that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding registrants that make electronic filings with the SEC using its EDGAR system.

Our financial statements have been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

Unless otherwise permitted under the Nasdaq's Marketplace Rules or the rules and regulations of the Exchange Act, we will furnish our shareholders with annual reports, which will include a review of operations and annual audited consolidated financial statements prepared in conformity with U.S. GAAP.

## **Subsidiary Information**

For a listing of our subsidiaries, see Item 4 of this annual report, Information on the Company Organizational Structure.



---

## **Table of Contents**

### **Item 11: Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosure About Market Risk**

*Interest rate risk.* Our exposure to interest rate risk for changes in interest rates relates primarily to the interest income generated by excess cash and cash equivalents deposited in banks. Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash on hand and in bank and certificates of deposit with an initial term of less than three months.

The carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable and other receivables represent our principal exposure to credit risk in relation to our financial assets. As of December 31, 2006, substantially all of our cash and cash equivalents were held with major international banks which we believe are of acceptable credit quality. We have not used any derivative financial instruments to hedge interest rate risk. We have not been exposed nor do we anticipate being exposed to material risks due to changes in interest rates, although our future interest income may fluctuate in line with changes in interest rates. The risk associated with fluctuating interest rates is principally confined to our cash deposits in banks, and, therefore, our exposure to interest rate risk is minimal.

*Foreign exchange risk.* Substantially all of our revenue-generating operations are transacted in Renminbi, which is not fully convertible into foreign currencies. Excluding amounts held in escrow, at December 31, 2006 we had approximately US\$132 million held in United States dollar denominated deposits. We have not used any forward contracts or currency borrowings to hedge our exposure to foreign currency risk. During the year ended December 31, 2006 we recorded RMB 33,016,052 (US\$4.2 million) in net realized and unrealized exchange losses primarily due to the appreciation of the Renminbi to the United States dollar. If the Renminbi continues to appreciate we will continue to record unrealized exchange losses on United States dollar denominated assets and these losses could be material. See Risk Factors Risks Related to Doing Business in the People's Republic of China Fluctuation of the Renminbi may materially and adversely affect the value of your investment.

### **Item 12: Description of Securities Other Than Equity Securities**

Not applicable.

## **PART II**

### **Item 13. Defaults, Dividend Arrearages and Delinquencies**

Not applicable.

### **Item 14. Material Modifications to the Rights of Security Holders and Use of Proceeds**

#### **Use of Proceeds**

The following discussion relates to the initial public offering our ADSs by us and certain selling shareholders, pursuant to a registration statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-119606), which was completed on November 2, 2004. The registration statement was declared effective by the SEC on October 27, 2004.

We received net proceeds (after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and other expenses related to the offering) of approximately US\$42 million from the offering 4,602,547 ADSs, representing 9,205,094 ordinary shares. None of the transaction expenses included payments to our directors, executive officers, persons owning 10% or more of our equity securities or our affiliates. Deutsche Bank Securities, WR Hambrecht + Co, and Allen & Company LLC were the underwriters for the offering.

We did not receive any proceeds from the sale of our ADSs by the selling shareholders.

From November 2, 2004 through May 31, 2007, we have used a minor portion of the net proceeds from our initial public offering to fund the acquisitions of the Raytime and Fortunetrip enterprises, and also to fund a minor percentage of our operations. The majority of our operations are funded through our operating revenues.

### **Item 15T. Controls and Procedures**

#### **Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures.**

## Edgar Filing: eLong, Inc. - Form 20-F

As required by Rule 13a-15(b) under the Exchange Act, our management, including our Interim Chief Executive Officer, or Interim CEO, Henrik Kjellberg and our CFO, Chris Chan, performed an evaluation of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures, as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) under the Exchange Act, as of December 31, 2006. Disclosure controls and procedures are designed to ensure that the material financial and non-financial information required to be disclosed in this annual report on Form 20-F and filed with the SEC is recorded, processed, summarized and reported in a timely manner. Based on this evaluation, our management, including our Interim CEO and CFO, concluded that, as of the end of the period covered by this annual report, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective.

---

## **Table of Contents**

### **Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting.**

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act. Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Interim CEO and CFO, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on criteria established in Internal Control Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on this evaluation, our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2006. Our management has reviewed its assessment with our audit committee.

This annual report on Form 20-F does not include an attestation report of our independent registered public accounting firm regarding internal control over financial reporting. Our management's report was not subject to attestation by our independent registered public accounting firm pursuant to temporary rules of the SEC that permit us to provide only management's report in this annual report.

### **Limitations on Controls.**

Management does not expect that our disclosure controls and procedures or our internal control over financial reporting will prevent or detect all misstatements, including the possibility of human error and the circumvention or overriding of the sound control procedures. Any control system, no matter how well conceived and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the control system are met. Because of the inherent limitations in all control systems, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, within eLong have been detected.

### **Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting.**

As required by Rule 13a-15(d), under the Exchange Act, our management, including our Interim CEO and CFO, also conducted an evaluation of our internal control over financial reporting to determine whether any changes occurred during the period covered by this report have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting. Based on this evaluation, we considered what revisions, improvements or corrections were necessary in order for us to conclude that our internal controls are effective. As part of this process, we identified a number of areas where there was a need for improvement in our internal control over financial reporting. We have completed the remediation of these areas. Other than the internal control over financial reporting improvements discussed above, it has been determined that there has been no such change during the period covered by this annual report.

### **Item 16A. Audit Committee Financial Expert.**

Our board of directors has determined that all three members of our audit committee, Messrs. David Goldhill, Thomas Gurnee and I. Martin Pompadur, are audit committee financial experts under Nasdaq's Marketplace Rules. Our board of directors has determined that all three members of our audit committee are independent under Nasdaq's Marketplace Rules and Section 10A(m) of the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

### **Item 16B. Code of Business Conduct and Ethics.**

Our board of directors has adopted a code of business conduct and ethics applicable to every employee of our company, including our CEO, Interim CEO and our CFO, principal accounting officer or controller, or persons performing similar functions, consistent with the requirements of the Nasdaq National Market. During 2006 we made certain minor revisions or amendments to our code of ethics, which are applicable to every employee of our company, to clarify our existing rules relating to data security, appropriate payment levels, and contract approval procedures. Our code of ethics is posted on our website at: [www.eLong.com](http://www.eLong.com), under the Investor Relations page.

**Table of Contents****Item 16C. Principal Accountant Fees and Services.**

KPMG have acted as the independent public accountants of our company and its subsidiaries for 2005 and 2006. The following table sets forth the aggregate fees by categories specified below in connection with certain professional services rendered by KPMG for the periods indicated.

	2005 RMB (in 000)	2006 RMB (in 000)
Audit Fees <sup>(1)</sup>	4,193	3,446
Audit-Related Fees <sup>(2)</sup>	545	
All Other Fees	100	200
Total	4,838	3,646

- (1) Audit Fees are the aggregate fees billed by KPMG for the audit of our consolidated annual financial statements and review of our quarterly financial statements. We were billed by KPMG approximately RMB4.19 million for 2005, and RMB 3.45 million(US\$0.47 million) for 2006 in Audit Fees. We have not yet been billed by KPMG for Audit Fees in connection with this annual report on Form 20-F.
- (2) Audit-Related Fees are the aggregate fees billed by KPMG for services rendered that are reasonably related to the performance of the audit or review of our financial statements and are not reported under Audit Fees. We were billed by KPMG approximately RMB0.55 million for 2005 and RMB nil for 2006 in Audit-Related Fees. These fees relate primarily to providing certain agreed upon procedures for acquisitions and Expedia Asia Pacific's investment in us.

Our audit committee is responsible for the retention of our independent registered public accounting firm, which currently is KPMG. Our audit committee has adopted its own rules of procedure, in the form of an audit committee charter. The audit committee's rules of procedure provide for a process with respect to the prior approval of all non-audit services to be performed by our independent auditors. Our audit committee reports to our board of directors regarding the scope and results of our annual audits, compliance with our accounting and financial policies and management's procedures and policies related to the adequacy of our internal accounting controls.

Our audit committee was formed during 2004. In 2006 our audit committee pre-approved all of the audit services provided by KPMG.

**Item 16D: Exemptions from the Listing Standards for Audit Committees**

Not applicable.

**Item 16E. Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers**

In December 2004, Expedia Asia Pacific exercised its warrant and on January 7, 2005, purchased 17,362,134 of our high-vote ordinary shares for an aggregate cash purchase price of US\$107.8 million, or US\$6.21 per share (the equivalent of \$12.42 per ADS). We used approximately one-half of the proceeds from Expedia Asia Pacific's warrant exercise, or US\$53,909,426.07, or US\$6.21 per share, to purchase 8,681,067 ordinary shares from certain of our existing shareholders. The repurchase from existing shareholders were made pursuant to the agreements entered into with these shareholders in July 2004 in connection with Expedia Asia Pacific's initial investment in us and the issuance of the warrant to Expedia Asia Pacific. In April 2006, a post-closing adjustment was made such that the warrant exercise price and share repurchase price was adjusted to \$6.20434 per share (the equivalent of \$12.40868 per ADS). The warrant exercise price and share repurchase price are no longer subject to any adjustments. Notwithstanding the adjustment in the warrant exercise price, we did not repurchase any of our equity securities during the year ended December 31, 2006.

**PART III****Item 17: Financial Statements**

We have elected to provide financial statements pursuant to Item 18.





**Table of Contents**

**Item 18: Financial Statements**

Our consolidated financial statements are included in this annual report at pages F-1 through F-33.

**Item 19: Exhibits**

- 1.1 Second Amended and Restated Memorandum of Association of Registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 from Amendment No. 1 to the company's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-119606) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 12, 2004).
- 1.2 Second Amended and Restated Articles of Association of Registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 from Amendment No. 1 to the company's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-119606) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 12, 2004).
- 2.1 Warrant Agreement by and among Registrant and IACT Asia Pacific Limited (an entity currently known as Expedia Asia Pacific) dated July 23, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.9 to the company's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-119606) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 7, 2004).
- 2.2 Deposit Agreement between Registrant and JPMorgan Chase Bank (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99(a) to the company's Registration Statement on Form F-6 (file no. 333-119617) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 8, 2004).
- 2.3 Amendment No. 1 to Deposit Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99(a)(2) to the company's Post-Effective Registration Statement on Form F-6 (file no. 333-119606) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 11, 2005).
- 3.1 Investors Agreement by and among the Registrant, IACT Asia Pacific Limited (an entity currently known as Expedia Asia Pacific) and the other persons who are parties thereto dated as of July 23, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.6 to the company's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-119606) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 7, 2004).
- 4.1 Stock Option Agreement by and between Registrant and IACT Asia Pacific Limited (an entity currently known as Expedia Asia Pacific) dated July 23, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.10 to the company's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-119606) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 7, 2004).
- 4.2 Stock Option Agreement by and between Registrant and IACT Asia Pacific Limited (an entity currently known as Expedia Asia Pacific) dated October 1, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.11 to the company's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-119606) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 7, 2004).
- 4.3 Letter Agreement by and between Registrant and IACT Asia Pacific Limited (an entity currently known as Expedia Asia Pacific) dated October 1, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.12 to the company's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-119606) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 7, 2004).
- 4.4 Employment Agreement by and between eLong, Inc., InterActiveCorp, and Justin Tang dated July 23, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the company's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-119606) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 7, 2004).
- 4.5 Employment Agreement by and between eLong, Inc., InterActiveCorp, and Derek Palaschuk dated July 23, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the company's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-119606) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 7, 2004).
- 4.6 Employment Agreement by and between eLong, Inc., InterActiveCorp, and Richard Chen dated July 23, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the company's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-119606) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 7, 2004).
- 4.7 Employment Agreement by and between eLong, Inc., InterActiveCorp, and Frank Zheng dated July 23, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the company's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-119606) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 7, 2004).
- 4.8 Employment Agreement by and between eLong, Inc. and Thomas SooHoo dated December 19, 2005 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.8 from Registrant's Annual Report on Form 20-F filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 29, 2006).

**Table of Contents**

- 4.9 Amended and Restated Technical Services Agreement by and between eLongNet Information Technologies (Beijing) Co., Ltd. and Beijing eLong Information Technologies Co., Ltd. dated July 20, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the company's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-119606) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 7, 2004).
- 4.10 Amended and Restated Equity Interests Pledge Agreement by and between eLong Net Information Technology (Beijing) Co., Ltd. and Justin Tang dated July 20, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the company's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-119606) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 7, 2004).
- 4.11 Amended and Restated Trademark License Agreement between eLongNet Information Technology (Beijing) Co., Ltd. and Beijing eLong Information Technology Co., Ltd. dated July 20, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to the company's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-119606) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 7, 2004).
- 4.12 Amended and Restated Domain Name License Agreement between eLongNet Information Technology (Beijing) Co., Ltd. and Beijing eLong Information Technology Co., Ltd. dated July 20, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the company's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-119606) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 7, 2004).
- 4.13 Amended and Restated Cooperative Agreement by and between eLongNet Information Technology (Beijing) Co., Ltd. and Beijing eLong Information Technology Co., Ltd. dated July 20, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to the company's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-119606) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 7, 2004).
- 4.14 Amended and Restated Exclusive Purchase Right Agreement by and between Registrant, Justin Tang, eLongNet Information Technology (Beijing) Co., Ltd., and Beijing eLong Information Technology Co., Ltd. dated July 20, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to the company's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-119606) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 7, 2004).
- 4.15 Cooperative Agreement by and between Beijing Asia Media Interactive Advertising Co., Ltd. and Beijing eLong Information Technology Co., Ltd. dated July 20, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.17 to the company's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-119606) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 7, 2004).
- 4.16 Trademark License Agreement by and between eLongNet Information Technology (Beijing) Co., Ltd. and Beijing Asia Media Interactive Advertising Co., Ltd. dated July 20, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.18 to the company's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-119606) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 7, 2004).
- 4.17 Amended and Restated Advertising Technical Consulting and Services Agreement by and between eLongNet Information Technology (Beijing) Co., Ltd. and Beijing Asia Media Interactive Advertising Co., Ltd. dated July 20, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19 to the company's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-119606) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 7, 2004).
- 4.18 Amended and Restated Equity Interests Pledge Agreement by and between eLongNet Information Technology (Beijing) Co., Ltd. and Justin Tang dated as on July 20, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.20 to the company's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-119606) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 7, 2004).
- 4.19 Amended and Restated Exclusive Purchase Right Agreement by and between Registrant, Justin Tang, Beijing Asia Media Interactive Advertising Co., Ltd., and eLongNet Information Technology (Beijing) Co., Ltd. dated July 20, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.23 to the company's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-119606) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission of October 7, 2004).
- 4.20 Amended and Restated Technical Consulting Services Agreement by and between eLongNet Information Technology (Beijing) Co., Ltd., Beijing Air Services Co., Ltd. dated July 20, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.25 to the company's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-119606) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 7, 2004).

---

**Table of Contents**

- 4.21 Amended and Restated Equity Interests Pledge Agreement by and between eLongNet Information Technology (Beijing) Co., Ltd., Beijing eLongNet Information Technology Co., Ltd. and Beijing Asia Media Interactive Advertising Co., Ltd. dated July 20, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.26 to the company's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-119606) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 7, 2004).
- 4.22 Amended and Restated Business Operation Agreement by and between eLongNet Information Technology (Beijing) Co., Ltd., Beijing eLong Air Services Co., Ltd., eLongNet Information Technology (Beijing) Co., Ltd. and Beijing Asia Media Interactive Advertising Co., Ltd. dated July 20, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.27 to the company's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-119606) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 7, 2004).
- 4.23 Amended and Restated Cooperative Agreement by and between Beijing Air Services Co., Ltd. and Beijing eLong Information Co., Ltd. dated July 20, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.28 to the company's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-119606) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 7, 2004).
- 4.24 Trademark License Agreement by and between eLongNet Information Technology (Beijing) Co., Ltd. and Beijing eLong Air Services Co., Ltd. dated July 20, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.29 to the company's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-119606) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 7, 2004).
- 4.25 Transaction Agreement by and among IACT Asia Pacific Limited (an entity currently known as Expedia Asia Pacific), InterActiveCorp, eLongNet Information Technology (Beijing) Co., Ltd., eLongNet Hi-Tech (Beijing) Co. dated July 23, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.35 to the company's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-119606) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 7, 2004).
- 4.26 Transfer and Escrow Contribution Agreement by and among IACT Asia Pacific Limited (an entity currently known as Expedia Asia Pacific), certain selling shareholders and Registrant dated July 23, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.36 to the company's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-119606) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 7, 2004).
- 4.27 eLong, Inc. Stock Option Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.13 to Amendment No. 1 to the company's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-119606) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 12, 2004).
- 4.28 eLong, Inc. Stock and Annual Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.14 to Amendment No. 1 to the company's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-119606) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 12, 2004).
- 4.29 Letter Agreement dated as of October 27, 2004 by and between eLong and IACT Asia Pacific Limited (an entity currently known as Expedia Asia Pacific) (incorporated by reference to Amendment No. 4 to the company's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (file no. 333-119606) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 27, 2004).
- 4.30 The Second Amended and Restated Equity Interests Pledge Agreement by and between eLongNet Information Technology (Beijing) Co., Ltd. and Veronica Chen dated as of December 30, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.44 from Registrant's Annual Report on Form 20-F filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 29, 2005).
- 4.31 The Second Amended and Restated Business Operation Agreement by and between eLongNet Information Technology (Beijing) Co., Ltd., Beijing eLong Information Technology Co., Ltd., Justin Tang, Veronica Chen and Raymond Huang dated December 30, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.45 from Registrant's Annual Report on Form 20-F filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 29, 2005).
- 4.32 The Second Amended and Restated Equity Interests Pledge Agreement between eLongNet Information Technology (Beijing) Co., Ltd. and Linda Dong dated December 30, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.46 from Registrant's Annual Report on Form 20-F filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 29, 2005).
- 4.33 The Second Amended and Restated Equity Interests Pledge Agreement between eLongNet Information Technology (Beijing) Co., Ltd., and Raymond Huang dated December 30, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.47 from Registrant's Annual Report on Form 20-F filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 29, 2005).

**Table of Contents**

- 4.34 The Second Amended and Restated Business Operation Agreement among the eLongNet Information Technology (Beijing) Co., Ltd., Beijing Asia Media Interactive Advertising Co., Ltd., Justin Tang, and Linda Dong dated December 30, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.48 from Registrant's Annual Report on Form 20-F filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 29, 2005).
- 4.35 The Second Amended and Restated Exclusive Purchase Right Agreement by and among Registrant, Veronica Chen, Beijing eLong Information Technology Co., Ltd., and eLongNet Information Technology (Beijing) Co., Ltd. dated December 30, 2004. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.49 from Registrant's Annual Report on Form 20-F filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 29, 2005)
- 4.36 The Second Amended and Restated Exclusive Purchase Right Agreement by and among Registrant, Raymond Huang, Beijing eLong Information Technology Co., Ltd., and eLongNet Information Technology (Beijing) Co., Ltd. dated December 30, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.51 from Registrant's Annual Report on Form 20-F filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 29, 2005).
- 4.37 The Second Amended and Restated Exclusive Purchase Right Agreement by and between Registrant, Linda Dong, Beijing Asia Media Interactive Advertising Co., Ltd., and eLongNet Information Technology (Beijing) Co., Ltd. dated December 30, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.52 from Registrant's Annual Report on Form 20-F filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 29, 2005).
- 4.38 The Equity Interests Pledge Agreement by and between eLongNet Information Technology (Beijing) Co., Ltd. and Tian Binbin dated as of March 22, 2005 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.56 from Registrant's Annual Report on Form 20-F filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 29, 2005).
- 4.39 The Exclusive Purchase Right Agreement by and between Beijing eLong Information Technology Co., Ltd and Tian Binbin dated as of March 22, 2005 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.57 from Registrant's Annual Report on Form 20-F filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 29, 2005).
- 4.40 The Second Amended and Restated Loan Agreement by and between Registrant, Justin Tang, Veronica Chen, and Raymond Huang dated December 30, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.58 from Registrant's Annual Report on Form 20-F filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 29, 2005).
- 4.41 The Second Amended and Restated Loan Agreement by and between Registrant, Justin Tang and Linda Dong dated December 30, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.59 from Registrant's Annual Report on Form 20-F filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 29, 2005).
- 4.42 The Loan Agreement by and between Beijing eLong Information Technology Co., Ltd. and Tian Binbin dated as of March 22, 2005 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.60 from Registrant's Annual Report on Form 20-F filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 29, 2005).
- 4.43 Termination Agreement by and between eLong, Inc. and SINA Corporation dated as of July 10, 2006.
- 4.44 Termination Notice to Chan Chi Shan with respect to the termination of Lease Contract dated as of June 19, 2006.
- 4.45 Form of Asset Purchase Agreement dated as of September 12, 2006, by and between Match.com Offshore Holdings, Ltd., Five Star Matchmaking Information Technology (Beijing) Co. Ltd., eLong, Inc. and eLongNet Information Technology (Beijing) Co., Ltd.
- 4.46 Form of Content Cooperation Agreement dated as of October 2, 2006 by and between Five Star Matchmaking Information Technology (Beijing) Co. Ltd., Beijing eLong Information Technology Co., Ltd., and eLongNet Information Technology (Beijing) Co., Ltd.
- 4.47 Termination and Settlement Agreement by and between eLong, Inc. and Richard Xue effective as of March 31, 2005 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.61 from Registrant's Annual Report on Form 20-F filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 30, 2005).

**Table of Contents**

- 4.48 Termination and Settlement Agreement by and between eLong, Inc. and Justin Tang dated as of January 23, 2006 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.44 from Registrant's Annual Report on Form 20-F filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 29, 2006).
- 8.1 Subsidiaries of Registrant.
- 12.1 Certification of Chief Executive Officer Required by Rule 13a-14(a).
- 12.2 Certification of Chief Financial Officer Required by Rule 13a-14(a).
- 13.1 Certification of Chief Executive Officer Required by Rule 13a-14(b) and Section 1350 of Chapter 63 of Title 18 of the United States Code.
- 13.2 Certification of Chief Financial Officer Required by Rule 13a-14(b) and Section 1350 of Chapter 63 of Title 18 of the United States Code.
- 15.1 Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.
- 15.2 Consent of TransAsia Lawyers.

**Table of Contents**

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant certifies that it meets all of the requirements for filing this annual report on Form 20-F and has duly caused this annual report to be signed on our behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Date: June 29, 2007

eLong, Inc.

/s/ Henrik Kjellberg  
Henrik Kjellbrg

Interim Chief Executive Officer

/s/ Chris Chan  
Chris Chan

Chief Financial Officer

**Table of Contents**

**Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

The Board of Directors and Shareholders

eLong, Inc.:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of eLong, Inc. and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2005 and 2006, and the related consolidated statements of operations, shareholders' equity and comprehensive loss, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2006, all expressed in Renminbi. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of eLong, Inc. and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2005 and 2006, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2006, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

As discussed in Note 2(h) to the consolidated financial statements, effective January 1, 2006, the Company changed its method of accounting for employee share-based arrangements as required by Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (Revised 2004), Share-based Payment .

The accompanying consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2006 have been translated into United States dollars solely for the convenience of the reader. We have audited the translation and, in our opinion, such financial statements expressed in Renminbi have been translated into United States dollars on the basis set forth in Note 2(d) to the consolidated financial statements.

KPMG

Hong Kong, China

May 31, 2007, except

as to Note 18(c), which

is as of June 15, 2007

**Table of Contents****eLong, Inc.****Consolidated Balance Sheets**

	2005 RMB	December 31, 2006 RMB	2006 US\$
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<i>Current assets:</i>			
Cash and cash equivalents	988,560,356	1,199,322,679	153,678,538
Restricted cash	76,176,972		
Accounts receivable, net	34,654,790	28,237,397	3,618,277
Due from related parties		2,098,705	268,923
Deferred income taxes, net		708,028	90,725
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	10,241,400	10,384,029	1,330,587
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>1,109,633,518</b>	<b>1,240,750,838</b>	<b>158,987,050</b>
Property and equipment, net	33,306,498	37,809,238	4,844,791
Goodwill	34,083,131	30,000,019	3,844,136
Intangible assets, net	4,805,944	3,745,944	479,997
Deferred income taxes, net	83,653	982,397	125,882
Other non-current assets	6,508,250	22,029,194	2,822,772
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>1,188,420,994</b>	<b>1,335,317,630</b>	<b>171,104,628</b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>			
<i>Current liabilities:</i>			
Short-term loan	6,000,000		
Accounts payable	23,924,440	32,753,234	4,196,926
Income taxes payable	1,219,899	16,757,166	2,147,226
Due to related parties	1,701,363	3,373,739	432,303
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	62,619,735	81,540,271	10,448,390
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>95,465,437</b>	<b>134,424,410</b>	<b>17,224,845</b>
Other long-term liabilities	2,287,244	980,247	125,606
Deferred income taxes	132,000	132,000	16,914
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>97,884,681</b>	<b>135,536,657</b>	<b>17,367,365</b>
Commitments and contingencies			
Minority interest	1,628,177		
<i>Shareholders' equity</i>			
Series A preferred shares: US\$0.01 par value; Authorized shares: 8,205,620 Issued and outstanding shares: Nil			
Series B preferred shares: US\$ 0.01 par value Authorized shares: 50,000,000 Issued and outstanding shares: Nil			
Ordinary shares: US\$0.01 par value Authorized shares: 150,000,000 Issued shares: 21,788,707 and 23,023,672 Outstanding shares: 21,788,707 and 22,108,629	1,803,626	1,828,837	234,343
High vote ordinary shares: US\$0.01 par value; Authorized shares: 50,000,000 Issued and outstanding shares: 28,550,704	2,362,999	2,362,999	302,789
Additional paid-in capital	1,216,879,060	1,301,311,795	166,747,196
Deferred compensation	(27,618,582)		



Edgar Filing: eLong, Inc. - Form 20-F

Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	68,236	(28,566)	(3,660)
Accumulated deficit	(104,587,203)	(105,694,092)	(13,543,405)
<b>Total shareholders equity</b>	<b>1,088,908,136</b>	<b>1,199,780,973</b>	<b>153,737,263</b>
<b>Total liabilities and shareholders equity</b>	<b>1,188,420,994</b>	<b>1,335,317,630</b>	<b>171,104,628</b>

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-2

**Table of Contents****eLong, Inc.****Consolidated Statements of Operations**

	Year ended December 31,			
	2004	2005	2006	2006
	RMB	RMB	RMB	US\$
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Travel	122,991,830	178,459,309	255,960,988	32,798,271
Other	8,664,038	11,869,843	8,582,692	1,099,767
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>131,655,868</b>	<b>190,329,152</b>	<b>264,543,680</b>	<b>33,898,038</b>
Cost of services	16,494,289	40,446,988	62,245,355	7,975,981
<b>Gross profit</b>	<b>115,161,579</b>	<b>149,882,164</b>	<b>202,298,325</b>	<b>25,922,057</b>
<b>Operating expenses:</b>				
Service development	5,878,351	36,297,589	41,921,653	5,371,747
Sales and marketing	88,391,356	93,184,664	99,091,184	12,697,324
General and administrative	35,858,684	57,212,115	61,677,755	7,903,250
Amortization of intangibles	301,806	634,055	1,060,000	135,826
Business tax and surcharges	6,888,523	10,487,647	15,066,831	1,930,630
<b>Loss from operations</b>	<b>(22,157,141)</b>	<b>(47,933,906)</b>	<b>(16,519,098)</b>	<b>(2,116,720)</b>
<b>Other income (expenses):</b>				
Interest income	2,636,703	30,940,838	51,429,793	6,590,099
Foreign exchange loss	(66,519)	(25,862,167)	(33,016,052)	(4,230,603)
Other	(451,648)	(531,318)	(10,775)	(1,381)
<b>Total other income, net</b>	<b>2,118,536</b>	<b>4,547,353</b>	<b>18,402,966</b>	<b>2,358,115</b>
(Loss) income from continuing operations before income tax expense	(20,038,605)	(43,386,553)	1,883,868	241,395
Income tax expense	136,015	1,603,154	4,475,295	573,454
<b>Loss from continuing operations</b>	<b>(20,174,620)</b>	<b>(44,989,707)</b>	<b>(2,591,427)</b>	<b>(332,059)</b>
Income (loss) from discontinued operations before income tax (including gain on disposal of RMB 2,649,682 in 2006)	1,983,247	(16,934,889)	1,226,768	157,195
Income tax expense of discontinued operations	161,784	298,236	24,302	3,114
<b>Total income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax</b>	<b>1,821,463</b>	<b>(17,233,125)</b>	<b>1,202,466</b>	<b>154,081</b>
Net loss before cumulative effect of change in accounting principle	(18,353,157)	(62,222,832)	(1,388,961)	(177,978)
Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle			282,072	36,144
<b>Net loss</b>	<b>(18,353,157)</b>	<b>(62,222,832)</b>	<b>(1,106,889)</b>	<b>(141,834)</b>
Less: Deemed dividend to preferred shareholder	413,632			
<b>Net loss applicable to ordinary shareholders</b>	<b>(18,766,789)</b>	<b>(62,222,832)</b>	<b>(1,106,889)</b>	<b>(141,834)</b>
Earnings (Loss) per share available (applicable) to ordinary shareholders				
Continuing operations	(1.12)	(0.91)	(0.05)	(0.006)
Discontinued operations	0.10	(0.35)	0.02	0.003

Edgar Filing: eLong, Inc. - Form 20-F

Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.000)
<b>Basic</b>	<b>(1.02)</b>	<b>(1.26)</b>	<b>(0.03)</b>	<b>(0.003)</b>
Continuing operations	(1.12)	(0.91)	(0.05)	(0.006)
Discontinued operations	0.10	(0.35)	0.02	0.003
Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.000)
<b>Diluted</b>	<b>(1.02)</b>	<b>(1.26)</b>	<b>(0.03)</b>	<b>(0.003)</b>
Earnings (Loss) per ADS available (applicable) to ordinary shareholders				
Continuing operations	(2.24)	(1.81)	(0.10)	(0.013)
Discontinued operations	0.20	(0.68)	0.04	0.005
Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.000)
<b>Basic</b>	<b>(2.04)</b>	<b>(2.49)</b>	<b>(0.06)</b>	<b>(0.008)</b>
Continuing operations	(2.24)	(1.81)	(0.10)	(0.013)
Discontinued operations	0.20	(0.68)	0.04	0.005
Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.000)
<b>Diluted</b>	<b>(2.04)</b>	<b>(2.49)</b>	<b>(0.06)</b>	<b>(0.008)</b>

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

**Table of Contents**

**eLong, Inc**

**Consolidated Statements of Shareholders Equity and Comprehensive Loss**

**High vote Ordinary**

**Ordinary shares**

**shares**

Number of Shares	Amount	Number of Shares	Amount	Preferred shares A	Preferred shares B	Stock warrants	Receivable from shareholders	Additional paid-in capital	Deferred compensation	Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	Accumulated deficit
16,787,506	1,390,087			113,957,084			(331,200)	9,656,248	(722,033)	255,001	(23,597,582)
										(15,000)	(18,353,157)
							331,200				
								45,131,450	(45,131,450)		
425,366	35,205							2,605,201			
					389,678,867	84,906,056					
(4,012,411)	(332,105)			(18,418,187)				(224,138,439)			
1,585,750	131,245			(18,463,096)				18,331,851			
7,246,470	599,753							352,342,394			
6,619,870	547,894	11,188,570	926,022	(77,075,801)	(389,678,867)			465,280,752			
								413,632			(413,632)

Edgar Filing: eLong, Inc. - Form 20-F

						3,923,108			
							5,745,863		
28,652,551	2,372,079	11,188,570	926,022		84,906,056	673,546,197	(40,107,620)	240,001	(42,364,371)
								(171,765)	(62,222,832)
							5,178,429	(5,178,429)	
1,718,250	141,844					11,320,517			
98,973	8,192	17,362,134	1,436,977		(84,906,056)	966,551,480			
							(1,005,341)		
(8,681,067)	(718,489)						(437,551,499)		
							1,654,526		
							(2,815,249)	17,667,467	
See notes to consolidated financial statements.									

**Table of Contents**

**eLong, Inc.**

**Consolidated Statements of Shareholders Equity and Comprehensive Loss**

(continued)

	High vote Ordinary										Total shareholder equity
	Ordinary shares		shares		Preferred shares A	Preferred shares B	Additional paid-in capital	Deferred compensation	Accumulated other comprehensive (loss)	Accumulated deficit	
	Number of Shares	Amount	Number of Shares	Amount							
December 31, 2015	21,788,707	1,803,626	28,550,704	2,362,999			1,216,879,060	(27,618,582)	68,236	(104,587,203)	1,088,908,113
Realized loss on investment securities, net of taxes of nil									(96,802)		(96,802)
Unrealized loss on investment securities, net of taxes of nil										(1,106,889)	(1,106,889)
Other comprehensive income											(1,203,691)
Exercise of stock options											
Exercise of warrants	319,922	25,211					6,069,096				6,094,307
Amortization of net fair value of restricted stock											
Options granted to common stockholders							1,551,120				1,551,120
Option of AS 123R							(27,618,582)	27,618,582			
Share-based compensation							10,260,600				10,260,600
Contribution from sale of business to entity under common control							94,170,501				94,170,501
December 31, 2016	22,108,629	1,828,837	28,550,704	2,362,999			1,301,311,795	(27,618,582)	(28,566)	(105,694,092)	1,199,780,917
		234,343		302,789			166,747,196		(3,660)	(13,543,405)	153,737,214

See notes to consolidated financial statements.



**Table of Contents****eLong, Inc.****Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows**

	2004 RMB	Year ended December 31,		2006 US\$
	2005 RMB	2006 RMB		
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>				
Net loss	(18,353,157)	(62,222,832)	(1,106,889)	(141,834)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:				
Minority interest	(43,468)	(832,836)	(111,573)	(14,297)
Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle			(282,072)	(36,144)
Foreign exchange loss	66,519	25,888,143	33,258,502	4,261,670
Impairment loss of goodwill and intangible assets		17,544,663		
Loss on disposal of property and equipment	70,557	60,409	414,395	53,100
Impairment of investment securities	350,000			
Depreciation and amortization	3,182,687	9,964,548	12,813,406	1,641,881
Utilization of pre-acquisition net operating loss carry forwards			4,083,112	523,201
Share based compensation expense	9,668,971	16,506,744	12,364,466	1,584,355
Gain on disposal of discontinued operations			(2,649,682)	(339,524)
Deferred income taxes	72,537	502,186	(3,647,148)	(467,337)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of effect from acquisitions and dispositions:				
Accounts receivable	(8,214,639)	4,523,180	6,417,394	822,311
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(2,761,608)	2,826,755	(996,705)	(127,716)
Other non-current assets	(1,321,178)	(4,857,072)	(4,136,713)	(530,069)
Amounts due from related parties			(462,059)	(59,207)
Accounts payable	(5,982,130)	10,853,369	10,374,149	1,329,320
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	17,925,679	8,019,345	8,548,608	1,095,400
Amounts due to related parties		1,701,363	1,672,376	214,293
<b>Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities</b>	<b>(5,339,230)</b>	<b>30,477,965</b>	<b>76,553,567</b>	<b>9,809,403</b>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>				
Capital expenditures	(7,147,884)	(19,887,306)	(20,661,826)	(2,647,560)
Acquisitions, net of cash acquired	(18,042,130)	(16,112,269)	(7,894,780)	(1,011,620)
Investment deposits	(4,950,000)			
Proceeds from disposal of property and equipment		237,048	615,178	78,828
Proceeds from disposal of business, net direct expenses			113,947,501	14,600,979
Increase in restricted cash			(11,384,231)	(1,458,750)
Advances to related party			(1,636,646)	(209,716)
Withdrawal of investment deposit		2,950,000		
<b>Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities</b>	<b>(30,140,014)</b>	<b>(32,812,527)</b>	<b>72,985,196</b>	<b>9,352,161</b>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities:</b>				
Proceeds from issuance of Series B preferred shares, net of restricted cash	449,344,217			
Payments for Series B preferred shares offering costs	(10,273,983)	(220,497)		
Proceeds from initial public offering, net of investment banking fees	376,495,630			
Payments for initial public offering costs	(5,688,593)	(9,129,797)	(8,487,133)	(1,087,522)
Proceeds from warrants exercise, net of investment banking fee		771,596,526		
Repayment of receivable from shareholders	331,200			
Repurchase of ordinary shares		(393,651,851)		
Exercise of stock options and stock warrants	1,706,196	11,462,362	6,094,306	780,911
Capital contribution received by Raytime BVI from minority shareholders	2,500,000			



Edgar Filing: eLong, Inc. - Form 20-F

Repurchase of ordinary shares and Series A preferred shares, net of exercise of stock warrants	(241,954,521)			
Repayment of short-term loan			(6,000,000)	(768,827)
Proceeds from release of restricted cash, net of direct expenses	24,001,565		75,706,911	9,700,915
Payable to former shareholders			26,693,515	3,324,392
Receipts in advance in relation to share option exercise			1,132,594	241,184
<b>Net cash provided by financing activities</b>	<b>572,460,146</b>	<b>404,058,308</b>	<b>95,140,193</b>	<b>12,191,053</b>
<b>Effect of foreign exchange rate changes on cash</b>	<b>(66,519)</b>	<b>(23,210,169)</b>	<b>(33,916,633)</b>	<b>(4,346,002)</b>
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	536,914,383	378,513,577	210,762,323	27,006,615
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	73,132,396	610,046,779	988,560,356	126,671,923
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at end of year</b>	<b>610,046,779</b>	<b>988,560,356</b>	<b>1,199,322,679</b>	<b>153,678,538</b>
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:				
Cash paid for income taxes	32,860	414,626	1,963,628	251,615
Accrual for purchase of equipment and software		6,721,588	4,823,503	618,073
See notes to consolidated financial statements.				

F-6

---

**Table of Contents**

**eLong, Inc. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**DECEMBER 31, 2005 AND 2006**

**(1) ORGANIZATION AND DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS**

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of eLong, Inc., (the Company) and its subsidiaries, namely, eLongNet Information Technology (Beijing) Co., Ltd. (eLong Information), Shanghai Xinwang Computer Technology Co., Ltd. (Fortune Trip), Bravado Investments Limited (Bravado) and Raytime Consultants Limited (Raytime BVI) and Raytime BVI's wholly-owned subsidiary, Golden VIP Information Technology (Beijing) Co., Ltd. (Golden VIP). The accompanying consolidated financial statements also include the financial statements of the Company's variable interest entities (VIEs) consisting of Beijing eLong Information Technology Co., Ltd. (Beijing Information), Beijing Asia Media Interactive Advertising Co., Ltd. (Beijing Media), Beijing eLong Air Services Co., Ltd. (Beijing Air), Jiangsu General Chinese Hotels Reservation Network Ltd. (GCH), Beijing eLong International Travel Co., Ltd. (Beijing Travel), Beijing Zhong Ming VIP Marketing Consultants Co., Ltd. (ZM VIP) and Hangzhou eLong Air Service Co., Ltd. (Hangzhou Air). The Company, its subsidiaries and VIEs are collectively referred to as the Group.

The Group is principally engaged in the provision of travel services, including hotel information and reservation services, airline reservations and ticketing, packaged-tour services, and to a lesser extent, Internet-related advertising and other related services in the People's Republic of China (the PRC).

eLong, Inc. was incorporated in the British Virgin Islands (BVI) on April 4, 2001. In May 2004, the Company reincorporated in the Cayman Islands. At December 31, 2006, Expedia Inc., through its subsidiary Expedia Asia Pacific - Alpha Limited (Expedia Asia Pacific), an entity formerly known as IACT Asia Pacific Limited, controls approximately 95% of the Company's voting power and has the ability to control substantially all of the Company's management and business operations.

In February 2006, GCH was merged into eLong Information. In May 2006, the Company sold Raytime BVI, Golden VIP, and ZM VIP (collectively, Raytime) for RMB 1,500,000, to the original selling shareholders of Raytime.

The Company, through its subsidiaries, conducts its operations in the PRC through a series of agreements with the VIEs identified above, namely Beijing Media, Beijing Information, Beijing Air, Beijing Travel and Hangzhou Air. These VIEs are designed and used solely to facilitate the Company's participation in Internet content provision, short messaging, call center services, advertising business, travel agency and air-ticketing services, which are industries in the PRC in which foreign ownership is restricted. The Company does not have any direct equity interest in the VIEs. However, pursuant to certain agreements and arrangements described below, the Company has the economic controlling interest over, and is the primary beneficiary of, these entities.

***Summary of VIEs***

Beijing Media is a domestic company incorporated in Beijing in August 2000. Beijing Media holds an advertising license and is primarily engaged in the business of advertising. One of the members of the Company's Board of Directors and a former employee holds 75% and 25% respectively, of the equity interest in Beijing Media.

Beijing Information is a domestic company incorporated in Beijing in November 2000. Beijing Information holds an ICP or internet content provision license, an SP or value-added telecommunication service provider license, and a call center license. Beijing Information is primarily engaged in website listing and provision of travel related services. One of the members of the Company's Board of Directors, a current employee and a former employee holds 75%, 12.5% and 12.5%, respectively, of the equity interest in Beijing Information.

Beijing Air is a domestic company incorporated in Beijing in October 2002. It holds a license to issue air tickets and is primarily engaged in air ticketing and other travel-related services. Beijing Media and Beijing Information hold 20% and 80%, respectively, of the equity interest in Beijing Air.

GCH is a domestic company incorporated in Nanjing. In December 2003, Beijing Information and Beijing Airline acquired a 100% interest in GCH.

## Edgar Filing: eLong, Inc. - Form 20-F

Beijing Travel is a domestic company incorporated in Beijing in July 2004. It holds a license to provide domestic and inbound international travel services, and primarily engaged in providing such services. Beijing Information and Beijing Air hold 70% and 30%, respectively, of the equity interest in Beijing Travel.

F-7

---

**Table of Contents**

**eLong, Inc. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**DECEMBER 31, 2005 AND 2006**

Hangzhou Air (formerly Global Link ) is a domestic company incorporated in Hangzhou. In April 2005, Beijing Air acquired 100% interest in Global Link for RMB 830,000, and renamed the company Hangzhou eLong Air Service Co., Ltd. Beijing Air held 80% of such interest directly and 20% of the interest through an employee. In April 2006, the nominee shareholder, transferred its 20% interest in Global Link to Beijing Air and as a result, Beijing Air directly holds 100% interest in Hangzhou Air. Hangzhou Air is primarily engaged in domestic and international air ticketing and other travel-related services.

The equity interests in the VIEs were all funded by loans issued by the Company to specific nominee shareholders, namely, one of the members of the Company's Board of Directors, and employees of the Group.

The Company has an economic controlling interest over the VIEs through a series of related agreements, including exclusive technical services agreements, equity pledge agreements, operating agreements and loan agreements. Through these agreements, the Company is the primary beneficiary of these entities as it absorbs a majority of the VIEs' expected losses and receives a majority of the VIEs' expected residual returns. As a result, the financial position and results of operations of Beijing Information, Beijing Media, Beijing Air, Beijing Travel and Hangzhou Air have been consolidated in the Company's consolidated financial statements. The long term loans to one of the members of the Board of Directors and to certain employees of the Group as discussed above are eliminated on consolidation.

**(2) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**(a) Principles of consolidation**

The consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of the Company, its subsidiaries and VIEs. All significant transactions and balances between the Company, its subsidiaries and VIEs have been eliminated upon consolidation.

**(b) Basis of presentation**

The accompanying consolidated financial statements of the Group have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ( US GAAP ).

**(c) Use of estimates**

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with US GAAP requires management of the Group to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Significant items subject to such estimates and assumptions include allowances for doubtful accounts and deferred income tax assets, provision for loyalty points, stock-based compensation, the allocation of the purchase price for the Company's business acquisitions, useful lives and residual values of property and equipment and intangible assets, and the recovery of the carrying values of long-lived assets, goodwill and intangible assets. Actual results could differ from estimates.

**(d) Foreign currencies**

The Group's functional and reporting currency is the Renminbi ( RMB ).

## Edgar Filing: eLong, Inc. - Form 20-F

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into RMB using the applicable exchange rates quoted by the People's Bank of China at the balance sheet dates. All such exchange gains and losses are included in the other income (expenses) in the consolidated statements of operations.

Translations of amounts from RMB into United States dollars ( U.S. dollars ) are solely for the convenience of the reader and were calculated at the rate of US\$1.00 = RMB7.8041, representing the noon buying rate in the City of New York for cable transfers of RMB, as certified for customs purposes by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, on December 29, 2006. No representation is made that the RMB amounts could have been, or could be, converted, realized or settled into U.S. dollars at that rate on December 29, 2006, or at any other rate.

---

**Table of Contents**

**eLong, Inc. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**DECEMBER 31, 2005 AND 2006**

**(e) Commitments and contingencies**

Liabilities for loss contingencies arising from claims, assessments, litigation, fines and penalties and other sources are recorded when it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount of the assessment can be reasonably estimated.

**(f) Revenue recognition**

The Group's revenues are principally derived from the provision of travel services, including hotel reservation, air-ticketing and other related travel services. The Group recognizes revenues when all of the following have occurred: persuasive evidence of an agreement or arrangement with the customer exists, services have been performed, the fees for services performed are fixed or determinable and collectibility of the fees is reasonably assured. These criteria as related to the Group's revenues are considered to have been met as follows:

*Hotel reservation services*

The Group receives commissions from travel suppliers for hotel room reservations booked through the Group. Commissions from hotel reservation services rendered are recognized after hotel customers have completed their stay at the applicable hotel. The Group presents revenues from such transactions on a net basis in the statements of operations, as the Group acts as an agent, does not assume any inventory risk, and has no obligations for cancelled hotel reservations. Contracts with certain travel suppliers contain escalating commissions that are subject to achieving specific performance targets. Such escalating commissions are recognized when the performance targets have been achieved.

*Air-ticketing services*

The Group receives commissions from travel suppliers for air-ticketing services booked through the Group's transaction and service platform. Commissions from air-ticketing services rendered are recognized upon the delivery of the ticket to the customer, net of estimated cancellations. Estimated cancellations were insignificant for the years ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006. The Group presents revenues from such transactions on a net basis in the statements of operations, as the Group acts as an agent, does not assume any inventory risk, and has no obligations for cancelled airline ticket reservations. Contracts with certain airlines contain discretionary escalating commissions that are subject to achieving specific performance targets. Such discretionary escalating commissions are recognized on a cash basis because the Company cannot reasonably estimate such commissions.

*Vacation package service*

The Group receives commissions from travel product providers for vacation package products and services booked through the Group. Commissions are recognized as revenue upon the delivery of the air ticket to the customer, net of estimated cancellations. The Group presents revenues from such transactions on a net basis in the statements of operations, as the Group acts as an agent and does not assume any inventory risk for cancelled vacation package bookings.

*Other travel services*

Revenue from the sale of VIP and co-branded membership cards is recognized when the cards are sold, since the Group has no remaining contractual obligation to perform services.

*Other non travel services*

Other non-travel services primarily comprise wireless services and Internet-related advertising services.

## Edgar Filing: eLong, Inc. - Form 20-F

Revenue from Internet-related advertising contracts, which is paid in cash, is recognized over the contractual advertisement display period. Revenue from the provision of wireless services is recognized when the services have been delivered, the amount can be reliably measured and there is no uncertainty of settlement with the telecom operators.

F-9

**Table of Contents****eLong, Inc. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****DECEMBER 31, 2005 AND 2006**

The Group's service related revenues are subject to a 5% business tax on revenues generated from services in China. In addition, advertising service revenue is subject to a cultural development surcharge at 3% of the advertising service revenue. Business tax and surcharges are reflected as an operating expense in the consolidated statements of operations.

**(g) Income taxes**

Deferred income taxes are provided using the asset and liability method. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and operating loss carryforwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. A valuation allowance is provided to reduce the amount of deferred tax assets if it is considered more likely than not that some portion, or all, of the deferred tax assets will not be realized.

In accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ( SFAS ) No. 109 *Accounting for Income Taxes* , the tax benefits associated with the utilization of pre-acquisition net operating losses carryforwards for which a valuation allowance was established at the date of the acquisition are recognized in the consolidated financial statements after the acquisition date as follows: (i) first to reduce to zero any goodwill related to the acquisition; (ii) second to reduce to zero other non-current intangible assets related to the acquisition; and (iii) third to reduce income tax expense.

**(h) Share-based compensation**

*Adoption of SFAS No. 123 (revised 2004), Share-Based Payment ( SFAS No. 123R )*

Prior to January 1, 2006, the Company accounted for employee share-based arrangements using the preferable fair value recognition provision of SFAS No. 123, *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation* ( SFAS No. 123 ). Effective January 1, 2006, the Company adopted SFAS No. 123R, which replaced SFAS No. 123 and superseded APB No. 25, *Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees* ( APB No. 25 ). The Company adopted SFAS No. 123R using the modified prospective approach, and accordingly, prior periods have not been restated to reflect the impact of SFAS No. 123R. In accordance with SFAS No. 123R, all grants of stock options and performance units are recognized in the consolidated financial statements based on their grant date fair values. The valuation provisions of SFAS No. 123R apply to new awards, to awards granted to employees before the adoption of SFAS No. 123R whose related requisite services had not been provided, and to awards which were subsequently modified or cancelled. In March 2005, the SEC issued Staff Accounting Bulletin ( SAB ) No. 107 ( SAB No. 107 ) relating to SFAS No. 123R. The Company has applied the provisions of SAB No. 107 in its adoption of SFAS No. 123R.

SFAS No. 123R requires forfeitures to be estimated at the date of grant and revised, if necessary, in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ from initial estimates. Share-based compensation cost was recorded net of estimated forfeitures such that expense was recorded only for those share-based awards that are expected to vest. Previously under SFAS No. 123, to the extent awards were forfeited prior to vesting, the corresponding previously recognized expense was reversed in the period of forfeiture. Upon the adoption of SFAS No. 123R, the Company recorded a cumulative effect of RMB 282,072 to account for the expected forfeitures of share-based awards granted prior to January 1, 2006 for which the Company previously recorded as an expense. As required by SFAS No. 123R, a balance of RMB 27,618,582 of deferred compensation on January 1, 2006, date of adoption, was eliminated against additional paid-in capital.

Under SFAS No. 123R, the Company applies the Black-Scholes valuation model in determining the fair value of options granted. Risk-free interest rates are based on US Treasury yield for the terms consistent with the expected life of award at the time of grant. Expected life is based on historical exercise patterns, which the Company believes are representative of future behavior. Expected dividend yield is determined in view



## Edgar Filing: eLong, Inc. - Form 20-F

of the Company's historical dividend payout rate. The Company estimates expected volatility at the date of grant based on a combination of historical and implied volatilities. The Company recognizes compensation cost on all share-based awards on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period. Forfeiture rate is estimated based on historical forfeiture and adjusted to reflect consideration for foreseeable future changes in facts and circumstances, if any.

F-10

---

**Table of Contents**

**eLong, Inc. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**DECEMBER 31, 2005 AND 2006**

Compensation cost related to 2005 and 2006 employee Performance Units, which are awards in the form of units that are denominated in a hypothetical equivalent number of the Company's ordinary shares, which number of units are determined based on the fair market value of the Company's ordinary shares on the date immediately preceding the grant date and which, when vested, are settled, in the Company's sole discretion, in either ordinary shares or cash. At the time of grant, the Company's board of directors or the compensation committee determines if the Company will settle the Performance Units in cash, stock or both. Settlement terms of Performance Units, once established, may only be changed by approval of the Company's board of directors or the compensation committee. Except with respect to the Performance Units granted to the Company's independent directors which are to be settled in cash, Performance Units granted to staff during 2006 are to be settled in ordinary shares. Those Performance Units granted during 2006 to the Company's independent directors are to be settled upon vesting by that amount of cash that is equal to the fair market value of the vested ordinary shares on the vesting date. Forfeiture rate is estimated based on historical forfeiture and adjusted to reflect consideration for foreseeable future changes in facts and circumstances, if any.

Share-based compensation awards which are settled in cash upon vesting are classified as liabilities and included in accrued expenses and other current liabilities in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet. Compensation cost related to liability-classified awards is determined based on the current share price and other pertinent factors at the balance sheet date, and the proportionate amount of the requisite service that has been rendered to date. Changes in fair value of the liability-classified awards after the requisite service period has been completed are immediately recognized as compensation cost in the period in which the change in fair value occurs.

The Company accounts for equity instruments issued to non-employee vendors in accordance with the provisions of SFAS No. 123R and Emerging Issues Task Force (EITF) Issue No. 96-18, *Accounting for Equity Instruments That are Issued to Other Than Employees for Acquiring, or in Conjunction with Selling, Goods or Services*. All transactions in which goods or services are received in exchange for equity instruments are accounted for based on the fair value of the consideration received or the fair value of the equity instrument issued, whichever is more reliably measurable. The measurement date of the fair value of the equity instrument issued is the date on which the counterparty's performance is completed.

**(i) Provisions for loyalty points**

Cardholders of the VIP, regular, and co-branded cards issued by the Group earn loyalty points based on their usage of the cards. The Group provides travel awards and other non-cash gifts to the cardholders upon redemption of loyalty points that are accumulated based on cardholders transactions with the Group. The estimated costs to provide free travel and other non-cash gifts are recognized based on historical redemption data and are included in sales and marketing expense in the consolidated statements of operations.

**(j) Cash and cash equivalents**

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash on hand and in bank and demand deposit with an initial term of less than three months. For purposes of the consolidated statements of cash flows, the Group considers all highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents.

**(k) Trade accounts receivable**

Trade accounts receivable are recorded at the invoiced amount and are non-interest bearing. The allowance for doubtful accounts is the Group's best estimate of the amount of probable credit losses in the Group's existing accounts receivable. The Group reviews its allowance for doubtful accounts periodically and determines the allowance mainly based on historical write-off experience by customer types, the aging of the accounts receivable balance and the customer's credit worthiness. Specific accounts are reviewed individually for collectibility. Accounts receivable are charged off against the allowance after all means of collection have been exhausted and the potential for recovery is considered remote. The

Group does not have any off-balance-sheet credit exposure related to its customers.

**(l) Property and equipment**

Property and equipment are stated at cost, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization. The Group also capitalizes certain costs incurred during the application development stage related to the development of internal-use software in accordance with Statement of Position ( SOP ) No.98-1, *Accounting for the Costs of Computer Software Developed or Obtained for Internal Use*, and Emerging Issues Task Force ( EITF ) 00-2, *Accounting for Web Site Development Costs*. Costs incurred related to the planning and post-implementation phases of development are expensed as incurred.

**Table of Contents****eLong, Inc. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****DECEMBER 31, 2005 AND 2006**

Depreciation and amortization are calculated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives, taking into account any estimated residual value:

Capitalized software development cost	3 years
Computer equipment and system software	3-5 years
Furniture, fixtures and office equipment	5 years

Leasehold improvements are amortized using the straight-line method over the shorter of the lease term or estimated useful life of the assets, generally 3 to 5 years.

**(m) Goodwill and other intangible assets**

Goodwill represents the excess of costs over fair value of assets of businesses acquired. The Company follows the provisions of SFAS No. 142, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets*. Goodwill and intangible assets acquired in a purchase business combination and determined to have an indefinite useful life are not amortized, but instead tested for impairment at least annually or more frequently if certain circumstances indicate a possible impairment may exist. The Company completes its annual impairment assessment for goodwill and intangible assets in December of each year. The Company evaluates the recoverability of goodwill using a two-step impairment test approach at the reporting unit level. In the first step, the fair value of the reporting unit is compared to its carrying value including goodwill. The fair value of the reporting unit is determined based upon a combination of multiple of earnings, discounted future cash flows and the projected profitability of the market in which it operates. In the case that the fair value of the reporting unit is less than the carrying value, a second step is performed which compares the implied fair value of the reporting unit's goodwill to the book value of the goodwill. In determining the implied fair value of the reporting unit goodwill, the fair values of the tangible net assets and recognized and unrecognized intangible assets are deducted from the fair value of the reporting unit. If the implied fair value of the reporting unit goodwill is lower than its carrying amount, goodwill is impaired and is written down to its implied fair value. The impairment test on an intangible asset that is not subject to amortization consists of a comparison of the fair value of an intangible asset with its carrying amount. If the carrying amount of an intangible asset exceeds its fair value, an impairment loss is recognized in an amount equal to that excess.

**(n) Impairment of long-lived assets**

The Group evaluates for impairment of its long-lived assets to be held and used, including equipment and software, separately identifiable intangible assets which are subject to amortization and other non-current assets, when events or changes in circumstances indicate, in management's judgment, that the carrying value of such assets may not be recoverable in accordance with SFAS No. 144, *Accounting for Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets*. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If the carrying value of an asset exceeds its estimated future cash flows, an impairment charge is recognized by the amount that the carrying value exceeds the estimated fair value. Assets to be disposed of would be separately presented in the balance sheet and reported at the lower of carrying amount or estimated fair value less the cost to sell, and are no longer depreciated.

**(o) Employee benefit plans**

As stipulated by the regulations of the PRC, the Group participates in various defined contribution plans organized by municipal and provincial governments for its employees. Under these plans, certain pension, medical and other welfare benefits are provided to employees. The Group is required to make contributions to these plans at rates ranging from 31.9% to 46.5% of the salaries, bonuses and certain allowances of the employees. The Group has no other material obligation for the payment of employee benefits associated with these plans beyond the annual contributions described above. For the years ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006, the Group contributed RMB 9,251,581, RMB 12,557,754 and RMB 16,212,136, respectively to these plans.



---

**Table of Contents**

**eLong, Inc. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**DECEMBER 31, 2005 AND 2006**

**(p) Statutory reserves**

Under PRC law, the Company's wholly-owned foreign subsidiaries are required to provide for certain statutory reserves, namely a general reserve, an enterprise expansion fund and a staff welfare and bonus fund. These subsidiaries are required to allocate at least 10% of their after tax profits on individual company basis as determined under PRC GAAP to the general reserve and have the right to discontinue allocations to the general reserve if such reserve has reached 50% of registered capital on individual company basis. Appropriations to the enterprise expansion fund and staff welfare and bonus fund are at the discretion of the Board of Directors of these subsidiaries. The Company's VIEs in the PRC are also subject to similar statutory reserve requirements. These reserves can only be used for specific purposes and are not transferable to the Company in the form of loans, advances, or cash dividends.

As of December 31, 2005, the subsidiaries in PRC had appropriated RMB 1,177,222 in statutory reserves, which, although are restricted from being distributed to the Company, have no impact on presentation of the Company's retained earnings in the consolidated balance sheet. As a result, the statutory reserves as of December 31, 2005 have been reclassified in accumulated deficit.

**(q) Earnings (loss) per share**

In accordance with SFAS No.128, *Computation of Earnings Per Share*, basic income (loss) per share is computed by dividing net income (loss) available (applicable) to ordinary shareholders by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the period. Diluted income (loss) per share is calculated by dividing net income (loss) available to ordinary shareholders by the weighted average number of ordinary and dilutive ordinary equivalent shares outstanding during the period. Ordinary equivalent shares consist of the ordinary shares issuable upon the conversion of the preferred shares (using the as-converted method) and ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of outstanding stock options, stock warrants and the settlement of Performance Units. Ordinary equivalent shares in the diluted income (loss) per share computation are excluded in net loss periods as their effect would be anti-dilutive. Ordinary shares include high-vote ordinary shares.

**(r) Segment reporting**

The Group operates and manages its business as two reportable segments Hotel and Air. In accordance with SFAS No. 131, *Disclosures about Segment of an Enterprise and Related Information* ( SFAS No. 131 ), the Group's chief operating decision-maker has been identified as the CEO, who reviews operating results to make decisions about allocating resources and assessing performance for the entire Group. The Group does not allocate any operating expenses or assets to its hotel and air segments as management does not use this information to measure the performance of the reportable segments.

The Group substantially generates all revenues from customers in the PRC. Accordingly, no geographical segments are presented.

**(s) Operating leases**

The Group leases office space under operating lease agreements with original lease periods up to five years. Rental expenses are recognized from the date of initial possession of the leased property on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. Certain lease agreements contain rent holidays, which are recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Lease renewal periods are considered on a lease-by-lease basis and are generally not included in the initial lease term.

**(t) Financial instruments**

Financial instruments of the Group are primarily comprised of cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, investment securities, accounts payable, advances from customers, and accrued expenses and other payables. As of December 31, 2005 and 2006, their carrying value approximated their fair value due to their short term nature.



**Table of Contents****eLong, Inc. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****DECEMBER 31, 2005 AND 2006****(u) Recently issued accounting standards**

In June 2006, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ( FASB ) ratified the consensus on EITF Issue No. 06-03, *How Taxes Collected from Customers and Remitted to Governmental Authorities Should Be Presented in the Income Statement (That Is, Gross versus Net Presentation)*. EITF 06-03 provides that the presentation of taxes assessed by a governmental authority that is directly imposed on a revenue producing transaction between a seller and a customer on either a gross basis (included in revenues and costs) or on a net basis (excluded from revenues) is an accounting policy decision that should be disclosed. The provisions of EITF 06-03 will be effective for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2006 and was adopted by the Group on January 1, 2007. For all periods presented, the Group records revenue gross of such taxes. The Group does not expect the adoption of this EITF Issue to have material impact on the Group's consolidated financial position or results of operations.

In June 2006, the FASB issued FIN 48, *Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes - an Interpretation of FASB Statements No. 109*, which clarifies the accounting for uncertainty in tax positions. This interpretation requires that the Group recognizes in the consolidated financial statements the impact of a tax position, if that position is more likely than not of being sustained upon examination, based on the technical merits of the position. FIN 48 was adopted by the Group in the first quarter of 2007. The adoption of FIN 48 did not have a material impact on the Group's consolidated financial position or results of operations.

In September 2006, the SEC issued Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 108, *Considering the Effects of Prior Year Misstatements when Quantifying Misstatements in Current Year Financial Statements ( SAB 108 )*. SAB 108 provides guidance on the consideration of the effects of prior year misstatements in quantifying current year misstatements for the purpose of a materiality assessment. SAB 108 establishes an approach that requires quantification of financial statement errors based on the effects of each on a company's balance sheet and statement of operations and the related financial statement disclosures. Early application of the guidance in SAB 108 is encouraged in any report for an interim period of the first fiscal year ending after November 15, 2006, and was adopted by the Group on December 31, 2006. The adoption of SAB 108 did not have any impact on the Group's consolidated financial position or results of operations.

In September 2006, the FASB issued SFAS No. 157, *Fair Value Measurements*, which defines fair value, provides a framework for measuring fair value, and expands the disclosures required for fair value measurements. SFAS No. 157 applies to other accounting pronouncements that require fair value measurements and does not require any new fair value measurements. SFAS No. 157 is effective for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007 and is required to be adopted by the Group in fiscal year 2008. The Group is still in the process of determining the impact, if any, of SFAS No. 157 on its results from operations, financial position or cash flows.

In February 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 159, *The Fair Value Option for Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities - Including an amendment of FASB Statement No. 115*, which permits entities to elect to measure many financial instruments and certain other items at fair value. Unrealized gains and losses on items for which the fair value option has been elected will be recognized in earnings at each subsequent reporting date. SFAS No. 159 is effective for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007 and is required to be adopted by the Group in fiscal year 2008. The Group is currently evaluating whether to elect fair value option as permitted under SFAS No. 159.

**(3) ACQUISITIONS AND DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS****I. ACQUISITIONS****Shanghai Xinwang Computer Technology Co., Ltd. ( Fortune Trip ) and Bravado Investments Limited ( Bravado )**

On July 7, 2005, the Company completed the acquisition of 100% of the outstanding equity interests of Fortune Trip and Bravado. The total purchase price for Fortune Trip and Bravado was US\$2,567,637 (RMB 21,417,606), plus capitalized acquisition costs of RMB1,394,134. The



## Edgar Filing: eLong, Inc. - Form 20-F

total purchase price excluded (i) contingent consideration of \$375,000 (RMB 3,026,325) contingent upon certain employment conditions and (ii) contingent adjustment to the net asset value according to the finalization of certain liabilities assumed. The employment condition was not met and as a result the \$375,000 was not required to be paid. The adjustment to the net asset value was RMB 563,786 and was recorded as additional purchase consideration upon payment in 2006. The following table summarizes the adjusted fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the acquisition date.

F-14

**Table of Contents****eLong, Inc. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****DECEMBER 31, 2005 AND 2006**

Total purchase price	21,981,392
Acquisition costs	1,394,134
Total purchase price	23,375,526
Current assets acquired	3,300,804
Property and equipment	1,176,904
Identifiable intangible assets acquired	4,500,000
Total assets acquired	8,977,708
Short-term loan assumed	(6,000,000)
Other current liabilities assumed	(3,168,788)
Total liabilities assumed	(9,168,788)
Net liabilities assumed	(191,080)
Goodwill, not tax deductible	23,566,606

The results of Fortune Trip and Bravado have been included in the consolidated statements of operations since July 7, 2005, the date of acquisition.

The following unaudited pro forma consolidated financial information reflects the results of operations for the Group for the years ended December 31, 2004 and 2005, as if the acquisition of Fortune Trip and Bravado had occurred on January 1, 2004, and after giving effect to purchase accounting adjustments. These unaudited pro forma results have been prepared for comparative purposes only and do not purport to be indicative of what operating results would have been had the acquisition actually taken place on January 1, 2004, and may not be indicative of future operating results.

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2004	2005
	(Unaudited)	
Revenues	151,653,198	218,823,314
Net loss	(25,508,929)	(65,133,441)
Loss per share-Basic and Diluted	(1.39)	(1.31)

**II. DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS****Raytime**

In May 2006, the Group sold Raytime BVI and its wholly-owned subsidiary, Golden VIP, and ZM VIP (collectively, Raytime ) for RMB 1,500,000 to the original selling shareholders of Raytime. The sale proceeds was not received in cash, but reduced the remaining RMB 4,000,000 payable by the Group to the original selling shareholders of Raytime by RMB 1,500,000. The Group recorded a gain on disposal of RMB 2,649,682 in May 2006, representing the excess of the selling price over the carrying amount of the Group's investment in these entities on the date of sale. As a result of the sale, all remaining contingent consideration payable was cancelled.

**Online Dating Division**

During the third quarter of 2006, the Group sold the interactive online dating community business to an entity, whose controlling shareholder is also the controlling shareholder of the Group for US\$14,625,000 (RMB 114,780,017). As this transaction was between entities under common control, the proceeds in excess of the carrying value of the net assets sold of RMB 94,170,501 was recorded as an increase to additional paid-in capital.

## Edgar Filing: eLong, Inc. - Form 20-F

The financial results of Raytime and the interactive online dating community businesses have been reflected as discontinued operations in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations and related disclosures for all periods presented. As a result, the footnote disclosures have been revised to exclude the amounts related to the financial results of the Raytime and interactive online dating community businesses for all periods presented. The consolidated statements of cash flows include both discontinued operations for all periods presented through the date of disposition.

F-15

**Table of Contents****eLong, Inc. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****DECEMBER 31, 2005 AND 2006**

The following table displays summarized information for discontinued operations:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2004	2005	2006
Revenues	6,798,198	21,554,483	13,173,371
Income (loss) before income tax	1,983,247	(16,934,889)	1,226,768
Income tax expenses	161,784	298,236	24,302

**(4) ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE**

Accounts receivable are as follows:

	December 31,	
	2005	2006
Accounts receivable	38,783,134	32,429,569
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(4,128,344)	(4,192,172)
<b>Account receivable, net</b>	<b>34,654,790</b>	<b>28,237,397</b>

The following table presents movement of the allowance for accounts receivable for the years ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006:

	December 31,		
	2004	2005	2006
Balance of the beginning of year	248,935	1,730,738	4,128,344
Additions charged to bad debt expense	3,487,445	3,618,713	809,147
Write-offs charged against the allowance	(2,005,642)	(1,221,107)	(745,319)
<b>Balance of the end of year</b>	<b>1,730,738</b>	<b>4,128,344</b>	<b>4,192,172</b>

**Table of Contents****eLong, Inc. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****DECEMBER 31, 2005 AND 2006****(5) PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT**

Property and equipment and related accumulated depreciation and amortization are as follows:

	<b>December 31,</b>	
	<b>2005</b>	<b>2006</b>
Computer equipment	31,698,052	30,276,346
Furniture and office equipment	6,767,525	7,047,429
Leasehold improvements	4,046,944	6,649,282
Computer system software	10,598,670	12,866,362
Capitalized software development	1,292,319	4,215,194
	54,403,510	61,054,613
Less: Accumulated depreciation and amortization	22,317,963	24,925,111
Projects in process	1,220,951	1,679,736
<b>Property and Equipment, net</b>	<b>33,306,498</b>	<b>37,809,238</b>

As of December 31, 2005 and 2006, the Group's capitalized software development costs, net of accumulated amortization, were RMB1,806,363 and RMB2,770,922 respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2004, 2005, and 2006, the Group recorded amortization of capitalized software development costs of RMB nil, RMB145,062 and RMB1,066,683, respectively.

**(6) GOODWILL AND OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS**

The following table presents the Group's goodwill and intangible assets as of December 31, 2005 and 2006:

	<b>December 31,</b>	
	<b>2005</b>	<b>2006</b>
Goodwill	34,083,131	30,000,019
Intangible assets with definite lives, net	4,405,944	3,345,944
Intangible assets with indefinite lives	400,000	400,000
<b>Total goodwill and intangibles, net</b>	<b>38,889,075</b>	<b>33,745,963</b>

The Group's indefinite lived intangible asset relates to a trade name acquired in the acquisition of Fortune Trip. The Group performs an annual assessment of possible impairment of goodwill and indefinite lived intangible assets in December of each year, or more frequently if events and circumstances indicate that impairment may have occurred. The Group also performs an impairment test on its definitive lived intangible assets when events and circumstances indicate that impairment may have occurred.

In 2005, the Group operated as one operating segment. Raytime BVI, Golden VIP and ZM VIP comprised the Raytime reporting unit which is one level below the Group's operating segment. The goodwill arising from these acquisitions and the related assets and liabilities, including intangible assets, were allocated to the Raytime reporting unit. Based on the lower than estimated performance of Raytime, the Group determined the definite lived intangible related to Raytime might be impaired. Accordingly, the Group performed an impairment analysis.

## Edgar Filing: eLong, Inc. - Form 20-F

The method used in the Group's testing of goodwill impairment related to the Raytime reporting unit was as follows: 1) The Group, supported by an independent valuation performed by a third party valuation firm, determined the fair value of the Raytime reporting unit by estimating the expected discounted future cash flows of the Raytime reporting unit. In estimating the discounted future cash flows, the Group followed FASB Concepts Statement No. 7, *Using Cash Flow Information and Present Value in Accounting Measurements*, by taking into account the Group's expectations about possible variations in the amount or timing of those cash flows, and the risk-free interest rate; 2) The Group then compared the fair value of the Raytime reporting unit with its carrying value, including goodwill; 3) Since the fair value of the Raytime reporting unit was less than the carrying value, the second step was performed in which the Group compared the implied fair value of the Raytime reporting unit's goodwill to the book value of the goodwill.

As a result of the impairment tests undertaken of identifiable goodwill and the Raytime definite lived intangible asset, the Group recorded impairment charges of RMB 14,462,720 and RMB 3,081,943 respectively in 2005, which is included in loss before income tax expenses in the accompanying statement of operations. No impairment charges were recorded in 2006.

**Table of Contents****eLong, Inc. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****DECEMBER 31, 2005 AND 2006**

The following table presents the changes in goodwill

	<b>December 31,</b>	
	<b>2005</b>	<b>2006</b>
Goodwill at the beginning of the year	20,333,711	34,083,131
Addition due to acquisition of Raytime BVI	3,390,584	
Addition due to acquisition of ZM VIP	736,558	
Addition due to acquisition of Fortune Trip and Bravado (See note 3)	23,566,606	
Other acquisitions	518,392	
Impairment of goodwill related to Raytime BVI and ZM VIP	(14,462,720)	
Reduction due to utilization of eLong Information pre-acquisition NOL carryforward		(4,083,112)
Goodwill at the end of the year	34,083,131	30,000,019

The following table presents the components of intangible assets with definite lives as of December 31, 2005 and 2006:

	<b>December 31,</b>	
	<b>2005</b>	<b>2006</b>
Customer lists	7,900,000	5,300,000
Less: accumulated amortization	(1,435,724)	(1,954,056)
Less: provision for impairment in value	(2,058,332)	
	4,405,944	3,345,944
Weighted average useful lives of the intangible assets with definite lives	4.7	5
Trade name	1,100,000	
Less: accumulated amortization	(76,389)	
Less: provision for impairment in value	(1,023,611)	

Amortization expense was RMB 301,806, RMB 634,055 and RMB 1,060,000 for the years ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006, respectively. The annual estimated amortization expense of the acquired intangible assets for each of the next five years and thereafter is as follows:

	<b>Amortization</b>
2007	1,060,000
2008	1,040,000
2009	820,000
2010	425,944
2011	
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,345,944</b>





**Table of Contents****eLong, Inc. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****DECEMBER 31, 2005 AND 2006****(7) ACCRUED EXPENSES AND OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES**

Accrued expenses and other payables consist of:

	<b>December 31,</b>	
	<b>2005</b>	<b>2006</b>
Accrual payroll and welfare	11,814,645	13,738,372
Accrued expenses	18,036,039	21,002,875
Other accrued expenses and payables	9,459,331	13,343,178
Cash-settled Performance Units		270,674
Receipts in advance for exercise of share option	55,121	1,187,715
Deposits from corporate customers	2,339,107	373,355
Payable for acquisitions	9,080,994	250,000
Accrued initial public offering costs	9,314,576	
Business tax and other taxes	1,784,007	3,978,139
Advances from customers	735,915	1,360,579
Payable to former shareholders (See note 17)		26,035,384
<b>Total</b>	<b>62,619,735</b>	<b>81,540,271</b>

**(8) REVENUES**

Components of revenues for the years ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006 are as follows:

	<b>For the year ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2004</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2006</b>
<b>Travel:</b>			
Hotel reservation	111,434,039	151,990,059	209,275,155
Air-ticketing	10,091,201	23,773,159	38,287,644
Others	1,466,590	2,696,091	8,398,189
<b>Total travel</b>	<b>122,991,830</b>	<b>178,459,309</b>	<b>255,960,988</b>
Non-travel	8,664,038	11,869,843	8,582,692
<b>Total</b>	<b>131,655,868</b>	<b>190,329,152</b>	<b>264,543,680</b>

**(9) INCOME TAXES**

The Company, its subsidiaries and consolidated VIEs file separate income tax returns.

*Cayman Islands and British Virgin Islands*

Under the current laws of Cayman Islands and British Virgin Islands, the Company and Bravado are not subject to tax on their income or capital gains. In addition, no Cayman Islands or British Virgin Islands withholding tax is imposed upon any payments of dividends.

*China*

In accordance with Income Tax Law of China for Enterprises with Foreign Investment and Foreign Enterprises, eLong Information, Golden VIP and Fortune Trip, as wholly-owned foreign invested enterprises, are subject to enterprise income tax (EIT) at a rate of 33%. eLong Information obtained the status of a High New Technology Development Enterprise in November 2006 that entitles it to a preferential EIT rate of 15% from January 1, 2006.

The Company's VIEs, except for Beijing Information, are subject to EIT at the rate of 33%. Beijing Information has obtained the status of a High New Technology Development Enterprise that entitles it to a preferential EIT rate of 15%. Beijing Information has also been granted a tax holiday for exemption of EIT for three years from 2001 to the end of 2003, and a 50% deduction in the EIT rate for three years starting from 2004 resulting in an EIT rate of 7.5%.

The Chinese tax system is subject to substantial uncertainties and has been subject to recently enacted changes (See note 18), the interpretation and enforcement of which are also uncertain. There can be no assurance that changes in Chinese tax laws or their interpretation or their application will not subject the Group's PRC entities to substantial Chinese taxes in the future.

**Table of Contents****eLong, Inc. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****DECEMBER 31, 2005 AND 2006**

Goodwill was reduced by nil, nil and RMB4,083,112 for the years ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006, respectively, for the utilization of acquired tax benefits that were previously reduced by the valuation allowance.

Income tax expense attributable to income (loss) from continuing operations consists of:

	Current (Note)	Deferred	Total
Year ended December 31, 2004	63,478	72,537	136,015
Year ended December 31, 2005	1,118,487	484,667	1,603,154
Year ended December 31, 2006	8,122,443	(3,647,148)	4,475,295

Note: For the year ended December 31, 2006, the current tax expense included charges in lieu of tax in respect to the utilization of pre-acquisition net operating losses of RMB 4,083,112.

Income tax expense attributable to income (loss) from continuing operations was RMB136,015, RMB1,603,154 and RMB4,475,295 for the years ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006, respectively, and differed from the amounts computed by applying the PRC enterprise income tax rate of 33% to pretax income/(loss) from continuing operations as a result of the following:

	For the year ended December 31,		
	2004	2005	2006
Computed expected tax (benefit) expense (Note)	(6,612,740)	(14,317,562)	714,760
Increase (reduction) in income taxes resulting from:			
Change in the valuation allowance for deferred tax assets allocated to income tax expense	908,408	5,232,494	(2,199,694)
Adjustment to deferred tax assets and liabilities for changes in enacted tax rates			1,685,801
Tax holiday	15,133	(234,139)	(115,680)
Tax rate differential	36,320	(425,377)	(2,100,638)
Foreign tax differential	3,607,830	6,189,790	2,422,145
Non deductible entertainment expenses	274,332	392,833	160,214
Non deductible personnel expenses	1,027,458	1,104,450	1,768,487
Non deductible allowance for doubtful accounts	2,076,665	1,228,964	97,612
Amortization of intangible assets	(561,657)	1,846,895	
Non deductible costs without qualified tax invoices			2,003,987
Others	(635,734)	584,806	38,301
	136,015	1,603,154	4,475,295

Note: The PRC statutory rate has been used since substantially all of the Group's operations and taxable income are generated in the PRC.

The impact of tax holiday on income (loss) from continuing operations was RMB (15,133) (nil per share), RMB 234,139 (0.01 per share) and RMB 115,680 (nil per share) in the years ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006, respectively.



**Table of Contents****eLong, Inc. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****DECEMBER 31, 2005 AND 2006**

The significant components of deferred income tax benefit attributable to income (loss) from continuing operations for the years ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006 are as follows:

	<b>For the year ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2004</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2006</b>
Deferred tax (benefit) expense (exclusive of the effect of the component below)	(835,871)	(4,747,827)	(1,447,454)
Increase (decrease) in the valuation allowance for deferred tax assets	908,408	5,232,494	(2,199,694)
	72,537	484,667	(3,647,148)

The amount included in the change in the valuation allowance for deferred tax assets was an adjustment in the beginning-of-the-year balance of the valuation allowance because of a change in circumstances that caused a change in judgment about the realizability of the related deferred tax asset in future years. Such amounts were RMB493,352, RMB453,384 and RMB39,129, for the years ended December 31, 2004, 2005, and 2006, and is primarily due to certain allowances for doubtful accounts that were deemed nondeductible.

The tax effects of temporary differences that give rise to significant portions of the deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are presented below.

	<b>December 31,</b>	
	<b>2005</b>	<b>2006</b>
<b>Deferred tax assets:</b>		
Accounts receivable principally due to allowance for doubtful accounts	39,129	
Operating loss carryforwards	5,543,234	1,629,074
Operating loss carryforwards, pre-acquisition	7,788,546	1,500,254
Property and equipment	960,016	400,237
Accrued expenses	2,033,516	708,028
<b>Total gross deferred tax assets</b>	<b>16,364,441</b>	<b>4,237,593</b>
Less: valuation allowance	(14,927,788)	(1,594,808)
<b>Net deferred tax assets</b>	<b>1,436,653</b>	<b>2,642,785</b>
<b>Deferred tax liabilities:</b>		
Indefinite life intangible assets	132,000	132,000
Definite life intangible assets	1,353,000	952,360
<b>Total deferred tax liabilities</b>	<b>1,485,000</b>	<b>1,084,360</b>
	(48,347)	1,558,425
<b>Deferred tax assets, net:</b>		
Current		708,028
Non-current	83,653	982,397

## Edgar Filing: eLong, Inc. - Form 20-F

In accordance with SFAS No. 109 *Accounting for Income Taxes*, the tax benefits associated with the utilization of pre-acquisition net operating losses carryforwards for which a valuation allowance was established at the date of the acquisition are recognized in the consolidated financial statements after the acquisition date as follows: (i) first to reduce to zero any goodwill related to the acquisition; (ii) second to reduce to zero other non-current intangible assets related to the acquisition; and (iii) third to reduce income tax expense. As of December 31, 2006, the amount of valuation allowance associated with pre-acquisition net operating losses was RMB547,894.

F-21

**Table of Contents****eLong, Inc. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****DECEMBER 31, 2005 AND 2006**

The gross amount of operating loss carryforwards expire in 2007 to 2011 as follows: RMB345,000 in 2007, RMB1,146,621 in 2008, RMB2,414,460 in 2009, RMB4,301,917 in 2010 and RMB1,274,813 in 2011.

In assessing the realizability of deferred tax assets, management considers whether it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income during the periods in which the temporary differences become deductible or utilized. The Group considers the scheduled reversal of deferred tax liabilities, projected future taxable income, and tax planning strategies in making this assessment. Taxable income for the years ended December 31, 2005 and 2006 was RMB37,624,761 and RMB112,744,171. Based upon an assessment of the level of historical taxable income and projections for future taxable income over the periods in which the deferred tax assets are deductible or can be utilized, management has provided a valuation allowance of RMB 14,927,788 and RMB1,594,808 as of December 31, 2005 and 2006, respectively. After reducing the deferred tax assets by the valuation allowance, the deferred tax assets of RMB 83,653 and RMB1, 690,425 as of December 31, 2005 and 2006, respectively, represent the deferred tax assets of entities that have been profitable and therefore are more likely than not to be realized. The amount of the deferred tax assets considered realizable, however, could be reduced in the near term if estimates of future taxable income are reduced.

**(10) LEASES**

The Group has several non-cancelable operating leases, primarily for office rent. Lease payments under operating leases, including periodic rent escalation and free rent period, are charged as expenses on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Future minimum lease payments under non-cancelable operating leases (with initial or remaining lease terms in excess of one year) as of December 31, 2006 are:

	<b>Minimum lease amount</b>
2007	10,875,050
2008	8,659,552
2009	123,186
2010	
2011	
<b>Total</b>	<b>19,657,788</b>

Rental expenses incurred under operating leases for the years ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006 amounted to RMB 5,707,160, RMB5,672,598 and RMB 9,643,785 respectively.

**(11) SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION***Stock options*

In April 2001, the Company adopted the stock option plan (the 2001 Plan ) pursuant to which the Company s Board of Directors may grant stock options to selected directors, officers, key employees and consultants of the Group. The Plan authorizes the Company to grant options to

## Edgar Filing: eLong, Inc. - Form 20-F

purchase up to 4 million authorized but un-issued ordinary shares. On August 26, 2003, the Company increased the number of ordinary shares authorized to be issued under the 2001 Stock Option Plan to 5,500,000.

In July 2004, the Company adopted a stock and annual incentive plan (the 2004 Plan ) that allows the Board of Directors to grant stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock or Performance Units to officers, employees, directors or consultants of the Group to purchase up to an aggregate of 4,000,000 shares of authorized but un-issued ordinary shares.

F-22



**Table of Contents****eLong, Inc. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****DECEMBER 31, 2005 AND 2006**

The options under both 2001 Plan and 2004 Plan have a contractual life of ten years and vest and become exercisable ratably over three to five years from the date of grant, except the options granted in 2001, which became exercisable upon grant.

The fair value of the Company's stock options, less expected forfeitures, is recognized as compensation cost over the awards' respective vesting period on a straight-line basis. The amount of compensation cost for stock options is measured based on the fair value, as determined by the Black-Scholes option pricing model, on the grant date that the share-based awards are granted and adjusted for the estimated number of awards that are expected to vest. Assumptions used to determine the fair value of stock options granted during 2004, 2005 and 2006 are summarized in the following table.

	For the year ended December 31,		
	2004	2005	2006
Weighted average grant date fair value per share	\$ 1.8	\$ 2.75	\$ 3.49
Weighted average assumptions used			
Expected volatility	33%	43%	50%
Expected dividends			
Expected life	3.9 years	4 years	6.35 years
Risk-free interest rate (per annum)	2.63%	2.63%	4.22%

A summary of stock options activity under the 2001 Plan for the years ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006 is as follows:

	Number of Shares	Weighted average exercise price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term	Aggregated Intrinsic Value (In thousand)
Balance at December 31, 2004	5,442,834	US\$ 0.78		
Granted				
Exercised	(1,705,750)	US\$ 0.78		
Forfeited	(86,560)	US\$ 1.53		
Expired				
Balance at December 31, 2005	3,650,524	US\$ 0.75		
Granted				
Exercised	(230,956)	US\$ 1.53		
Forfeited	(151,887)	US\$ 1.53		
Expired				
Balance at December 31, 2006	3,267,681	US\$ 0.66	4.7years	US\$ 19,089
Fully vested and exercisable as of December 31, 2006	3,171,731	US\$ 0.64	4.7years	US\$ 18,612

A summary of stock options activity under the 2004 Plan for the years ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006 is as follows:

Edgar Filing: eLong, Inc. - Form 20-F

	Number of Shares	Weighted average exercise price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term	Aggregated Intrinsic Value (In thousand)
Balance at December 31, 2004	2,043,283	US\$ 5.39		
Granted	30,000	US\$ 7.22		
Exercised	(12,500)	US\$ 5.25		
Forfeited	(118,333)	US\$ 5.25		
Forfeited	(31,000)	US\$ 6.75		
Expired				
Balance at December 31, 2005	1,911,450	US\$ 5.41		
Granted	121,951	US\$ 6.15		
Exercised	(79,750)	US\$ 5.25		
Forfeited	(510,688)	US\$ 5.25		
Forfeited	(4,688)	US\$ 6.75		
Expired				
Balance at December 31, 2006	1,438,275	US\$ 5.53	7.8years	US\$ 1,401
Fully vested and exercisable as of December 31,2006	865,910	US\$ 5.46	7.6years	US\$ 908

F-23

---

**Table of Contents**

**eLong, Inc. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**DECEMBER 31, 2005 AND 2006**

The aggregated intrinsic value of stock options outstanding and exercisable at December 31, 2006 was calculated based on the closing price of the Company's ordinary shares on December 29, 2006 of \$6.505 per share. The total intrinsic value of stock options exercised during the years ended December 31, 2004, 2005, and 2006 was nil, \$9.5 million, and \$2.8 million, respectively.

As of December 2006, there was RMB 21.84 million of total unrecognized compensation cost, net of estimated forfeitures, related to unvested stock options to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 3.5 years. Total unrecognized compensation cost may be adjusted for future changes in estimated forfeitures.

On October 1, 2004, the Company entered into a stock option agreement with Expedia Asia Pacific pursuant to which, in exchange for Expedia Asia Pacific giving its consent to the issuance of the 250,000 options to certain of the Company's officers, the Company granted to Expedia Asia Pacific an option to purchase up to 260,204 of the Company's ordinary shares at a purchase price of US\$5.25 per share. The option mirrors the provisions of the option granted to the Company's officers on October 1, 2004. The option becomes exercisable by Expedia Asia Pacific each time any such officer exercises any of the 250,000 options. In connection with each exercise by an officer, Expedia Asia Pacific is entitled to exercise a portion of its option such that Expedia Asia Pacific would receive (if Expedia Asia Pacific exercises its option to the fullest extent in connection with such officer exercise) 51% of the aggregate ordinary shares issued to such officer and Expedia Asia Pacific in connection with such officer exercise. To the extent that any of the officers' options terminate or expire without being exercised, an amount of Expedia Asia Pacific's option equal to 51% of (i) such officer's terminated or expired options divided by (ii) 0.49 will likewise terminate or expire. The fair value of the 260,204 options granted to Expedia Asia Pacific will be recognized over the vesting term as deemed dividend or operating expenses, depending on circumstances as discussed below. Prior to November 2004, when Expedia became an ordinary shareholder of the Company as a result of the automatic conversion of all preferred shares into ordinary shares upon the completion of the Company's initial public offering, cost related to these mirror options of RMB 413,632 was recorded as a deemed dividend to preferred shareholders in arriving at net loss applicable to ordinary shareholders for the year ended December 31, 2004. For years ended December 31, 2005 and 2006, RMB1,654,526 and RMB1,551,520, respectively, were recognized as operating expenses in the consolidated statements of operations. The method and assumptions used to determine the fair value were consistent with those used to determine the fair value of the 250,000 officer options.

**Table of Contents****eLong, Inc. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****DECEMBER 31, 2005 AND 2006**

The following table presents a summary of the Company's stock options outstanding and exercisable at December 31, 2006:

Range of Exercise Prices	Shares (In thousands)	Options Outstanding		Options Exercisable	
		Weighted Average Price Per Share	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years)	Shares (In thousands)	Weighted Average Exercise Price
\$0.10 - \$2.00	3,268	\$ 0.66	4.7	3,172	\$ 0.64
\$2.01 - \$4.00					\$ 0.00
\$4.01 - \$6.00	1,183	\$ 5.25	7.6	787	\$ 5.25
\$6.01 - \$8.00	104	\$ 6.89	7.9	59	\$ 6.87
\$8.01 - \$10.00	30	\$ 9.43	8.0	20	\$ 9.43
\$0.10 - \$10.00	4,585	\$ 2.04	5.6	4,038	\$ 1.67

In January 2006, the Company entered into a termination and settlement agreement with Justin Tang, the Company's former President and Chief Executive Officer, in connection with the termination of Mr. Tang's employment with the Company, which was effective as of February 17, 2006. Under the terms of the agreement, Mr. Tang provided the Company with a general release of any claims related to his employment with the Company. The Company acknowledged that (i) under the terms of the 2001 Plan and the terms of his employment agreement, Purple Mountain Holding Ltd. (an entity over which Mr. Tang has ultimate investment power and to whom Mr. Tang had previously transferred a portion of his options) option to purchase 2,875,000 ordinary shares had vested and (ii) under the terms of the 2004 Plan and the terms of his employment agreement, Mr. Tang's option to purchase 262,500 ordinary shares had vested. The Company also agreed that in consideration for the benefits provided by Mr. Tang under the termination and settlement agreement, Purple Mountain Holding Ltd.'s option would also vest with respect to an additional 31,250 ordinary shares and Purple Mountain Holding Ltd. would have until 60 days after Mr. Tang ceases to be a director of the Company for any reason to exercise the outstanding vested options. In addition, the Company agreed that Mr. Tang's option would vest with respect to an additional 43,750 ordinary shares, and that Mr. Tang would have until 60 days after he ceases to be a director of the Company for any reason to exercise the outstanding vested options. The modification of Mr. Tang's share option resulted in compensation cost of RMB 898,912 being recognized in 2006. The remaining unvested option to additional purchase of 393,750 ordinary shares was therefore forfeited on February 17, 2006. Finally, the Company agreed to lift the transfer restrictions placed on Mr. Tang and Purple Mountain Holding Ltd. to allow for the sale or transfer of enough ordinary shares to enable a cashless exercise of all options held by Mr. Tang and Purple Mountain Holding Ltd. in the event Mr. Tang ceases to be a director of the Company as a result of being removed by the Board or the Company's shareholders and not as a result of his resignation.

*Performance Units*

Performance Units grants are rights to receive the Company's ordinary shares, or in some cases, a cash award linked to the Company's ordinary share value. Performance Units vest ratably over a five-year period, are not entitled to dividends or voting rights, and are generally converted to ordinary shares upon vesting on a one-for-one basis. When the Performance Unit grants are settled in cash, the cash amount is set at the equivalent of the fair market value of the number of the Company's ordinary shares that the grantee would have received on a particular vesting date, had the grant been settled in shares.

The cost of the Performance Units awards was determined using the fair value of the Company's ordinary shares on the date of grant, net of expected forfeitures, and compensation cost was recognized on a straight-line basis over the vesting term. The fair value of Performance Units was determined based on the fair value of the underlying ordinary shares on the date immediately preceding the grant date and the number of the ordinary shares underlying the Performance Units issued.

## Edgar Filing: eLong, Inc. - Form 20-F

On May 10, 2006 (grant date), the Company issued 10,000 (if measured against ordinary shares) or 5,000 (if measured against ADSs) Performance Units to three independent directors respectively and classified this award as equity award on date of grant. According to a resolution of the Board of Directors on July 26, 2006 (modification date), the grant was amended such that these Performance Units shall be settled in cash. Accordingly, the Company reclassified the award from equity to liability in July 2006. The fair value of the award on grant date and modification date was RMB1,847,908 and RMB1,674,434, respectively. The Performance Units vest over a three-year period and will be settled by cash upon vesting. Compensation cost is determined based on (i) greater of the year-end market price or grant date fair value and (ii) proportionate amount of the requisite service that has been rendered to date. The related liability is adjusted to the market price at each year end.

F-25

**Table of Contents****eLong, Inc. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****DECEMBER 31, 2005 AND 2006**

A summary of Performance Units activity under the 2004 Plan for the year ended December 31, 2005 and 2006 is as follows:

	Number of Shares	Weighted average grant date fair value	
Balance at December 31, 2004			
Granted	104,895	US\$	5.00
Vested			
Forfeited			
Expired			
Balance at December 31, 2005	104,895	US\$	5.00
Granted	304,545	US\$	6.94
Vested			
Forfeited	(84,516)	US\$	5.20
Expired			
Balance at December 31, 2006	324,924	US\$	6.83

The Company recorded stock-based compensation cost of RMB 9,668,971 and RMB 16,506,744 and RMB 12,364,466 for the years ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006, respectively, with respect to the stock options and Performance Units granted under the 2001 and 2004 Plans.

*Warrants*

In August 2003, the Company issued warrants to purchase 600,000 of the Company's ordinary shares at an exercise price of US\$0.75 per share to Broadband Capital Management LLC (Broadband), an investment banking and financial advisory firm, and two outside consultants, one of whom is a non-employee shareholder of the Company, in consideration for investment banking services provided to the Company in respect of the private placement of US\$15 million aggregate principal amount of Series A preferred shares in August 2003 (See note 12). The Company also paid US\$250,000 (RMB2,070,000) to Broadband for services provided in connection with this private placement. The Company accounted for the warrants issued to Broadband and the two consultants in accordance with SFAS No. 123 and EITF Issue No. 96-18. The fair value of the warrants granted was RMB4,818,960 on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model (excluding a volatility assumption as the Company was a non-public entity at the date the warrants were issued). The assumptions used in determining the fair value of the warrants were as follows: expected dividend yield 0%, risk free interest rate of 2.9%, and a contractual life of 10 years. The estimated fair value of the warrants of RMB4,818,960 and the cash payment of US\$250,000 (RMB2,070,000) was charged against the gross proceeds of the Series A preferred shares as such costs were incremental and specifically and directly attributable to the actual placement of such securities.

During the years ended December 31, 2005 and 2006, 98,973 and 10,540 warrants were exercised into 98,973 and 9,216 of ordinary shares after netting off shares equal to the exercise price due. As of December 31, 2005 and 2006, the number of warrants outstanding and exercisable was 25,661 and 15,121, respectively.

*Preferred Shares*

In May 2004, certain of the Company's shareholders, Tiger Technology Private Investment Partners, L.P., Tiger Technology II, L.P., Blue Ridge Limited Partnership, Blue Ridge Offshore Master Limited Partnership and RMG Holdings, LLC, collectively sold an aggregate of 150,000 Series A preferred shares to the Company's chief financial officer, at a price of US\$1.53 per share. Due to the purchase of these 150,000 Series A preferred shares by the Company's chief financial officer from a principal shareholders group at a price below fair market value, the Company recorded a stock-based compensation cost of RMB3,923,108 in the year ended December 31, 2004. The amount of share based compensation

## Edgar Filing: eLong, Inc. - Form 20-F

cost represented the difference between the purchase price of US\$1.53 and US\$4.69, which was the Company's best estimate of the fair market value of the Series A preferred shares at the time of the sale.

F-26

---

**Table of Contents**

**eLong, Inc. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**DECEMBER 31, 2005 AND 2006**

**(12) PREFERRED SHARES**

***Series A Preferred Shares***

On August 29, 2003, the Company received US\$ 15,000,000 (RMB124,162,500) from four investors Tiger Technology Private Investment Partners, L.P., Tiger Technology II, L.P., Blue Ridge Limited Partnership, and RMG Holdings, LLC, in exchange for 9,787,494 Series A preferred shares. All of the then-outstanding Series A Preferred Shares were converted into an equal number of ordinary shares effective upon the completion of the Company's initial public offering on November 2, 2004. (See note 13)

***Series B Preferred Shares***

On August 4, 2004, the Company issued and sold 11,188,570 Series B preferred shares to Expedia Asia Pacific, which is now a wholly owned subsidiary of Expedia, Inc. (or Expedia) for an aggregate purchase price of US\$58,690,062 (RMB485,777,647), or US\$5.25 per Series B preferred share.

Pursuant to the Expedia Asia Pacific purchase agreements, the Company used the proceeds from the sale of the Series B preferred shares to repurchase from existing shareholders an aggregate of 4,012,411 of its ordinary shares and 1,581,874 of the Company's Series A preferred shares. After the share repurchase, the Company retained US\$29,345,033 (RMB242,888,916) of the aggregate purchase price. Of that amount US\$4,401,754 (RMB 36,433,318) was deposited into an escrow account which was subject to (i) possible claims by Expedia Asia Pacific for indemnification under the agreement between the Company and Expedia Asia Pacific for representations, warranties and covenants provided by the Company, and (ii) payment to Expedia Asia Pacific for certain post-closing matters. On August 4, 2005 and April 30, 2006, 25% and 75% of the escrow funds were released to the Company, respectively.

Also in connection with the sale of the Series B preferred shares, on August 4, 2004 the Company granted Expedia Asia Pacific a warrant which was exercisable by Expedia Asia Pacific during the first 30 business days following the completion of the Company's initial public offering. Expedia Asia Pacific's warrant entitled it to purchase that number of the Company's high-vote ordinary shares which would result in Expedia Asia Pacific's holding 51% of the Company's outstanding ordinary shares on a fully-diluted basis after giving effect to the repurchase from existing shareholders of a number of ordinary shares equal to one-half of the shares purchased by Expedia Asia Pacific pursuant to its warrant.

In December 2004, Expedia Asia Pacific, which is now controlled by its ultimate parent, Expedia, exercised the warrant and, on January 7, 2005, purchased 17,362,134 of the Company's high-vote ordinary shares for an aggregate cash purchase price of US\$107,818,852 (RMB 892,362,729). As a result of Expedia Asia Pacific's exercise of its warrant, the Company is controlled by Expedia, and Expedia has the power to control substantially the Company's management and business operations. The Company used the proceeds from Expedia Asia Pacific's warrant exercise to repurchase 8,681,067 ordinary shares from certain of the Company's existing shareholders. Out of the total proceeds of US\$53,909,426 retained by the Company, US\$8,086,414 was deposited into an escrow account which was subject to (i) possible claims by Expedia Asia Pacific for indemnification under the agreement between the Company and Expedia Asia Pacific for representations, warranties and covenants provided by the Company, and (ii) payment to Expedia Asia Pacific for certain post-closing matters. As of December 31, 2005, as a result of the adjustments made on March 31, 2006 to the warrant purchase price and the share repurchase price, the Company recorded US\$98,270 (RMB766,909) due to Expedia Asia Pacific with a corresponding reduction to additional paid-in capital, and recorded US\$49,135 (RMB383,454) due from certain of the Company's existing shareholders with a corresponding increase to additional paid-in capital. On April 2006, US\$9,527,365 (RMB74,352,509) of the escrow funds was released to the Company, net of the above amounts due to Expedia and due from shareholders.

On December 17, 2004, the Series B preferred shares were converted, on a one-to-one basis, into high-vote ordinary shares in conjunction with Expedia Asia Pacific's exercise of the warrant to purchase high-vote ordinary shares. (See note 13)



---

**Table of Contents**

**eLong, Inc. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**DECEMBER 31, 2005 AND 2006**

**(13) ORDINARY SHARES**

*Ordinary Shares*

On August 4, 2004, in connection with the issuance of the Series B preferred shares, the Company purchased from certain existing shareholders 4,012,411 ordinary shares (inclusive of the 150,500 shares described above) and 1,581,874 of the Company's Series A preferred shares. Such ordinary shares and Series A preferred shares were subsequently cancelled (See note 12). 1,585,750 Series A Preferred Shares were converted into an equal number of ordinary shares effective upon the completion of the Company's initial public offering on November 2, 2004. These ordinary shares were sold by the selling shareholders to the public in the initial public offering. On the same day, 6,619,870 Series A Preferred Shares were automatically converted into an equal number of ordinary shares. On December 17, 2004, 11,188,570 Series B Preferred Shares were converted into an equal number of high-vote ordinary shares.

Immediately prior to the closing of Expedia Asia Pacific's warrant purchase on January 7, 2005, the Company issued an aggregate of 98,973 ordinary shares to certain warrant holders at US\$0.75 per share (US\$74,229.75 or RMB 614,363) upon the exercise of the warrants. The Company subsequently repurchased these ordinary shares in connection with the issuance of the high-vote ordinary shares (See below).

During the years ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006, the Company issued 425,366, 1,718,250 and 319,922 ordinary shares to certain of its option and warrant holders for an aggregate exercise price of US\$ 319,025 (or RMB 2,640,406), US\$1,387,922 (or RMB 11,462,361) and US\$772,628 (or RMB 6,094,307), respectively.

During 2006, to facilitate the employee stock option exercise process, the Company issued depositary shares to its brokers. These shares are not considered outstanding until issued to the employees as a result of the exercise of stock options. As of December 31, 2006, 915,043 depositary shares were issued to brokers and not to the shareholders.

*High-Vote Ordinary Shares*

Since November 2004, Expedia Asia Pacific or its affiliate, Expedia, held 11,188,570 high-vote ordinary shares as a result of the automatic conversion on December 17, 2004 of all outstanding Series B Preferred Shares.

Following its purchase on January 7, 2005 pursuant to the exercise of its warrant of an additional 17,362,134 high-vote ordinary shares (See note 12), Expedia Asia Pacific beneficially holds 28,550,704 high-vote ordinary shares, which constitute all of the Company's outstanding high-vote ordinary shares and, as a result, controls approximately 95% of the voting power of all shares of the Company's voting stock. In addition, certain other shareholders are parties to an investor agreement with Expedia Asia Pacific under which they have agreed to vote their ordinary shares in the election of directors designated by Expedia Asia Pacific. Expedia Asia Pacific has the ability to control the composition of the Company's Board of Directors, including the right to select six of the thirteen members of the Board, the ability to nominate the remaining directors and vote their shares to elect them and the right to vote their shares to remove members of the Board of Directors.

The rights of the ordinary shares and high-vote ordinary shares are the same except that each high-vote ordinary share is entitled to 15 votes, whereas each ordinary share is entitled to one vote.

**(14) LOSS PER ORDINARY SHARE**

Potentially dilutive securities that could potentially dilute basic income per ordinary share include stock options and Performance Units granted to employees and directors and stock warrants granted to non-employees. In 2004, 2005 and 2006, ordinary equivalent shares in the diluted loss per ordinary share computation are excluded as their effect would be anti-dilutive.

Basic loss and diluted loss per ordinary share have been calculated as follows:

Edgar Filing: eLong, Inc. - Form 20-F

	<b>For the year ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2004</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2006</b>
Net loss available to ordinary shareholders	(18,766,789)	(62,222,832)	(1,106,889)
Denominator for basic loss per share:			
Weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding	18,319,375	49,637,963	50,391,885
Basic and diluted loss per ordinary share	(1.02)	(1.25)	(0.03)

F-28

---

**Table of Contents**

**eLong, Inc. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**DECEMBER 31, 2005 AND 2006**

**(15) CONCENTRATION OF RISKS**

*Credit and concentration risks*

The carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable and other receivables represent the Group's maximum exposure to credit risk in relation to financial assets. As of December 31, 2005 and 2006, substantially all of the Group's cash and cash equivalents were held in major financial institutions located in the PRC, Hong Kong Special Administrative Region and the United States, which management believes are of high credit quality. Accounts receivable are typically unsecured and denominated in RMB, and are derived from revenues earned from operations arising in the PRC. The Group performs ongoing credit evaluations of its customers' financial condition and generally does not require collateral on accounts receivable. The Group maintains an allowance for doubtful accounts and actual losses have been within management's expectations.

The Group has a diversified base of customers. No individual customer contributed to more than 10% of total revenues for the years ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006. No individual customer accounted for more than 10% of accounts receivable as of December 31, 2005 and 2006.

The Group does not have concentrations of available sources of labors, services, franchises, licenses or other rights that could, if suddenly eliminated, severely impact its operations.

*Business and economic risks*

The Group conducts its principal operations in the PRC and accordingly is subject to special considerations and significant risks not typically associated with investments in equity securities of United States and Western European companies. These include risks associated with, among others, the political, economic, legal environment and social uncertainties in the PRC, influence of the China National Tourism Administration over certain aspects of the Group's operations and competition in the travel agency industry.

The Group is currently targeting the Chinese market. The Chinese government regulates Internet access, the distribution of online news and other information, the provision of online commerce and provision of travel agency services through strict business licensing requirements and other governmental regulations. These regulations include limiting foreign ownership in Chinese companies providing Internet access, information and other online Internet services and travel agency services. Management, after consultation and advice from PRC legal counsel, is of the opinion that the Group's business complies with existing Chinese laws and regulations. However, the interpretation and application of current or proposed requirements and regulations may have an adverse effect on the Group's business, financial condition and result of operations.

In addition, the ability to negotiate and implement specific business development projects in a timely and favorable manner may be impacted by political considerations unrelated to or beyond the control of the Group. Although the PRC government has been pursuing economic reform policies for the past two decades, no assurance can be given that the PRC government will continue to pursue such policies or that such policies may not be significantly altered. There is also no guarantee that the PRC government's pursuit of economic reforms will be consistent or effective and as a result, changes in the rate or method of taxation, reduction in tariff protection and other import restrictions, and changes in State policies and regulations affecting the travel agency industry may have a negative impact on the Group's operating results and financial condition.

**Table of Contents****eLong, Inc. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****DECEMBER 31, 2005 AND 2006***Currency risk*

A substantial majority of the Group's revenues and expenditures are denominated in RMB. The RMB's exchange rate with the U.S. dollar and other currencies is affected by, among other things, changes in China's political and economic conditions. The exchange rate for conversion of RMB into foreign currencies is heavily influenced by intervention in the foreign exchange market by the People's Bank of China (PBOC). From 1995 until July 2005, the PBOC intervened in the foreign exchange market to maintain an exchange rate of approximately 8.3 RMB per U.S. dollar. On July 21, 2005, the Chinese government changed this policy and began allowing modest appreciation of the RMB versus the U.S. dollar. However, the RMB is restricted to a rise or fall of no more than 0.5% per day versus the U.S. dollar, and the PBOC continues to intervene in the foreign exchange market to prevent significant short-term fluctuations in the RMB exchange rate. Nevertheless, under China's current exchange rate regime, the RMB may appreciate or depreciate significantly in value against the U.S. dollar in the medium to long term.

The exchange rate of United States dollars against RMB was 7.81 on December 29, 2006 by People's Bank of China. Due to the amount of cash held in United States dollar by the Company as of December 31, 2006, the continuous appreciation of RMB will have a negative impact on the Group's operating results and financial condition.

**(16) SEGMENT INFORMATION**

During the year of 2006, the Group began to operate as two reportable segments: Hotel and Air.

These reportable segments are business units that offer different products that are managed separately because each requires different service provision and marketing strategies.

The Hotel segment mainly provides the services to customers for the reservation with hotels and the Air segment provides the services to customers for the air tickets booking with airline companies. Other segment provides wireless services and Internet-related advertising services.

The change from a single reportable segment results from a change in internal organizational and financial reporting structure. The Group determined its segments based on how the Group's chief operating decision makers manage its business, make operating decisions and evaluate operating performance. No segment information related to year ended December 31, 2004 are presented, as it is impracticable to do so.

A summary of the results of the reportable segments with all historical amounts reclassified to conform to the current segment presentation is as follows:

	Year ended December 31, 2006				Total(RMB)
	Hotel	Air	Others	Corporate	
Revenues	209,275,155	38,287,644	16,980,881		264,543,680
Cost of services	(28,762,854)	(24,409,252)	(1,258,042)	(7,815,207)	(62,245,355)
Service development expenses	(4,969,639)	(5,705,147)	(10,750,395)	(20,496,472)	(41,921,653)
<b>Total contribution</b>	<b>175,542,662</b>	<b>8,173,245</b>	<b>4,972,444</b>	<b>(28,311,679)</b>	<b>160,376,672</b>

Year ended December 31, 2005

Edgar Filing: eLong, Inc. - Form 20-F

	<b>Hotel</b>	<b>Air</b>	<b>Others</b>	<b>Corporate</b>	<b>Total(RMB)</b>
Revenues	151,990,059	23,773,159	14,565,934		190,329,152
Cost of services	(24,501,783)	(10,967,942)	(2,983,531)	(1,993,732)	(40,446,988)
Service development expenses	(3,743,451)	(9,148,990)	(11,647,088)	(11,758,060)	(36,297,589)
<b>Total contribution</b>	<b>123,744,825</b>	<b>3,656,227</b>	<b>(64,685)</b>	<b>(13,751,792)</b>	<b>113,584,575</b>

F-30

---

**Table of Contents**

**eLong, Inc. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**DECEMBER 31, 2005 AND 2006**

**(17) RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS**

Companies are considered to be related if one company has the ability, directly or indirectly, to control the other company or exercise significant influence over the other company in making financial and operating decisions. Companies are also considered to be related if they are subject to common control or common significant influence. Because of related party relationships, it is possible that the terms of these transactions are not the same as those that would result from transactions among wholly unrelated parties. The principal related party transactions for the years ended December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006 are as follows:

During the second quarter of 2004, the Company advanced approximately RMB1.7 million on an interest free basis to the Company's chief executive officer. The advance was repaid in August 2004.

During the second quarter of 2004, the Company's Board of Directors approved the Company's making a one-time payment of the individual income tax obligations of the Company's then chief executive officer and four other senior officers, totaling RMB4.5million. The amounts were recorded as compensation cost and included in service development expenses and general and administrative expenses.

In August 2004, in connection with the issuance and sale of 11,188,570 Series B preferred shares for US\$58.7 million, the Company repurchased 1,581,874 Series A preferred shares and 4,012,411 ordinary shares from certain shareholders. The repurchases included the purchase of 394,314 ordinary shares, for an aggregate of US\$2.1 million, from a company controlled by the Company's then chief executive officer, and 2,877,041 ordinary shares, for an aggregate of US\$15.1 million, from a company controlled by a former member of the Company's Board of Directors.

During the years ended December 31, 2004 and December 31, 2005, the Company paid Expedia Asia Pacific RMB 698,240 and RMB 729,246, respectively, as indemnification for certain obligations under the Series B preferred shares purchase agreement. In addition, as of December 31, 2004, the Company accrued RMB 44,240 relating to these indemnification obligations.

In December 2004, the Company received RMB 2,187,850 from two officers of the Company for the payment of the exercise of stock options by such officers. As of December 31, 2004, the exercise of the stock options and related issuance of the ordinary shares were not completed and therefore the amounts received were recorded as amounts due to these two officers. The options were exercised by the officers and the underlying shares were issued by the Company in 2005.

In January 2005, in connection with the issuance and sale of 17,362,134 high-vote ordinary shares for US\$107.8 million, the Company repurchased 8,681,067 ordinary shares from certain shareholders for an aggregate of US\$53,909,426 (US\$6.21 per share). The repurchases included the purchase of 4,293,156 ordinary shares, for an aggregate of US\$26,636,199 (after taking into consideration the adjustment in the repurchase price) from a company controlled by a former member of the Company's Board of Directors, and 40,506 ordinary shares, for an aggregate of US\$251,313 (after taking into consideration the adjustment in the repurchase price), from the Company's then chief financial officer. As a result of the adjustment in the warrant exercise price and repurchase price described in note 12, the Company refunded to Expedia Asia Pacific US\$98,270 and certain of the Company's existing shareholders refunded to the Company US\$49,134. The Company accrued the amount due to Expedia Asia Pacific and recorded a receivable from the selling shareholders as of December 31, 2005 in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet.

In April 2006, the Company received RMB 26,693,515 of final escrow release on behalf of former selling shareholders in relation with the sale of shares held by Billable Development, Mr. Wang Gui Ying and Mr. Wang Yi Jie to Expedia Asia Pacific, which is controlled by Expedia, Inc. in 2004. As of December 31, 2006, the amount has not been paid to these former shareholders. As a result of sales of their shares, these former shareholders were no longer related to the Company.

In April 2006, the Company entered into a contract with Expedia, Inc. The Company provides the international hotel booking service through Expedia's hotel inventory. RMB3,056,410 were charged by Expedia in 2006. At the end of 2006, the balance due to Expedia, Inc. was RMB964,562.

## Edgar Filing: eLong, Inc. - Form 20-F

In August 2006, the Company entered into a contract with Travelscape LLC, which is ultimately controlled by Expedia Inc. The Company provides Chinese hotel inventory procuring, rating and availability negotiating service to Travelscape LLC. RMB3,185,106 of revenue has been recognized in 2006. At end of 2006, the balance due from Travelscape LLC was RMB241,133.

F-31

**Table of Contents**

**eLong, Inc. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**DECEMBER 31, 2005 AND 2006**

In September 2006, the Company sold its online dating business to Match.com for US\$14.6 million (RMB 114,780,017). Match.com and the Company are under the common control of one individual. The Company recorded RMB206,228 in fees for services provided to Match.com subsequent to the sale in 2006. In addition, the Company paid expenses of RMB1.63 million on behalf one subsidiary of Match .com. As of December 31, 2006 Match.com owed the Company RMB 1.84 million.

In 2006, the Company recorded RMB1,067,721 (2005:RMB 747,330) in consulting fees for services provided by Expedia and the amount was unpaid at December 31, 2006.

In 2006, the Group paid RMB 1,638,000 (2005: RMB797,568) for accommodations to related parties of the Group s senior management.

In 2006, the Company had entered a Secondment Agreement with Expedia Asia Pacific with respect to Mr.Ma Dongning s services as the Company s software development director, effective January 1, 2006. The agreement provides that the expense of Mr. Ma Dongning s base salary of RMB38,333 (or US\$4,912) per month and one time settlement allowance of RMB40,208(US\$5,000) was to be directly paid by Expedia and then would be crossed charged to eLong.In 2006, the Company recorded total RMB500,204 (US\$64,095) in Ma Dongning s salary and settlement allowance which was unpaid at December 31, 2006. This Secondment Agreement was terminated by the end of December 31, 2006. Because this relocation assignment was completed by the end of December 31, 2006, Mr. Ma Dongning had returned to Expedia in January, 2007.

**(18) SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**

(a) On March 16, 2007, the PRC government enacted the new Enterprise Income Tax Law which imposes a single income tax rate of 25% for most domestic enterprises and foreign investment enterprises. The Enterprise Income Tax Law is effective as of January 1, 2008 and may result in higher income taxes to the Company in the future. The impact of the changes in tax rates on the Company s deferred tax balances, if any, will be recognized in 2007, the period when the new enterprise income tax rate is enacted.

(b) Thomas SooHoo resigned as the Group s Chief Executive Officer and a director of the Group s Board of Directors, effective April 16, 2007. In May, 2007, the Company entered into a termination and settlement agreement with Mr. SooHoo in connection with Mr. SooHoo s resignation, effective as of April 16, 2007. Under the Agreement, Mr. SooHoo provided the Company with a general release of any claims relating to his employment with the Group. The Agreement provides that Mr. SooHoo is a non-executive employee of the Company until July 12, 2007 (the Termination Date ). Mr. SooHoo will continue to be paid his present annual base salary, pro rated, through the Termination Date. In addition, he will also receive through the Termination Date other employee benefits set forth in Section 4 of the December 19, 2005 Employment Agreement with the Company. As of the Termination Date, Mr. SooHoo will have vested stock options to 30,488 of the Company s ordinary shares and 32,928 vested Performance Units.

(c) On June 15, 2007, following review of the costs and returns generated by the Group s vacation package products, the Group decided to suspend offering such products until the Group is able to do so more cost-effectively. The Group will continue to honor any products sold to date, but as of June 21, 2007 halted offerings of any products with a departure date later than July 13, 2007.



**Table of Contents**

**eLong, Inc. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**DECEMBER 31, 2005 AND 2006**

**(19) COMPARATIVE FIGURE**

Certain of the prior year comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

F-33